# Har Paare (Juz) ka Mukhtasar Ta'aruf

*Quran ke Mazaameen ka Jame aur Mukhtasar Ta'aruf*

## Paarah 16-30

## Volume-2


Author :

**Shaikh Arshad Basheer Umari Madani**

Hafiz, Aalim, Fazil (Madina University, K.S.A), M.B.A.;
Founder & Director of AskIslamPedia.com
Chairman: Ocean The ABM School, Hyderabad, TS, INDIA.
+91 92906 21633 (WhatsApp only)
www.abmqurannotes.com I www.askislampedia.com I www.askmadani.com



AskIslamPedia
GATEWAY FOR ISLAMIC INFORMATION
Free Online Islamic Encyclopedia

# HAR PAARE (JUZ) KA MUKHTASAR TAARUF

*Quran ke Mazaameen ka Jame aur Mukhtasar Ta'aruf*

## PAARAH 16-30

## VOLUME-2

AUTHOR :

SHAIKH ARSHAD BASHEER UMARI MADANI

Hafiz, Aalim, Fazil (Madina University, K.S.A), M.B.A.;
Founder & Director of AskIslamPedia.com
Chairman: Ocean The ABM School, Hyderabad, TS, INDIA.
+91 92906 21633 (WhatsApp only)
www.abmqurannotes.com I www.askislampedia.com I www.askmadani.com

ASKISLAMPEDIA
GATEWAY FOR ISLAMIC INFORMATION
Free Online Islamic Encyclopedia

Har Paare (Juz) ka
Mukhtasar Ta'aruf

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

# BISMILLAAHIR-
# RAHMAANIR-
# RAHEEM

Volume-2

Har Paare (Juz) ka Mukhtasar Ta'aruf

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَتْلُونَهُ
حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ أُولَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ

**Jin logon ko humne kitaab dil hai, wo is kitab (Quran) ko is tarah padhte hainjaisa ke padhne ka haq hai aur wo log is par sacche dil se iman latey hain**

Al-Baqarah:121

Volume-2

# INDEX

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

إِنّ الحَمْدَ للهِ، نَحْمَدُهُ، وَنَسْتَعِينُهُ، وَنَسْتَغْفِرُهُ، وَنَعُوذُ بِاللّهِ مِنْ شُرُورِ أَنْفُسِنَا، وَسَيّئَاتِ أَعْمَالِنَا، مَنْ يَهْدِهِ اللّهُ فَلاَ مُضِلّ لَهُ، وَمَنْ يُضْلِلْ فَلاَ هَادِيَ لَهُ، وَأَشْهَدُ أَنْ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاّ اللّهُ وَحْدَهُ لاَ شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَأَشْهَدُ أَنّ مُحَمّداً عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ، صَلّى اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ، وَمَنْ تَبِعَهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ، وَسَلّمَ تَسْلِيماً كَثِيراً، أَمّا بَعْدُ:

## DISCLAIMER

Arshad Basheer madani ke urdu books ko Roman English mai lane wale ahbab Mubarakbadi ke mustahiq hai ke unho ne asan kia urdu reading Na janne Waloun ke liye

الحمد لله

فجزاكم الله خيرا

**NOTE** : arshad basheer madani ne Word to Word check nahi kiya Kyunki bohut books ko roman Kiya gaya un sab ko Check karna asan nahi, time ka commitment deegar Urdu books Aur syllabus par laga huva hai is liye badi mazirat ke sath arz hai ke jahan kahin apko pronunciation ya talaffuz mai Diqqat lage Urdu Janne Walon se asal Kitab ki taraf rujoo farmaen in sha Allaah.

Askislampedia ki Team ka shukriya ke Roman me book lane me madad pahuchayee Khas tour se Riaz bhai , shaikh abdullah Umeri, faheem iqbal , Mushtaq ahmed Aur baaz sisters bhi hain jo madad kiye Aur kuch brothers bhi madad kiye Lekin ijazat nahi hai ke unka naam zikr Kiya jaye Allaah Ta'ala qbool farmae sab ki mahnat.

Ameen, Jazakallahu Khair
Shoba-e-nashr-o-isha'at,
Askislampedia

# NOTE

Qareen-e-kiraam ye kitab Hafiz Arshad Basheer Umari Madani waffaqahullah ke audios se mufarraghaat ke qabeel se hai aur qareen ki darkhwast par mufarraghaat ko kitabi shakal me pesh kiya gaya hai jagah jagah aap ko is kitab me bayaan ka usloob nazar ayega joke kitabi (nasar) usloob se kuch mukhtalif hoga aur nasri usloob se hum-aahang nahi hoga kionke aap bakhobi waqif hai ke usloob-e-khitabat aur usloob-e-kitabat wo nasr-nigaari me farq payaa jaata hai.

***JAZAKALLAAHU KAHIR***

# MUQADDIMAH

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهِ الْكَرِيمْ وَعَلٰى آلِه وَاَصْحَابِه اَجْمَعِيْن

اَمَّابَعد:

Tamaam qism ki tareef Allaah Subhanahu wa Ta'ala ke liye hai jo tamaam jahaanon ka Maalik hai, nihaayat rahem waala hai aur bada maherbaan hai, aur durood wa salaam ho Ashraf-ul-Ambiya wal-Mursaleen Khaatam-un-Nabiyyeen Muhammad ﷺ par aur Aap ﷺ ki aal par aur tamaam Sahaba Ekraam (RaziyAllaahu Anhum) par.

Yeh baat Azhar Min-Ash-Shams hai ke Quraan-e-Majeed Allaah Ta'ala ki naazil kardah kitaab hai aur yeh tamaam insaanon ke liye hidaayat ka sar-chashma neez hidaayat ka zaryah hai lehaza Quraan-e-Majeed par amal karne ke liye aur Quraan-e-Majeed ko samjhne ke liye Quraan-e-Majeed ka saheeh ilm aur iska saheeh fahem wa idraak haasil karna laazmi hai aur yeh baat bhi roz-e-roshan ki tarah ayaan hai ke woh log falah paagae jinhon ne Quraan-e-Majeed ka ilm haasil kiya aur iski taleem aur ta'allum mein apni zindagi ka beshtar hissa laga diya neez Quraan-e-Majeed ki taleem aur ta'allum ko apna nasb-ul-ain bana liya chunaanche in ulama ke liye jo iss jihat mein din raat lage huwe hain (in sab ulama aur talaba ke liye) Allaah Ta'ala ki taraf se ajr-e-azeem ki khushkhabri hai chunaanche isi jihat mein ek choti si koshish aur sa'ee ke taur par "Har Paarah \ Juz ka Mukhtasar Ta'aruf" pesh kiya jaraha hai, darasal kitaab e haaza "Silsila-e-Tafseer Quraan Al-Azeem" ka zameemah hai, iss kitaab ka maqsad yeh hai ke agar koi Quraan-e-Majeed ke silsilah waar mazaameen ko mukhtasaran aur ijmaali taur par samajh jaaye to iske liye tafseeri silsilah samajhne ke liye bahut aasaani hojaayegi In Shaa Allaah, chunaanche mai ne bilkul aasaan Urdu zabaan ke usloob ko apnaya hai taake ek aam qaari ke liye koi mushkil pesh na aae aur tamaam 30 paaron mein paae jaane waale tamaam tar mazaameen ka ek mukhtasar sa khaaka ek aam qaari ke dil wa dimaagh mein acchi tarah se baith jaae, mazeed bar-aan mazameen

ke silsile ko mai ne ek aasaan tareeqe se pesh karne ki koshish ki hai maslan Pahle Paarah mein jitne bhi mazaameen paae jaate hain in par mushtamil aayat ko mai ne alag alag mazaameen ke tahat “Units” mein taqseem kiya hai aur har unit ka mukhtasar aur jaame’ ta’aruf pesh karne ki koshish ki hai chunaanche isi bunyad par Quraan-e-Majeed ka “Har Paarah/ Juz Ka Mukhtasar Taaruf” audios aur kitaabi shakal dono mein pesh kiya jaaega In Shaa Allaah aur iske baad “Silsila-e-Tafseer Al-Quraan Al-Azeem” ka silsilah bhi pesh kiya jaaega. Alhamdulillah, Tafseeri Silsilah kai maheene qabl shuroo ho chuka hai, Allaah Ta’ala iss Silsila-e-Tafseer ko ekhtetaam tak pahuchaane ki taaqat wa quwwat ataa farmaae aur Allaah Subhanahu Ta’ala se dua hai ke Allaah Ta’ala iss Tafseeri taleem aur ta’allum ke silsilah ko mere liye aur tamaam talaba wa taalibaat neez muawineen aur musa’ideen aur madad karne waalon ko Ajr-e-Azeem se sarfaraaz farmaae neez Deen aur dunya mein kaamiyaabi wa kaamraani ataa farmaae, taleem aur ta’allum ke silsile ko meezan mein nekiyon ka zaryah banaade, Aameen.

**Hafiz Arshad Basheer Umari Madani**

1st /March/ 2024

19/Shaban/1445

# PAARAH No.16 QAALA-ALAM

Sohelwen paare ko ulama kraam ne 23 units me baanta hai.

| Units ke hisaab se para no 16 "Qaala-Alam" ki aayaat aur mazameen ki taqseem | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SOORAH KAHAF** | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | **Mazaameen** |
| 1 | 74 – 82 | Moosa Alaihissalaam aur Khizar Alaihissalaam ke qisse ka bakhiya hissa. |
| 2 | 83 – 98 | Zulqarnain ke qisse ka bayaan. |
| 3 | 99 – 110 | Yaajooj maajooj ke fitne ka bayaan, soor phoonke jaane ka zikar, jannat ka bayaan, Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke bashar hone ka zikar. |
| **SOORAH MARYAM** | | |
| 4 | 1- 5 | Zakariyya Alaihissalaam ki dua ka bayaan |
| 5 | 6 – 15 | Zakariyya Alaihissalaam dua ki sharf qubooliyat ka zikar, Yahya Alaihissalaam ko paidayish ka bayaan. |
| 6 | 16 – 26 | Maryam Alaihissalaam ka zikar aur unke haan Allaah Taala ke hukum se ek paakeezah ladke ki paidayish ki khabar dee gayi. |
| 7 | 27 – 40 | Eesa Alaihissalaam ki paidayish aur Aap Alaihissalaam ka logon se ham kalaami ka bayaan. |
| 8 | 41 – 50 | Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka zikar aur Aap Alaihissalaam ke Ishaaq Alaihissalaam ke paida hone ka bayaan |
| 9 | 51 – 53 | Moosa Alaihissalaam aur Haroon Alaihissalaam ka zikar |
| 10 | 54 – 55 | Ismail Alaihissalaam ka zikar |
| 11 | 56 – 87 | Idrees Alaihissalaam, Nooh Alaihissalaam aur Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka tazkirah aur deegar cheezon ka bayaan |
| 12 | 88 – 98 | Eesa Alaihissalaam ke bande aur Nabi hone ka bayaan, nasara ki jaanib se Ibn Allaah kahne ka radd aur tawheed ki daawat ka zikar. |
| **SOORAH TAHA** | | |
| 13 | 1 – 8 | Quraan Majeed ke nuzool ka maqsad, Allaah |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | ka arsh par mustawi hone ka bayaan. |
| 14 | 9 – 44 | Moosa Alaihissalaam ka waakhiya aur Allaah Taala se ham kalaami ka sharf haasil hone ka zikar |
| 15 | 45 – 48 | Moosa Alaihissalaam aur Haroon Alaihissalaam ko tasalli aur himmat dene ka bayaan, aur daawat deen ki zimmedaari ka tazkirah. |
| 16 | 49 – 59 | Moosa Alaihissalaam ka fir'oun ko daawat dene ka bayaan. |
| 17 | 60 – 76 | Moosa Alaihissalaam ke saath fir'oun ke jaadoogaron ke saath pesh aane waaale waakhiye ka bayaan. |
| 18 | 77 – 82 | Moosa Alaihissalaam ka bani israayeel ke saath hijrat ka waakhiya aur fir'oun ka dariya neel me gharkhaabi ka zikar aur bani israayeel ka fir se Allaah ki nematon ke kufr ka bayaan. |
| 19 | 83 – 98 | Moosa Alaihissalaam ka dobara toor par jaana, Allaah Taala se ham kalaam hone ka sharf haasil kane ka bayaan aur bani israayeel ka shirk me mubtala hone ka bayaan. |
| 20 | 99 – 104 | Quraan se roo gardaani karne waalon ka bayaan |
| 21 | 105 - 112 | Qiyamat ke manzar ka bayaan, Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ aur Quraan ki azmat ka bayaan. |
| 22 | 113–114 | Quraan ko arabi me naazil kiye jaane ka bayaan aur Quraan ko padhne me jaldi na karne ka hukum |
| 23 | 115 –127 | Aadam Alaihissalaam ka qissa, Moosa Alaihissalaaam ka qissa aur qissa Aadam Alaihissalaam wa iblees ka zikar, Aadam Alaihissalaam aur Hawwa Alaihissalaam ka Allaah se toubah ka bayaan |

**Unit no 1**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Kahaf, Soorah no 18 ki aayat no 60 se lekar aayat no 82 me Moosa Alaihissalaam aur Khizat Alaihissalaam ke bakhiya qisse ka bayaan.

**Unit no 1 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Moosa Alaihissalaam aur Khizer Alaihissalaam ka waakhiya (60-82)

**Unit no 2**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Kahaf, Soorah no 18 ki aayat no 83 se lekar aayat no 98 me Zulqarnain ke waakhiye ka bayaan.

**Unit no 2 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Zulqarnain aur yaajooj maajooj ka waakhiya (83-99)

**Unit no 3**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Kahaf, Soorah no 18 ki aayat no 99 se lekar aayat no 110 me yaajooj maajooj ke fitna ke fitne ka zikar aur soor phoonkne ka bayaan, jannat aur uske baaghaat aur uske mahal aur wahaan ke aish wa aaraam ka zikar karke kaha gaya ke Allaah Taala ki nematon ko koyi shumaar nahi kar sakta, soorah ke aakhir me Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ka zikar kiya gaya aur kaha gaya ke Nabi ﷺ bhi insaan hai aur shirk se bachne ki taakeed kee gayi, iqlaas aur mutaa'bat ki taaleem dee gayi.

**Unit no 3 : ke mauzoo'aat**

- Qiyamat ke din kuffar ka anjaam (100-106)
- Qiyamat ke din Momineen ka badla (107-108)
- Allaah ke kamaal ilm aur uski wahdaaniyat ka bayaan aur Rasool ﷺ ki bashariyat ka zikar (109-110)

# SOORAH MARYAM

## THE MARYAM Alaihassalaam

## Maqaam Nuzool – MAKKAH

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Aulaad Allaah ki nemat hai, jis tarah har cheez Allaah ki itaat me lagana chahiye isi tarah aulaad ko bhi Allaah ki itaat me lagana chahiye. (mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - _______________ : Sayeed bin Ali bin Wahab al Qahtani)
- Jis tarah aulaad maal ki waaris hoti hai deen ki hifazat ki bhi wiraasat honi chahiye.
- Zakariyya Alaihissalaam ne aulaad talab kee taake aulaad risaalat aur kitaab ki meeraas ko sambhaal sake.
- Yahi haal Aale Imran ka hai ke Imran ki biwi ne apni aulaad ko deen ke liye waqf karne ki nazar maani thi. Unke baad Maryam aur Eesa Alaihissalaam ka bhi yahi haal raha. Yahi haal to Ibrahim Alaihissalam ke baad Ishaaq, Yaqoob, Ismail Alaihimussalaam aur unki aulaad ka raha.
- Tabserah : Vo aulaad jo ye wiraasat sambhaale aur jo na sambhaale dono ka zikar aayaton me kiya gaya : aayat 58,59
- Is soorat me insaan ke liye aulaad ki zaroorat ko batlaya gaya aur saath hi ye ke Allaah ki koyi aulaad nahi aur jo Allaah ke aulaad ko saabit kare to ye bahut bada jurm hai jis se aasmaan phat sakta hai, zameen laraz sakti hai aur pahaad reza reza ho sakte hai.
- Eesayiyon ke bunyaadi aqaayed ke __________ udaaye gaye. (sin of god) (mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitab ko zaroor padhe - _______________ : Ahmed bin Abdul Haleem bin Taimiyah)
- Ek tafa eesayiyon ko daawat doosri taraf yahoodiyon ki tuhmat se bara'at ka elaan, Maryam Alaihissalaam ke haq me Quraan ki shahaadat.
- Is soorat me bataya gaya ke saaleheen par Allaah ki rahmat, difaa aur madad kaise aati hai.
- Banda ki aboodiyat ki takmeel me Allaah ke muhabbat ki takmeel hai aur banda ki aboodiyat ke nuqs me muhabbat Ilahi

me bhi nuqs aayega. (Majmoo Fatawa:1:213)

**Munasabat / Lataif Tafseer**

Soorah Kahaf me zikar hai ke muqaalifeen hat dharmi ka muzahira karte rahe aur musliheen se dushmani ka elaan kiya uske bawajood ahle daawat wa azeemat isteqaamat ka muzahira kiye, bilkul isi tarah Soorah Maryam me Anbiya Kraam ko muqalifeen se aazmayish aur takleef ka saamna raha lekin fir bhi Anbiya Kraam saabit qadmi ka muzahira karte rahe.

**Unit no 4 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Maryam, Soorah no 19 ki aayat no 1 se lekar aayat no 5 me Zakariyya Alaihissalaam ki dua ka zikar kiya jaa raha hai.

**Unit no 5 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Hazrat Zakariyya Alaihissalaam ka waakhiya aur Hazrat Yahya Alaihissalaam ki khush khabri ka qissa (1-15)

**Unit no 5 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Maryam, Soorah no 19 ki aayat no 6 se lekar aayat no 15 me ye kaha jaa raha hai ke Zakariyya Alaihissalaam ki daawat qubool huyi aur Yahya Alaihissalaam ki bashaarat dee gayi aur uske baad Yahya Alaihissalaam ki paidayish ka bayaan hai.

**Unit no 5 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Hazrat Zakariyya Alaihissalaam ka waakhiya aur Hazrat Yahya Alaihissalaam ki khush khabri ka qissa (1-15)

**Unit no 6 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Maryam, Soorah no 19 ki aayat no 16 se lekar aayat no 26 me Maryam Alaihissalaam ka zikar kiya gaya ke kis tarah Maryam Alaihissaalaam apne ghar waalon se alag hokar mashraqi jaanib mehraab me sukoonat iqtiyaar kiya aur wahaan par Allaah Taala ne farishta bheja aur farishton ne Maryam Alaihissalaam se baat kee aur kaha tumhare haan ek paakeezah ladka paida hoga,

Maryam Alaihissalaam ne kaha ke mai to abhi kunwari hoon, farishte ne kaha ye Allaah Taala ka hukum aur Maryam Alaihissalaam haamila ho gayi.

**Unit no 6 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Hazrat Maryam Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Ibrahim Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Moosa Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Ismail Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Idrees Alaihissalaam ke waaqiyaat ka tazkirah (16-57)

**Unit no 7 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Maryam, Soorah no 19 ki aayat no 27 se lekar aayat no 40 me Eesa Alaihissalaam ki paidayish ka bayaan aur Eesa Alaihissalaam ka logon se kalaam karne ka zikar aur Aap Alaihissalaam ke Nabi hone ka bayaan.

**Unit no 7 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Hazrat Maryam Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Ibrahim Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Moosa Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Ismail Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Idrees Alaihissalaam ke waaqiyaat ka tazkirah (16-57)

**Unit no 8 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Maryam, Soorah no 19 ki aayat no 41 se lekar aayat no 50 me Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka zikar kiya gaya, Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ne apne waalid ko Tawheed ki daawat pesh kee aur apne waalid se kaha ke, aye mere waalid, shirk chod de, shaitaan ki ibadat se baaz aaye, lekin Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ke baap ne ek na suni balke Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ko dhamkaaya, uske baad Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ko Allaah Taala ne aulaad ata kee aur Ishaaq Alaihissalaam paida huye.

**Unit no 8 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Hazrat Maryam Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Ibrahim Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Moosa Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Ismail Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Idrees Alaihissalaam ke waaqiyaat ka tazkirah (16-57)

**Unit no 9 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Maryam, Soorah no 19 ki aayat no 51 se lekar aayat no 53 me Moosa Alaihissalaam aur Haroon Alaihissalaam ke Nabi banaye jaane ka zikar.

**Unit no 9 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Hazrat Maryam Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Ibrahim Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Moosa Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Ismail Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Idrees Alaihissalaam ke waaqiyaat ka tazkirah (16-57)

**Unit no 10 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Maryam, Soorah no 19 ki aayat no 54 se lekar aayat no 55 me Ismail Alaihissalaam ka zikar kiya gaya.

**Unit no 10 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Hazrat Maryam Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Ibrahim Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Moosa Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Ismail Alaihissalaam, Hazrat Idrees Alaihissalaam ke waaqiyaat ka tazkirah (16-57)

**Unit no 11 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Maryam, Soorah no 19 ki aayat no 56 se lekar aayat no 87 me Idrees Alaihissalaam ka zikar kiya gaya aur uske baad Nooh Alaihissalaam ka zikar kiya gaya, fir Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka zikar kiya gaya aur deegar umoor tawheed risaalat jannat aur jahannam aur momin aur munafiq ka zikar.

**Unit no 11 : ke mauzoo'aat**

- Baaz Anbiya ke waakhiyaat aur unka Allaah ka janab me aajizi ka bayaan (58)
- Naa farmaan ummaton ka tazkirah (59)
- Momino ka tazkirah aur unka badla (60-63)
- Har cheez usi ke iqtiyaar me hai jo akela ibadat ka mustahaq hai (64-65)
- Munkareen aakhirat ka badla aur unki sifaat (66-75)
- Hidayat yaafta nekokaar logon ka badla (76)
- Mushrikeen ke jhoote ilzaamaat ka zikar aur unka anjaam

(77-95)

**Unit no 12 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Maryam, Soorah no 19 ki aayat no 88 se lekar aayat no 98 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Eesa Alaihissalaam Allaah ke bande hai aur Nabi hai, jabke nasara ne unko Allaah ka beta qaraar de diya kaha gaya ye nasara ki khuli gumrahi ka saboot hai, fir Jibrayeel Alaihissalaam ka zikar kiya gaya aur kaha gaya Jibrayeel Alaihissalaam bahut hi amaanat daar farishte hai fir is soorah ke aakhir me daawat tawheed pesh kee gayi aur is daawat deen par labbaik na kahne waalon ke liye azaab ki wayeed sunayi gayi.

**Unit no 12 : ke mauzoo'aat**

- Mushrikeen ke jhoote ilzaamaat ka zikar aur unka anjaam (77-95)
- Ahle eemaan ka badla, Quraan ki ahmiyat aur kuffar ka uske zariye halaakat ka bayaan (96-98)

# SOORAH TAHA

## Taha

## Maqaam Nuzool : Makkah

### Baaz Ahdaaf

- Is soorat ka hadaf ibtedayi aayat hi me bata diya gaya hai ke Islam ko follow karna aasaan hai : (MAA ANZALNA ALAIKAL QURAANA LITASHQAA) (mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitab ko zaroor padhe : ___________ : Abdul Aziz bin Muhammad al Sadhaan)
- Allaah Taala apne Rasool aur unki ummat ko bata rahe hai ke ya mashaqqat me daalne waala nahi hai balke jo is deen ki pairvi karega use sa'adat aur kaamyaabi milegi. (___________________? Saaleh bin Abdul Aziz bin Usman Sanadi)
- Islam takleef me daalne nahi balke insaan ko raah dikhaane aur aasaani paida karne aaya hai.
- Is soorat me khaas taur se do qisse bayaan kiye gaye hai jisme sa'adat ka zikar hai :
- Moosa Alaihissalaam ka qissa : Jaadoogaron ko bahar haal eemaan ki sa'adat naseeb ho jaati hai. Jiske baad fir'oun ki dhamkiyon aur daraav se nahi darte.
- Aadam Alaihissalaam ka qissa : Allaah ke naazil kardah manhaj ko iqtiyaar karne se sa'adat milti hai :
- Aur is manhaj ko chodne se shaqaawat wa mashaqqat aur museebat me pad jaaoge,
- Allaah Anbiya ki madad aur unki nigraani aur unka qayaal kaise karte hai, isi tarah Anbiya ke raaste par chalne waale momino ko Allaah kitna chahte hai aur unki nigraani karte hai, unki takleef ke mauqon par kis tarah Allaah saath dekar unki madad farmaate hai. In sab baaton ka is soorat me tazkirah kiya gaya hai.

### Manasibat / Latayef Tafseer

- Guzishta sooraton me Anbiya ki isteqaamat aur

muqaalifeen ki adaawat ka zikar karne ke baad Soorah Taha ne baraah raast khud Nabi ﷺ se khitaab kiya gaya aur taskeen dee gayi, himmat baandhi gayi. Muqaalifeen badi taadaad me hai, badi saazishen karte aa rahe hai. Allaah kaafi hai.

- Misaal : Moosa Alaihissalaam ki zindagi me hijrat, waapsi aur muqaalifeen ke khaatme ka zikar hai, bilkul isi tarah Rasoolullah ﷺ ki zindagi me hijrat, hukumat fir fatah kaamyaabi aur taaqat se nawaaze jaane ka zikar hai.
- Nek logon ko Allaah ki madad kaise aati hai? Soorah Taha aur Soorah Maryam ka mazmoon hai.
- Soorah Maryam me eesayiyon ke liye naseehat jabke Soorah Taha me yahoodiyon ko naseehat, dono hi sooraton se kuffar quraish ko tanbiyah hai.

**Unit no 13 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Taha, Soorah no 20 ki aayat no 1 se lekar aayat no 8 me Quraan Majeed ke nuzool ka maqsad aur uske asbaab bayaan kiye gaye, aur kaha gaya ke Allaah Rahman arsh par mustawi hua, Allaah ki zaat arsh par hai lekin Allaah ka ilm har jagah hai.

**Unit no 13 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Quraan Kareem, uski ahmiyat aur usko naazil karne waale ki sifaat (1-8)

**Unit no 14 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Taha, Soorah no 20 ki aayat no 9 se lekar aayat no 44 me Moosa Alaihissalaam ka waakhiya bayaan kiya gaya ke vo apni zoujah ke saath safar me the aur raat ka waqt tha aur aag ki talaash me jab vo nikle to wahaan par Allaah Taala se ham kalaami ka sharf haasil hota hai.

**Unit no 14 : ke mauzoo'aat**

- Hazrat Moosa Alaihissalaam ka waadi maqdas me Allaah Taala se baat karna (9-16)
- Hazrat Moosa Alaihissalaam ka mu'jiza aur fir'oun ke paas

jaane ka hukum aur Moosa Alaihissalaam ki darkhaast (17-36)

- Moosa Alaihissalaam par nauwwat se pahle ke ahsaanaat ka tazkirah (37-41)
- Haroon Alaihissalaam aur Moosa Alaihissalaam ko fir'oun ke paas jaane ka hukum (42-48)

**Unit no 15 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Taha, Soorah no 20 ki aayat no 45 se lekar aayat no 48 me Moosa Alaihissalaam aur Haroon Alaihissalaam dono ko tasalli dee gayi aur daawat deen dene ki zimmedaari dee gayi.

**Unit no 15 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Haroon Alaihissalaam aur Moosa Alaihissalaam ko fir'oun ke paas jaane ka hukum (42-48)

**Unit no 16 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Taha, Soorah no 20 ki aayat no 49 se lekar aayat no 59 me bataya jaa raha hai ke Moosa Alaihissalaam aur fir'oun ke darmiyaan mukaalima aur manazirah hua aur Moosa Alaihissalaam ne fir'oun ko deen ki daawat pesh ki, fir'oun ne Moosa Alaihissalaam ki daawat ko maanne se inkaar ka bayaan.

**Unit no 16 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Fir'oun aur Moosa Alaihissalaam ke darmiyaan guftagoo (49-55)

**Unit no 17 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Taha, Soorah no 20 ki aayat no 60 se lekar aayat no 76 me Moosa Alaihissalaam ka fir'oun ke jaadoogaron se muqabila ka zikar, jab jaadoogaron ne Moosa Alaihissalaam ke aasa ka mu'jizah dekha to kah uthe ke ye to jaadoo nahi hai aur jaadoogaron ne Islam qubool kar liya.

**Unit no 17 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Moosa Alaihissalaam aur fir'oun wa jaadoogaron ke darmiyaan jung, jaadoo ko khatam karne aur jaadoogaron ke Allaah par eemaan laane

ka zikar (56-76)

**Unit no 18 :**
Solhawaan paara, Soorah Taha, Soorah no 20 ki aayat no 77 se lekar aayat no 92 me Moosa Alaihissalaam ka bani israayeel ko lekar hijrat karne ka waakhiya aur nahar me fir'oun ki gharqaabi ka bayaan, aur jab bani israayeel mahfooz maqaam par pahuch gaye to fir se unhone Allaah ki nematon se kufr kiya aur unse vo tamaam nematen cheen lee gayi.

**Unit no 18 : ke mauzoo'aat**
Fir'oun aur uski qoum ka gharq hone aur bani israayeel par Allaah ke ahsaanaat ka tazkirah (77-82)

**Unit no 19 :**
Solhawaan paara, Soorah Taha, Soorah no 20 ki aayat no 83 se lekar aayat no 98 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah Taala ne Moosa Alaihissalaam ko fir se koh toor par bulaya aur apne kalaam se sarfaraazi wa bulandi ata farmaayi, jab Moosa Alaihissalaam toor par tashreef le gaye to bani israayeel kufr wa shirk me mubtala ho gayi, saamri ke kahne par bachde ki ibadat me lag gaye, jab Moosa Alaihissalaam waapis tashreef laaye to Aap Alaihissalaam ne bahi israayeel ki khoob sarzansh farmayi, aur Haroon Alaihissalaam ko bhi daanta.

**Unit no 19 : ke mauzoo'aat**
Saamri ka bani israayeel ko gumrah karna aur Moosa Alaihissalaam ka apni qoum aur bhai par ghussa hona (83-99)

**Unit no 20 :**
Solhawaan paara, Soorah Taha, Soorah no 20 ki aayat no 99 se lekar aayat no 104 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke jo koyi bhi Quraan se roogardaani karega aur muh modega uska hashar bahut hi bura hoga aur usko azaab diya jaayega.

**Unit no 20 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Quraan se aaraaz karne waalon ka anjaam aur qiyamat ki baaz jhalkiyaan (100-114)

**Unit no 21 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Taha, Soorah no 20 ki aayat no 105 se lekar aayat no 112 me qiyamat ke manazir pesh kiye gaye aur uske baad Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ aur Quraan ki azmat ka zikar bayaan kiya gaya.

**Unit no 21 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Quraan se aaraaz karne waalon ka anjaam aur qiyamat ki baaz jhalkiyaan (100-114)

**Unit no 22 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Taha, Soorah no 20 ki aayat no 112 se lekar aayat no 113 me ye bayaan kiya jaa raha hai ke hamne Quraan ko arabi me naazil kiya aur ye hukum hua ke Quraan ko padhne me jaldi na karen yaani ke Quraan ko tahar tahar kar padhne ki naseehat kee gayi - Rabbi zidni ilma.

**Unit no 22 : ke mauzoo'aat**

Quraan se aaraaz karne waalon ka anjaam aur qiyamat ki baaz jhalkiyaan (100-114)

**Unit no 22-23 :**

Solhawaan paara, Soorah Taha, Soorah no 20 ki aayat no 115 se lekar aayat no 135 me Aadam Alaihissalaam ka qissa bayaan kiya gaya, fir uske baad Moosa ka qissa bayaan kiya gaya, aur Aadam Alaihissalaam ke khilaaf iblees ki adaawat aur dushmani ka zikar kiya gaya ke kis tarah iblees ne Aadam Alaihissalaam aur Hawwa Alaihissalaam ne Allaah Taala ke huzoor toubah ki aur unki toubah qubool kar lee gayi.

**Unit no 22-23 : ke mauzoo'aat**

- Aadam Alaihissalaam ka qissa aur Allaah ka Aadam Alaihissalaam ko iblees se darana aur unke jannat se nikalne aur zameen par aane ka bayaan (115-127)

- Guzri huyi ummato ka bayaan aur mushrikeen ko azaab ki dhamki (128-129)
- Nabi ﷺ ko hidaayaat (130-132)
- Guzri huyi ummato ka bayaan aur mushrikeen ko azaab ki dhamki ka bayaan (133-135)

# PAARAH No.17
# IQTARABA

Satarwen paare ko ahle ilm ne 18 units me taqseem kiya hai jo hasbe zel hai :

| **Units ke hisaab se para no 17 "Iqtaraba" ki aayaat aur mazaameen ki taqseem** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SOORAH AMBIYA** | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | **Mazaameen** |
| 1 | 1 – 6 | Qiyamat ke qareeb hone ka bayaan, kuffar ki sarkashi ka zikar. |
| 2 | 7 – 15 | Mushrikeen makkah is baat ke munkar the koyi bhi insaan rasool ho sakta hai? Saabiqa ummaton ke ibratnaak anjaam ka zikar, Quraan Majeed ki fazeelat ka bayaan. |
| 3 | 16 – 33 | Kaaynaat ki taqleeq yoon hi bekaar khel tamasha nahi hai. |
| 4 | 34 – 47 | Maut ka bayaan, kuffar wa mushrikeen ki sifaat ka bayaan. |
| 5 | 48 – 91 | Tamaam Ambiya Kraam ke qisse bayaan kiye gaye aur Muhammad ﷺ ka zikar karte huye kaha gaya Aap ﷺ tamaam aqwaam ke liye mab'oos kiye gaye hai. |
| 6 | 92 – 106 | Ghaafil ko bedaar kiya gaya, daawat Tawheed ka zikar, Ambiya Kraam ki fazeelat ka zikar. |
| 7 | 107 –112 | Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ka qusoosiyat ke saath zikar ke Aap ﷺ tamaam jahano ke liye rahmat banakar bheje gaye. |
| **SOORAH HAJJ** | | |
| 8 | 1 – 2 | Qiyamat ke azeem zalzale ka bayaan. |
| 9 | 3 – 4 | Nazar bin Haaris ke qisse ka bayaan. |
| 10 | 5 – 7 | "Ba'as ba'adal mout" ka tafseeli bayaan. |
| 11 | 8 – 23 | Tawheed, Risaalat, Itteba aur Muqaalifeen itteba : Do nasara, majoosi, saabiyon ka bayaan. |
| 12 | 24 – 37 | Achchon ka achcha hashar hoga, buron ka bura hashar hoga. |
| 13 | 38 – 41 | Sha'ayire Islam ka bayaan. |
| 14 | 72 – 48 | Momino ko tasalli dee gayi, mushrikon ko |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | azaab ka dar bataya gaya, qoum Nooh, Samood, qoum Loot, qoum Aad, qoum Ibrahim, qoum Madyan aur Moosa Alaihissalaam ke qisse bayaan kiye gaye. |
| 15 | | Saabiqa qoumon ki tarah kuffare quraish aur mushrikeem makkah bhi khasaare ka sauda kar rahe hai, momin aur kaafir barabar nahi ki tafseel ka bayaan. |
| 16 | | "Ba'as ba'adal mout" ki zindagi ki targheeb ka bayaan. |
| 17 | 67 – 76 | Momin aur kuffar ke radd amal ke darmiyaan paaye jaane waale farq ka bayaan. |
| 18 | 77 – 78 | "Ba'as ba'adal mout" ke munkareen aur unme paaye jaane waali qaamiyon ka bayaan, jo ghairullah se madad maangte hai vo bhi kamzor aur jinse maanga jaa raha hai vo bhi kamzor. |

| SOORAH AL-ANBIYAA | |
|---|---|
| The Prophets | Anbiyaa |
| Maqaam nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Insaniyat ke liye ba taur namoona Anbiyaa Alaihimussalaam ka kirdaar pesh kiya gaya.
- Is soorat me Anbiyaa Alaihimussalaam ke qisse zikar kiye gaye hai, jaisa ke is soorat ke naam se zaahir hota hai. In qisson me bataya gaya hai ke Anbiya Alaihimussalaam ne kis tarah apni qoum ko Tawheed ki daawat dee. (____________ : Abu Abdullah Muhammad bin Abi Bakr – Ibn Qayyim Al Jouziyah)
- Har zamane me logon ki teen qismen rahi hai koyi chouthi qisam nahi. (Mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ______________ : Sayeed bin Ali bin Wahab Al Qahtani)

1 Momin
2 Mushrik aur Kaafir
3 Ghafil

- Ye ghafil vo groh hai jinko baar baar yaad dehani karaani padti hai, aur unhi ko muqatib karte huye is soorat ka aaghaaz kiya jaa raha hai.
- Aur is ghaflat se poori tarah baaz rahne ke liye ye wazaahat kar dee gayi hai ke
- Aur aakhri Rasool Muhammad ﷺ ki is haisiyat ko waazeh kar diya hai ke Muhammad ﷺ se pahle ke anbiya khaas waqt aur qoum ke Nabi the, jabke Aap ﷺ qiyamat tak aane waale saare insano ke liye aakhri Nabi aur Rasool hai.
- Har Nabi ki daawat, Tawheed Uloohiyat (21:25)

## Munasibat / Latayef Tafseer

- Teen haqayeq par dono sooraten mushtamil hai :

1 Kuffar ke fuzool aiteraazaat ka jawaab.
2 Anbiya Kraam ke saabit qadmi ke waakhiyaat (Mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ______________ : Ahmed bin Abdul Haleem bin Taimiyah)
3 Muqaalifeen ka anjaam.

## Unit no 1 :

Satarwaan para, Soorah Anbiya, Soorah no 21 ki aayat no 1 se lekar aayat no 6 me bataya jaa raha hai ke qiyamat ka waqt qareeb hai aur log ghaflat me pade huye, iske baad kuffar ki sarkashi ka zikar kiya jaa raha hai.

## Unit no 1 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Hisaab ke din se darana aur mushrikeen ka Nabi ﷺ aur Quraan ko jhutlaane, aur mukazzibeen ke anjaam ka tazkirah (1-10)

## Unit no 2 :

Satarwaan para, Soorah Anbiya, Soorah no 21 ki aayat no 7 se lekar aayat no 15 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke mushrikeen makkah is baat

ke munkar the ke insaan rasool nahi ho sakta, lihaza vo Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke risaalat ke munkar the, iske baad saabiqa ummaton ke ibratnaak anjaam ka zikar kiya jaa raha hi, iske baad Quraan Majeed ki fazeelat bayaan kee gayi.

### Unit no 2 : ke Mauzoo'aat

- Hisaab ke din se darana aur mushrikeen ka Nabi ﷺ aur Quraan ko jhutlaane, aur mukazzibeen ke anjaam ka tazkirah (1-10)
- Pahle logon ki halaakat wa tabahi unki taaqat ke hisaab se (11-15)

### Unit no 3 :

Satarwaan para, Soorah Anbiya, Soorah no 21 ki aayat no 16 se lekar aayat no 33 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke kaaynaat ki taqleeq yoon hi khel tamasha nahi, balke tamaam maqlooq Allaah ki tasbeeh bayaan karti hai, tamaam jahano ka akela paalan haar sirf Allaah Taala hai, iske baad kuffar wa mushrikeen ki janib se lagaye gaye tohmaton ka zikar kiya gaya aur kaha gaya ke agar tum sachche ho to daleel kyu nahi pesh karte, tamaam Anbiya Kraam sirf ek Allaah ki ibadat ki daawat pesh kiya karte the.

### Unit no 3 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Zameen wa aasmaan ki paidayish me Allaah ki hikmat aur uski qudrat ka tazkirah hai (16-20)
- Zameen wa aasmaan ki paidayish me Allaah ki qudrat aur uski wahdaaniyat ke dalayel ka tazkirah hai (21-33)

### Unit no 4 :

Satarwaan para, Soorah Anbiya, Soorah no 21 ki aayat no 34 se lekar aayat no 47 me bataya jaa raha hai ke har nafs ko maut hai aur ye bar haq hai aur isme Anbiya bhi shaamil hai, yaani ke Anbiya me se koyi bhi is duniya ki zindagi me ba qaid hayaat nahi hai (Note : Eesa Alaihissalaam ko zinda aasmaan par utha liya gaya, Aap Alaihissalaam dobara aayenge aur Aap Alaihissalaam ko bhi maut hone waali hai), iske baad Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ka jinhone mazaakh udaaya unka unke

anjaam ka zikar hai, iske baad kuffar, mushrik aur munafiqeen ki sifaat bayaan kee gayi aur un par tanbiyah kee gayi.

### Unit no 4 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Mushrikeen ne Nabi ﷺ ke saath kya sulook kiya uska muqtasar tazkirah hai aur unko duniya wa aakhirat ke azaab se daraya gaya (34-47)

### Unit no 5 :

Satarwaan para, Soorah Anbiya, Soorah no 21 ki aayat no 48 se lekar aayat no 91 me Touraat ka zikar bayaan kiya gaya aur Touraat ko bhi furqaan kaha gaya aur uske baad Anbiya Kraam ke qisse bayaan kiye gaye, Moosa Alahissalaam aur Haroon Alaihissalaam ka qissa bayaan kiya gaya aur Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka qissa, Loot Alaihissalaam ka qissa, Nooh Alaihissalaam, Dawood Alaihissalaam, Sulaiman Alaihissalaam, Ayyoob Alaihissalaam, Ismail Alaihissalaam, Idrees Alaihissalaam, Zawalkifl Alaihissalaam, Yunus Alaihissalaam, Zakariyya Alaihissalaam, Yahya Alaihissalaam, Eesa Alaihissalaam, aur Maryam Alaihissalaam ke qisse bayaan kiye gaye, aur uske baad kaha gaya ke har Nabi apni apni qoum ki taraf mab'oos kiye gaye, lekin Muhammad ﷺ tamaam qoumon ke liye mab'oos kiye gaye.

### Unit no 5 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Moosa, Haroon, Ibrahim, Loot, Nooh, Dawood aur Sulaiman, Ayyoob, Ismail, Idrees, Zawalkifl, Yunus, Zakariyya, Maryam Alaihimussalaam in tamaam nabiyon ke qisse bayaan kiye gaye (48-91)

### Unit no 6 :

Satarwaan para, Soorah Anbiya, Soorah no 21 ki aayat no 92 se lekar aayat no 106 me ghaflat me pade logon ko bedaar kiya gaya aur daawat Tawheed pesh kee gayi aur aakhirat ki raghbat dilaayi gayi, aur Anbiya Kraam ka maqaam wa martabah aur unki fazeelat bayaan kee gayi.

### Unit no 6 : ke Mauzoo'aat

- Tamaam Anbiya ne ek hi deen ki taraf bulaya aur qoum ka

unke saath kya mauqif tha aur unme se har ek ka anjaam (92-95)

- Yajooj Maajooj ka khurooj qiyamat ki nishaniyon me se hai aur mushrikeen ki saza ka tazkirah (96-100)
- Momineen ka qiyamat ke din ki pareshaani se najaat, bando par Allaah ke ina'amaat aur qudrat Ilahi ke mazahir ka tazkirah (101-106)

**Unit no 7 :**

Satarwaan para, Soorah Anbiya, Soorah no 21 ki aayat no 107 se lekar aayat no 112 me saare Anbiya Kraam Alaihimussalaam ke baad qusoosiyat ke saath Khaatamun Nabiyyeen Muhammad ﷺ ki fazeelat bayaan kee gayi aur kaha gaya ke Aap ﷺ tamaam jahano ke liye rahmat banakar bheje gaye.

**Unit no 7 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Rasool ﷺ ki sifaat, Aap ki muhim aur Aap se airaaz karne waalon ko daraya gaya (107-112)

# SOORAH AL-HAJJ

| The Pilgrimage | Hajj |
|---|---|
| Maqaam Nuzool – Madinah | |

- Soorah Hajj mushtarik Makkah wa Madni :
- Is soorat me Eemaan, Tawheed, Anzaar, Taqweef, Ba'as wa Nushoor, Jaza qiyamat ke manzar, jo ek makki soorah ka usloob pesh karte hai.
- Fir waqt zaroorat izn bil qitaal, ahkaam ul hajjwa alhadi, jihaad fee sabeelillaah ka hukum, jo madani hone ka saboot hai.

## Baaz Ahdaaf

- Qoum ki ta'ameer me hajj ka kirdaar, ye is soorat ka hadaf hai.
- Is soorat me kayi mauzoo'aat ka tazkirah hai, masalan : Qiyamat, Ba'as wa Nushoor, Jihaad aur Ibadat. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ______________)
- Is soorat ki ye qusoosiyat hai ke :
  1) Iski baaz aayaten Madinah me naazil huyi hai aur baaz Makkah me.
  2) Iski baaz aayaten subah naazil huyi aur baaz raat ko.
  3) Iski baaz aayaten safar me naazil huyi aur baaz hazar me. (mazeed tafseel ke liye tafseer Ibn Qurtubi, jild 12, safa3)

Isme bataya gaya hai ke jis tarah insaan saare kapdon se alag hokar ihraam pahanta hai, bilkul usi tarah duniya se tajrrud aur alag thalag hokar libaas taqwa iqtiyaar kare.

## Munasibat / Latayef Tafseer

- Isme aise waqt ka zikar hai jabke musalmaan kuffar quraish ke zulm wa sitam se bach kar nikalne ki koshish kar rahe the. Makkah ki zindagi se hijrat ka zikar hai. Yahaan tak ke musalmaano ko Madinah me difa ke taur par mada'afiyat ki ijaazat dee gayi, in saare marahil ki taraf ishaara milta hai.
- Is soorat me Makkah ka aakhri sira aur Madinah ka awwal

sira ka zikar hai, jiski wajah se mufassireen me iqtelaaf hai ke ye soorat Makki hai ya Madani.

- Soorah Ibrahim se lekar Soorah Hajj tak aksar sooraton me Ibrahim Alaihissalaam se mutallikh direct ya in direct zikar milta hai.
- Soorah Ibrahim me Kaabah ki ta'ameer karne ka waakhiya bayaan kiya gaya hai.
- Soorah Nahal me saqt aazmayishon me iqaamat Tawheed aur ummte waahidah ka saboot.
- Soorah Bani Israyil – Jo qoum hai bani israyil uska wajood hi aap ki nasl se.
- Soorah Kahaf me bani israyil ke kayi waakhiyaat zikar kiye gaye hai.
- Soorah Maryam me bani israyil ke waakhiyaat zikar kiye gaye hai.
- Soorah Anbiyaa – anbiyaa ke muqtasar mission ka zikar kiya gaya hai.
- Soorah hajj me haj ka gahra taallukh Ibrahim Alaihissalaam se. (________)

**Unit no 8 :**

Satarwaan para, Soorah Hajj, Soorah no 22 ki aayat no 1 se lekar aayat no 2 me azeem zalzale ke baare me bataya gaya aur vo azeem zalzala hai aur kaha gaya ke ye vo din hai ke doodh pilaane waali maa apni laqte jigar ko bhool jaayegi, iske baad Allaah ke azaab ke baare me bataya gaya.

**Unit no 8 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Qiyamat ki houlnaaki ki shiddat aur Allaah ke dobara uthaane par daleel (1-7)

**Unit no 9 :**

Satarwaan para, Soorah Hajj, Soorah no 22 ki aayat no 3 se lekar aayat no 4 me bataya jaa raha hai ke, kuch log Allaah ke baare me baat karte hai, haalan ke vo iska ilm nahi rakhte, ahle ilm ne kaha ke is aayat ka ishaara Nazar bin Haaris ki taraf hai, us shakhs ka ye haal

tha ke vo hamesha shak wa shubah paida karne me laga rahta, ye bahut hi charb zabaan ka maalik tha, aur kahta tha ke jab log khabar me boseedah ho jaayenge aur yahaan tak ke khabar me sirf do chaar haddiyaan hi bachi rahegi to vo dobara zinda kaise kiye jaayenge, is tarah se vo logon me shak va shubahaat ko farogh diya karta tha.

### Unit no 9 : ke Mauzoo'aat

Qiyamat ki houlnaaki ki shiddat aur Allaah ke dobara uthaane par daleel (1-7)

### Unit no 10 :

Satarwaan para, Soorah Hajj, Soorah no 22 ki aayat no 5 se lekar aayat no 7 me "ba'as ba'adal maut" marne ke baad ki fir se zinda kiye jaane ki tafseelaat batayi gayi hai aur usko misaalon ke zariye samjhaya gaya hai.

### Unit no 10 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Qiyamat ki houlnaaki ki shiddat aur Allaah ke dobara uthaane par daleel (1-7)

### Unit no 11 :

Satarwaan para, Soorah Hajj, Soorah no 22 ki aayat no 8 se lekar aayat no 23 me Tawheed, Risaalat aur Itteba aur Muqaalifeen Itteba ka zikar kiya gaya hai, isme arabon ke alaawa deegar aqwaam ka zikar bhi kiya hai, masalan : Yahood wa Nasara, Majoosi, Saabi jo sitara parast qoum thi unka bhi zikar kiya gaya hai.

### Unit no 11 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Mushrikeen ka jhagda, munafiqeen ki ibadat, bando ke darmiyaan Allaah ka hukum aur tamaam maqlooqaat Allaah ko sajdah karte hai (8-18)
- Qiyamat ke din ki houlnaakiyon ki shiddat aur ba'as ba'adal maut par Allaah ki qudrat ke dalayel (17-19)
- Kuffar aur unki saza, momineen aur unki jaza ka bayaan (19-24)

**Unit no 12 :**

Satarwaan para, Soorah Hajj, Soorah no 22 ki aayat no 24 se lekar aayat no 37 me bataya jaa raha hai ke har ek ka hashar alag alag hoga, jo farmaabardaar honge unko behtareen badla diya jaayega aur jo naa farmaan hai unko unki naa farmaaniyon ki saza dee jaayegi aur usme kisi ke saath zarra barabar bhi naa insaafi nahi kee jaayegi.

**Unit no 12 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Masjid Haraam aur mushrikeen ka is se rokna, Allaah ke raaste se rokna aur haj karne ka hukum (25-29)
- Shayayir Allaah aur hurmat waali cheezon ki ta'azeem, shirk ke nuqsaanaat aur zabah ke waqt Allaah ka naam lene ka hukum (30-37)

**Unit no 13 :**

Satarwaan para, Soorah Hajj, Soorah no 22 ki aayat no 38 se lekar aayat no 41 me azmat Sh'aaer Islam ka bayaan ho raha hai aur isme Allaah Taala ki aham aur khaas nishaniyon ke baare me bataya jaa raha hai.

**Unit no 13 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Momineen ki taraf se Allaah ka difaa, unki madad, unki sifaat ka tazkirah aur pahli martaba qitaal ki ijaazat (38-41)

**Unit no 14 :**

Satarwaan para, Soorah Hajj, Soorah no 22 ki aayat no 42 se lekar aayat no 48 me momino ko tasalli dee gayi hai aur kuffar wa mushrikeen ke liye kaha gaya ke Allaah Taala ka azaab kisi bhi shakal me naazil ho sakta hai, iske baad qoum Nooh, Samood, qoum Loot, qoum Aad, qoum Ibrahim, qoum Madyan aur Moosa Alaihimussalaam ke qisse bayaan kiye gaye.

**Unit no 14 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Saabiqa ummaton ki halaakat aur unka Rasoolon ko jhutlaane ka tazkirah, Rasool ﷺ ki muhim, momineen aur kaafireen ka anjaam (42-51)

### Unit no 15 :

Satarwaan para, Soorah Hajj, Soorah no 22 ki aayat no 49 se lekar aayat no 60 me bataya jaa raha hai ke saabiqa qoumo ne Allaah ke nabiyon, rasoolon aur kitaab ki takzeeb kee aur khasaare me jaa pade aur ab mushrikeen makkah aur kuffar quraish bhi isi raah par chalte huye khasaare me padne waale hai, aur kaha gaya ke momin aur kaafir barabar nahi ho sakte.

### Unit no 15 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Rasool ﷺ ki muhim (49-50)
- Ahle eemaan aur kaafiron ka anjaam (51-56)
- Anbiya ke taallukh se shaitaan ka mauqif ur uske sabab se logon ka momineen aur kuffar me tafreeq aur unme se har ek ka anjaam, Allaah ki raah me hijrat karne waalon ka badla, qudrat Ilahi ke mazahir aur bando par uski fazeelat (52-68)

### Unit no 16 :

Satarwaan para, Soorah Hajj, Soorah no 22 ki aayat no 61 se lekar aayat no 66 me bataya jaa raha hai ke asal zindagi "ba'as ba'adal maut" waali zindagi hai, lihaza anfus aur aafaaq ki nishaniyaan bata kar "ba'as ba'adal maut" ki zindagi ki ahmiyat aur uski ifaadiyat batayi jaa rahi hai "ba'as ba'adal maut" ki taraf targheeb dilayi jaa rahi hai.

### Unit no 16 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Anbiya ke taallukh se shaitaan ka mauqif aur uske sabab se logon ka momino aur kuffar me tafreeq aur unme se har ek ka anjaam, Allaah ki raah me hijrat karne waalon ka badla, qudrat Ilahi ke mazahir aur bando par uski fazeelat (57-68)

### Unit no 17 :

Satarwaan para, Soorah Hajj, Soorah no 22 ki aayat no 67 se lekar aayat no 76 me momineen aur kuffar wa munafiq ke radd amal ke darmiyaan paaye jaane waale farq ko bataya hai aur us farq ko waazeh karke bayaan kiya jaa raha hai aur misaal dekar samjhaya jaa raha hai.

**Unit no 17 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Mushrikeen se hujjat karne me ilahi ta'aleemaat, un ma'aboodon ki misaal bayaan kee gayi, jinko Allaah ke alaawa ma'abood bana liya gaya, momineen ke liye Ilahi ta'aleemaat (67-78)

**Unit no 18 :**
Satarwaan para, Soorah Hajj, Soorah no 22 ki aayat no 77 se lekar aayat no 78 me "ba'as ba'adal maut" ke munkareen ka zikar kiya jaa raha hai aur unme paaye jaane waale khaamiyon ko bayaan kiya jaa raha hai ke na ye misaaalon se ibrat haasil kar rahe hai aur na saabiqa qoumon ki ibratnaak azaabon se sabaq haasil kar rahe hai, aur mushrikeen ke baare me kaha gaya ke mushrik kamzor aur bode hai aur ye jinse maang rahe hai vo bhi bode aur kamzor hai.

**Unit no 18 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Mushrikeen se hujjat karne me ilahi ta'aleemaat, un ma'aboodon ki misaal bayaan kee gayi, jinko Allaah ke alaawa ma'abood bana liya gaya, momineen ke liye Ilahi ta'aleemaat (67-78)

# PAARAH No.18
# QAD'AFLAHA

Aththarwen paare ko ahle ilm ne 22 units me taqseem kiya hai, jo hasbe zel hai :

| Units ke hisaab se para no 18 :Qadaflaha" ki aayaat aur mazaameen ki taqseem | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Soorah Mominoon** | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | **Mazaameen** |
| 1 | 1 – 11 | Momino ki sifaat ka bayaan. |
| 2 | 12 – 22 | Tawheed ke dalayel ka bayaan, insaan ki paidayish ke marhalon ka zikar, aasmaan ki paidayish aur aasmaan se paani barasne ka bayaan. |
| 3 | 23 – 52 | Rasoolon par eemaan laane ka bayaan, Nooh Alaihissalaam ka qissa, kashti Nooh ka qissa aur toofan ki tezi aur thamne ka zikar kiya gaya hai, Moosa Alaihissalaam, Haroon Alaihissalaam, aur Eesa Alaihissalaam ka qissa aur aad aur samood ke qisson ki taraf ishaara kiya gaya hai. |
| 4 | 53 – 78 | Tafarraqa baazi ke asbaab aur wajoohaat ka bayaan aur un par tanbiyah ka zikar. |
| 5 | 79 – 98 | Allaah Taala ki wahdaaniyat aur ruboobiyat ka bayaan. |
| 6 | 99 – 118 | Qiyamat ke manazir ka bayaan. |
| | **SOORAH NOOR** | |
| 7 | 1 – 3 | Zina ke ahkaam wa masayel neez saza wa hudood ka bayaan. |
| 8 | 4 – 5 | had al qazaf aur tuhmat ke ahkaam wa masayel ka bayaan. |
| 9 | 6 – 11 | La'an ke ahkaam wa masayel ka bayaan. |
| 10 | 12 – 26 | Haadsah al Ifk ka bayaan [ummul Momineen Aisha Raziallahuanha par tuhmat lagayi gayi thi uski tafseel ka bayaan] |
| 11 | 27 – 29 | Gharon me daakhil hone ke aadaab ka bayaan. |
| 12 | 30 – 31 | Mard aur aurat ko apni nigaahen jhuka kar, nigaahen neechi karke chalne ke hukum ka |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | bayaan. |
| 13 | 32 – 34 | Nikah ki targheeb ka bayaan. |
| 14 | 35 – 40 | Eemaan ko noor se t'aabeer kiya gaya aur kufr ko zulmat se t'aabeer kiya gaya hai. |
| 15 | 41 – 46 | Allaah ki azmat aur ruboobiyat ke nishaniyon ka bayaan. |
| 16 | 47 – 54 | Munafiqeen ka eemaan ke noor se faayda na uthaane ka bayaan. |
| 17 | 55 – 57 | Itaat me deen aur duniya ke faayidon ka bayaan. |
| 18 | 58 – 60 | Gharon me daakhil hone ke ahkaam wa masayel ka bayaan. |
| 19 | 61 | Rishtedaron ke yahaan khaane peene ka bayaan. |
| 20 | 62 – 64 | Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke liye aadaab wa ahteraam ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH FURQAN** | | |
| 21 | 1 – 3 | Allaah Taala ki yaani ke m'aaboode haqeeqi aur m'aabodaan baatilah ki sifaat bayaan kee gayi hai. |
| 22 | 4 – 20 | Kuffar quraish wa mushrikeem makkah ke shubhaat aur unke aiteraazaat ke jawaabaat. |

## SOORAH AL-MUMINOON

| The Believers | Mumineen |
|---|---|
| **Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah** | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Momino aur kaafiron ki sifaat me mawazanah.
- Is soorat me itmaame hujjat aur wazaahat ka poora saamaan hai. Is soorat me momino aur kaafiron ka farq waazeh kiya gaya.
- Falaah paane waale aur falaah na paane waale ka zikar, ibteda "qad aflahal mumineen" aur inteha "innahu laa yuflihul kaafiroon"

### Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer

Saabiqa soorat me logon tak haq ko pahuchaane ke liye jiddo jahad karne ki t'aaleem dee gayi jo ke farz mansabi hai. Is soorat me shahaadat haq ka fareeza anjaam dene waalon ke ausaaf kya hote hai bayaan kiye gaye : qad aflahal mumineen…..

### Unit no 1 :

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Mumineen, Soorah no. 23 ki aayat no 1 se lekar aayat no 11 me momino ke sifaat bataye gaye.

### Unit no 1 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Momineen ke sifaat aur unke jaza ka bayaan (1-11)

### Unit no 2 :

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Mumineen, Soorah no. 23 ki aayat no 12 se lekar aayat no 22 me tawheed ke dalayel bayaan kiye gaye hai, aur insaan ki paidayish ke marhale bataye gaye hai fir aasmano ki paidayish ke baare me aur aasmaan se paani barsaye jaane ki tafseel batayi gayi hai.

### Unit no 2 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Kaaynaat me qudrat Ilahi ke mazahir, B'aas B'aadal maut ka asbaat aur Allaah ke in'aamaat ka muzahirah (12-22)

### Unit no 3 :

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Mumineen, Soorah no. 23 ki aayat no 23 se lekar aayat no 52 me Rasoolon par eemaan laane ke baare me bataya jaa raha hai, iske baad Nooh ka qissa bayaan kiya gaya aur Aap ki kashti ka zikar kiya gaya hai aur toofan Nooh ka bayaan hai, iske baad Moosa Alaihissalaam, Haroon Alaihissalaam aur Eesa Alaihissalaam ka qissa aur aad wa samood ke qisson ki taraf ishaara kiya gaya.

### Unit no 3 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Nooh, Hood, Moosa, Haroon ki bahan aur Eesa Alaihimussalaam ke qisse bayaan kiye gaye (23-50)

- Rasoolon ke liye t'aaleemaat aur unke aqeede aur daawat ki wahdaaniyat aur rasoolon ke baad logon ke iqtelaaf ka tazkirah (51-56)

**Unit no 4 :**

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Mumineen, Soorah no. 23 ki aayat no 53 se lekar aayat no 78 me ye bataya gaya ke Rasoolon ki b'aasat ke bawajood log tafarruqa baazi me ulajh jaane ki wajoohaat aur uske asbaab bayaan kiye gaye hai aur iske baad jo log Allaah Taala ki nishaniyon ko jhutlaate hai un par tanbiyah kee gayi hai.

**Unit no 4 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Rasoolon ke liye t'aaleemaat aur unke aqeede aur daawat ki wahdaaniyat aur rasoolon ke baad logon ke iqtelaaf ka tazkirah (51-56)
- Momineen ki sifaat aur kaafiron ki sifaat ka bayaan, kaafiron ke aamaal par unke liye wayeed ka tazkirah (57-77)

**Unit no 5 :**

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Mumineen, Soorah no. 23 ki aayat no 79 se lekar aayat no 98 me Allaah Taala ki wahdaaniyat aur ruboobiyat ko misaalon ke zariye samjhaya gaya hai.

**Unit no 5 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Qudrat Ilahi ke baaz mazahir, mushrikeen ka b'aas b'aadal maut ko inkaar karne par radd aur Allaah ki wahdaaniyat ka asbaat (78-92)
- Mushrikeen ka aakhirat se inkaar par radd aur Tawheed Uloohiyat ka asbaat (81-92)
- Nabi ﷺ ke liye Ilahi T'aaleemaat, aur maut ke waqt insaan ki nadaamat aur qiyamat ke din ke chand manazir (93-118)

**Unit no 6 :**

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Mumineen, Soorah no. 23 ki aayat no 99 se lekar aayat no 118 me ke qiyamat ke muqtalif manazir bataye gaye aur baaz logon ke waham wa gumaan ka zikar kiya gaya ke vo

samajhte hai ke qiyamat ke din unko doosra mauqa diya jaayega.

### Unit no 6 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Nabi ﷺ ke liye Ilahi T'aaleemaat, aur maut ke waqt insaan ki nadaamat aur qiyamat ke din ke chand manazir (93-118)

| SOORAH AL-NOOR | |
|---|---|
| The Light | Roshni |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Madinah | |

### Baaz Ahdaaf

- Fard aur mujtam'a ke liye aqlaaqi tarbiyat aur ijtemaayi aadaab bayaan kiye gaye.
- Allaah ka qanoon maashre ka noor hai. Is soorat me batlaya gaya hai ke Allaah noor hai jis se kaaynaat roushan hai.
- Allaah noor paida karne waale hai (Ibn Abbas). Noor munawwar ke maani me yaani qaaliqul noor hai, noor ka paida karne waala.
- Ye madani soorat hai jisme maashirati aadaab umooman aur ghareloo aadaab khusoosan bataye gaye hai.

### Manasibat / Latayef Tafseer

- Soorah mominoon me infiraadi ahkaam ke nifaaz ka tazkirah jabke soorah noor me ijtemaayi ahkaam ke nifaaz ka zikar hai.
- Soorah mominoon me sifaat hameedah ka zikar, infiraadi neki ke taur par kiya gaya, soorah noor me isi neki ko ek ijtemaayi shakal dee jaa rahi hai, ek nizaam, ek hukumat law and order, haakim aur individual power ke saath nifaaz ki baat kee, saare mazhab neki ki baat kare, lekin Islam neki ke nifaaz ke raaste bhi batlaata hai.
- Dar asal nifaaz se aman qaayam ho sakta hai aur zarooriyaat qamsah bhi haasil ho sakte hai :
- 1.Hifz Maal, 2. Hifz Jaan, 3. Hifz Izzat, 4. Hifz Aqal wa nasab, 5. Hifz Deen

- Aadmiyon ko Soorah Ma'ayidah sikha'o aur qawateen ko Soorah Noor sikha'o (Mujahid Rahimahullah).
- Apni auraton ko Soorah Nisa, Soorah Ahzaab aur Soorah Noor sikhaaya karo (Umar bin Khattab Raziallahuanhu).

**Unit no 7 :**

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Noor, Soorah no. 24 ki aayat no 1 se lekar aayat no 3 me zina ke baare me ahkaam wa masayel bayaan kiye gaye hai aur zina ki saza aur hudood ke mutaallikh masayel bayaan kiye gaye hai.

**Unit no 7 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Zina, qazaf aur la'an ke ahkaamaat bayaan kiye gaye (1-10)

**Unit no 8 :**

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Noor, Soorah no. 24 ki aayat no 4 se lekar aayat no 5 me "Hadal Qazaf" tuhmat lagaane waalon ke masayel aur unki saza aur had ke ahkaam wa masayel bayaan kiye gaye.

**Unit no 8 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Zina, qazaf aur la'an ke ahkaamaat bayaan kiye gaye (1-10)

**Unit no 9 :**

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Noor, Soorah no. 24 ki aayat no 6 se lekar aayat no 11 me la'an ke mutaallikh ahkaam wa masayel bayaan kiye gaye hai.

**Unit no 9 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

Zina, qazaf aur la'an ke ahkaamaat bayaan kiye gaye (1-10)

**Unit no 10 :**

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Noor, Soorah no. 24 ki aayat no 12 se lekar aayat no 26 me "Haadsah al Ifk" yaani ke Ummul Momineen Aisha Raziallahuanha par tohmat lagayi gayi thi, uski tafseel batayi gayi hai aur Allaah Taala ne Ummul Momineen Aisha Raziallahuanha ko tuhmat se bari qaraar diya hai.

### Unit no 10 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Waakhiya ifk, aur aakhirat me qazaf ki saza ka tazkirah aur ghar me daakhil hone ke aadaab ka tazkirah (11-29)

### Unit no 11 :

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Noor, Soorah no. 24 ki aayat no 27 se lekar aayat no 29 me "Aadaab al istezaan" gharon me daakhil hone ke aadaab ka bayaan.

### Unit no 11 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Waakhiya ifk, aur aakhirat me qazaf ki saza ka tazkirah aur ghar me daakhil hone ke aadaab ka tazkirah (11-29)

### Unit no 12 :

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Noor, Soorah no. 24 ki aayat no 30 se lekar aayat no 31 me "ghazze basar" yaani ke mard aur auraton ko apni nigaahen jhuka kar nigaahen neechi karke chalne ke hukum ka bayaan.

### Unit no 12 : Ke mauzoo'aat

Aadmiyon aur auraton ko nazar ki hifazat ka hukum aur unki zeenat ke aqfa ka hukum (30-31)

### Unit no 13 :

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Noor, Soorah no. 24 ki aayat no 32 se lekar aayat no 34 me qusoosan un logon ko nikah ki targheeb dilayi jaa rahi hai jinka nikah nahi hua hai (nikah ke unwaan par meri kitaab bhi aa chuki hai).

### Unit no 13 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Aadmiyon aur auarton ki shaadi ka hukum aur ghulamo ke makatabah ka hukum aur noor ki misaal bayaan kee gayi (32-35)

### Unit no 14 :

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Noor, Soorah no. 24 ki aayat no 35 se lekar aayat no 40 me eemaan ko noor se t'aabeer kiya gaya aur kufr ko

zulmat se t'aabeer kiya gaya hai.

### Unit no 14 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Masajid ki t'aameer karne waalon ki fazeelat aur unke badle ka bayaan, kaafiron ke liye misaal aur unki saza ka bayaan (36-40)

### Unit no 15 :

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Noor, Soorah no. 24 ki aayat no 41 se lekar aayat no 46 me Allaah ki azmat ki ruboobiyat ke nishaniyaan bayaan kee gayi hai.

### Unit no 15 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Kaaynaat me Allaah ki qudrat ke mazahir aur Allaah ki aayaat ke mutaallikh munafiqeen ka mauqif ka tazkirah (41-50)

### Unit no 16 :

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Noor, Soorah no. 24 ki aayat no 47 se lekar aayat no 54 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke munafiqeen eemaan ke noor se eemaan ki roushni se faayda haasil nahi kar paayenge.

### Unit no 16 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Kaaynaat me Allaah ki qudrat ke mazahir aur Allaah ki aayaat ke mutaallikh munafiqeen ka mauqif ka tazkirah (41-50)
- Momineen ka Allaah ke hukum ki itaat, aur munafiqeen ka Allaah ke hukum se roogardaani karne ka bayaan (51-53)

### Unit no 17 :

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Noor, Soorah no. 24 ki aayat no 55 se lekar aayat no 57 me ke log Allaah Taala ki aur Allaah ke Nabi ki itaat karenge, unko duniya aur aakhirat me behtareen badla ata kiya jaayega.

### Unit no 17 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Allaah ki sunnat apne momin aur kaafir bando me (55-57)

**Unit no 18 :**

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Noor, Soorah no. 24 ki aayat no 58 se lekar aayat no 60 me gharon me daakhil hone ka ahkaam wa masayel bayaan kiye gaye hai.

**Unit no 18 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Ghar me daakhil hone aur usme khaane ke aadaab ka bayaan (58-61)

**Unit no 19 :**

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Noor, Soorah no. 24 ki aayat no 61 me bataya jaa raha hai ke apne qareebi rishtedaaron ke yahaan jaana aur unke yahaan khaane peene me koyi aib nahi hai.

**Unit no 19 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Ghar me daakhil hone aur usme khaane ke aadaab ka bayaan (58-61)

**Unit no 20 :**

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Noor, Soorah no. 24 ki aayat no 62 se lekar aayat no 64 me momino ko ye bataya jaa raha hai ke vo kis tarah aur kin aadaab ko maalhooz khatir rakhte huye Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke saath pesh aayen.

**Unit no 20 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Rasool ﷺ ke saath momino ke aadaab, Allaah ki milkiyat, uske ilm aur uski qudrat ka bayaan (62-64)



| SOORAH AL-FURQAAN | |
|---|---|
| The Criterion | Haq o batil me farq karne waali |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Haq ke inkaar ke bure natayej aur haqqaniyat Quraan ka asbaat m'a radd aiteraazaat.
- Is soorat ka naam Furqaan isliye rakha gaya hai kyu ke jo

kitaab naazil kee gayi hai vo haq aur baatil me farq karne waali hai.

- Is soorat ka mahwar ye hai ke is kitab ki sadaaqat ko waazeh kiya jaaye aur is kitaab ko jhutlaane waalon ka bura anjaam khol kar bayaan kar diya jaaye.
- Muhammad ﷺ ki itteba karne waale ibadur rahman hai. (is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : _______________ : Ahmed bin Abdul Haleem bin Taimiyah)
- Ibadur Rahman ki sifaat :
  1) Jo zameen par firotani ke saath chalte hai.
  2) Jab be ilm log unse baaten karne lagte hai to vo kah dete hai ke salaam hai.
  3) Jo apne Rab ke saamne sajde aur qiyaam karte huye raaaten guzaar dete hai.
  4) Jahannam ke azaab se qouf khaate huye apne Rab se usko unse pher dene ki dua karte hai.
  5) Jo kharch karte waqt bhi na to israaf karte hai na baqeeli, balke in dono ke darmiyaan m'utadil tareeqe par kharch karte hai.
  6) Vo Allaah Taala ki khaalis bandagi karte hai, uske saath kisi aur ko shareek nahi karte.
  7) Kisi aise shakhs ko jise qatl karna Allaah Taala ne mana kar diya ho vo ba juz haq ke qatl nahi karte.
  8) Vo zina ke murtakib nahi hote. Apni sharm gaahon ki haraam se hifazat karte hai.
  9) Vo log jhooti gawahi nahi dete.
  10) Jab kisi laghoo cheez par unka guzar hota hai to sharaafat se guzar jaate hai.
  11) Jab unhe unke Rab ke kalaam ki aayaten sunayi jaati hai to vo andhe bahre hokar un par nahi girte. Balke un aayaat ke saamne apna sar tasleem qam karte hai.
  12) Apne saath saath apne ahal wa ayaal ki bhi fikar karte hai, aur ye dua karte hai ke Aye hamare Parwardigaar ! Too hame hamari biwiyon aur aulaad se aankhon ki thandak ata farma aur hame parhezgaaron ka peshwa bana.

**Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer**

Ye aur aane waali sooraton me quraish ke risaalat aur aakhirat ke baare me jo shubhaat the unka jawaab diya gaya hai.

**Note** 1 : Soorah Furqaan, Soorah Sh'uaraa, Soorah Namal aur Soorah Qasas in chaar sooraton me Allaah ne Allaah ke Nabi ko tasalli dee hai ke Makkah me ma'arke haq wa baatil khoob shabaab par tha, ahle baatil ki taraf se hamle shadeed jaari the, un saqt haalaat me naazil huye ye soore tasalli ke liye.

**Note** 2 : Soorah Shu'araa, Soorah Namal aur Soorah Qasas ki tarteeb nuzooli wa tarteeb muhsaf muttafiq hai.

- Difaa e nabi ﷺ ke liye Soorah furqaan padhna zaroori hai.
- Is soorat me daawat Tawheed aur anzaar wa azaab ki mazeed tauzeeh hai.
- Is soorat me m'ujizaat ke zariye nabuwwat ka saboot pesh kiya gaya hai. M'ujizaat ki qismen :
  1) Aijaaz Bayani (25:32)
  2) Aijaaz Amali (science) (25:53)
  3) Aijaaz Ghaibi (Ambiya aur qoumon ka zikar)
  4) Aijaaz Tashree (25:63)

**Unit no 21 :**

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Furqaan, Soorah no. 25 ki aayat no 1 se lekar aayat no 3 me Allaah Taala ki yaani ke maaboode haqeeqi aur maaboodaane baatil ki sifaat bayaan kee gayi hai.

**Unit no 21 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Quraan aur uski faham aur un mushrikeen par radd jo wahdaaniyat, Quraan aur Rasool ﷺ par la'an karte hai (1-10)

**Unit no 22 :**

Aththarwaan para, Soorah Furqaan, Soorah no. 25 ki aayat no 4 se lekar aayat no 20 me kuffar quraish wa mushrikeen makkah ke shubhaat aur aiteraazaat ke jawaabaat diye jaa rahe hai, jo unhone Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ aur Sahaba Kraam Raziallahuanhum par kiye the.

**Unit no 22 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Quraan aur uski faham aur un mushrikeen par radd jo wahdaaniyat, Quraan aur Rasool ﷺ par la'an karte hai (1-10).
- Mushrikeen ka ba'as ba'adal maut ka inkaar karna, qiyamat ke din unka aur muttaqeen ka badla (11-16)
- Mushrikeen aur unke mutbayeen ki saza qiyamat ke din, Rasoolon ki haqeeqat (17-20)

# PAARAH No.19
# WA-QALALLAZINA

Unneeswen paare ko Ulama Kraam ne 23 units me taqseem kiya hai jo hasbe zel hai :

| Units ke hisaab se paara no 19 "Wa Qalallazina" ki aayaat aur mazaameen ki taqseem | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SOORAH FURQAN** | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | **Mazaameen** |
| 1 | 21 – 29 | Nabiyon aur Rasoolon ko samajhne ka bayaan aur unki takzeeb par azaab naazil kiye jaane ka zikar. |
| 2 | 30 – 40 | Ba roz mahshar Allaah Taala se Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki shikaayat ke meri ummat ne Quraan ko pas pasht daal diya tha. |
| 3 | 41 – 44 | Kuffar wa mushrik ki taraf se Aap ﷺ ka istehazah ka zikar jaisa ke saabiqa ummaton ne kaha, un logon ka bayaan jo apni khwaahishaat ko apna Rab baanaya hua hai. |
| 4 | 45 – 55 | Aap ﷺ ki nabuwwat ke dalayel ka bayaan. |
| 5 | 56 – 62 | Nabiyon ki daawat ka tareeqa aur kuffar ke rukawaton ka bayaan. |
| 6 | 63 – 77 | Nabiyon ke ba'as ke maqasid ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH SHU'ARA** | | |
| 7 | 1 – 9 | Quraan Majeed ka ta'arruf, tawheed ka ta'arruf aur Allaah Taala ki sifaat ka bayaan. |
| 8 | 10 – 68 | Moosa Alaihissalaam ka tafseeli aur mukammil qisse ka bayaan. |
| 9 | 69-104 | Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka tafseeli aur mukammil qisse ka bayaan. |
| 10 | 105–122 | Nooh Alaihissalaam ka tafseeli aur mukammil qisse ka bayaan. |
| 11 | 123–140 | Hood Alaihissalaam ka tafseeli aur mukammil qisse ka bayaan. |
| 12 | 141–149 | Saaleh Alaihissalaam ka tafseeli aur mukammil qisse ka bayaan. |
| 13 | 150–175 | Loot Alaihissalaam ka tafseeli aur mukammil qisse ka bayaan. |
| 14 | 176–191 | Shuaib Alaihissalaam ka tafseeli aur |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | mukammil qisse ka bayaan. |
| 15 | 192–227 | Muhammad ﷺ ki azmat Aap ﷺ ki fazeelat ka tafseeli bayaan. |
| **SURAH AL-NAMAL** | | |
| 16 | 1 – 6 | Kamyaab aur naa kaam logon ki sifaton ka bayaan. |
| 17 | 7 – 14 | Moosa Alaihissalaam ke liye Allaah Taala ki nida ka bayaan. |
| 18 | 15 – 19 | Allaah Taala ki n'ematon ka bayaan. |
| 19 | 20 – 28 | Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ka malika Saba ko daawat Tawheed pesh kiye jaane ka bayaan. |
| 20 | 29 – 44 | Sulaiman Alaihissalaam aur malika saba ke waakhiye ki mazeed tafseelaat. |
| 21 | 45 – 53 | Saaleh Alaihissalaam ka qissa. |
| 22 | 54 – 58 | Loot Alaihissalaam ka qissa. |
| 23 | 59 | Tawheed ka bayaan, aakhirat me dobara uthaaye jaane ka zikar, qiyamat ki nishaaniyon ka bayaan. |

### Unit no 1 :

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Furqan, Soorah no 25 ki aayat no 21 se lekar aayat no 29 me bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah Taala ki ye sunnat rahi hai ke har daur me Nabiyon aur Rasoolon ko bhejta raha hai, jab Nabiyon aur Rasoolon ki takzeeb kee gayi uske baad azaab naazil kiya gaya.

### Unit no 1 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Kaafiron aur unke maal ki mazammat kee gayi aur momino ka badla bataya gaya aur qiyamat ke chand manazir ka tazkirah (21-29)

### Unit no 2 :

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Furqan, Soorah no 25 ki aayat no 30 se lekar aayat no 40 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke baroz mahshar Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ apni qoum ke baare me kahenge ke, Aye Allaah, is qoum ne Quraan Majeed ko chod diya tha, goya ke Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki Allaah Taala se shikayat hai, iske baad Quraan Majeed ke naazil hone

ka tareeqa bayaan kiya gaya, iske baad Moosa Alaihissalaam aur Haroon Alaihissalaam ka qissa bayaan kiya gaya fir Nooh Alaihissalaam ka qissa aur aad wa samood ka aur "ashaabur ras" yaani ke vo kuwen waalon ka qissa bayaan kiya gaya aur kis tarah un qoumon par azaab bheje gaye iska zikar kiya gaya hai.

### Unit no 2 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Kuffar ka Quraan ko chod dena aur unki dushmani, un mushrikeen par radd jinhone Quraan ke ek hi martaba nuzool ka mut'aaliba kiya (30-34)
- Baaz Ambiya ka apni qoum ke saath qissa, mushrikeen ka Nabi ﷺ ka mazaakh udaana aur jaanwaron ke saath tashbiyah (35-44)

### Unit no 3 :

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Furqan, Soorah no 25 ki aayat no 41 se lekar aayat no 44 me bayaan kiya jaa raha hai ke kuffar quraish aur mushrikeem Makkah Aap ﷺ ka istehzah karte jaisa ke saabiqa ummaton ne apne apne nabiyon ke saath kiya tha, uske baad kaha gaya ke baaz log apni khwaahishaat ko apna Rab banaye huye hai, fir ye bataya gaya ke Allaah ke naa farmaan jo kufr kare unki haalat choupaaye ki tarah hai.

### Unit no 3 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Baaz Ambiya ka apni qoum ke saath qissa, mushrikeen ka Nabi ﷺ ka mazaakh udaana aur jaanwaron ke saath tashbiyah (35-44)

### Unit no 4 :

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Furqan, Soorah no 25 ki aayat no 45 se lekar aayat no 55 me nabuwwat ke dalayel aur Aap ﷺ ki nabuwwat ke nishaaniyaan bayaan kee gayi hai.

### Unit no 4 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Kaaynaat me Allaah ki qudrat aur baaz in'aamaat ka tazkirah aur mushrikeen ke mauqif ka tazkirah (45-62)

**Unit no 5 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Furqan, Soorah no 25 ki aayat no 56 se lekar aayat no 62 me nabiyon ke daawat ka tareeqa bayaan kiya jaa raha hai ke, vo Allaah ke deen ki daawat ka paighaam apni qoum me kis tarah phailaya karte the aur is daawat ke kaam me kuffar ki jaanib se jo rakhnah andaaziyaan aur rukaawaten paida kee jaati thi unka zikar kiya jaa raha hai.

**Unit no 5 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Kaaynaat me Allaah ki qudrat aur baaz in'aamaat ka tazkirah aur mushrikeen ke mauqif ka tazkirah (45-62)

**Unit no 6 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Furqan, Soorah no 25 ki aayat no 63 se lekar aayat no 77 me Ambiya Kraam ki b'aasat ke maqasid ka zikar kiya jaa raha hai aur Ibadur Rahman ke nek aur saaleh bando ki 12 sifaat bayaan kee gayi hai.

**Unit no 6 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

Ibadur Rahman ki sifaat ka bayaan (63-77)

| SOORAH ASH-SHU'ARA | |
|---|---|
| The poets | Shayer ki jama |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Daawat wa tableegh ke muqtalif usloob ka bayaan.
- Is soorat se pata chalta hai ke zamaan wa makaan ke hisaab se usloob badalta hai. (is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ______________________ : Abdullah bin Al Muhsin Al Turki)
- Rasoolullah ﷺ ke zamane me shoora wa shayari ka toti bolta tha, isliye shoora Islam ne khoob kaarnaamah anjaam diya.
- Is soorat ka naam Shu'araa isliye rakha gaya kyu ke shu'araa Islam ka isme zikar kiya gaya hai, ye un logon me nahi jinke

baare me mazammat bayaan kee gayi hai.

- Takzeeb karne waale dalayel ka mutaaliba kar rahe hai, unko chahiye ke vo taareeq par ghour karen ke guzishta qoumon ka kya haal hua.

**Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer**

- Saabiqa soorat ki taarah asbaat risaalat aur ahqaaq Quraan par mushtamil hai.
- Saabiqa soorat me ijmaalan nabiyon ka zikar is soorat me tafseeli hai.
- Soorah Furqan, Shu'araa aur Namal teeno bhi makki hai aur mazmoon sabka asbaat Quraan, asbaat wahee, asbaat Rasool wa nabuwwat hai.

**Unit no 7 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Shu'araa, Soorah no 26 ki aayat no 1 se lekar aayat no 9 me Quraan Majeed ka Taruf aur Tawheed ka Taruf pesh kiya gaya hai aur Allaah ki sifaat bayaan kee gayi hai.

**Unit no 7 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Quraan ki sifat, mushrikeen ka Nabi ﷺ ke mutaallikh mauqif, Aap ﷺ ke m'ujizaat aur Nabi ﷺ ka unke eemaan na laane par hasrat karna (1-9)

**Unit no 8 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Shu'araa, Soorah no 26 ki aayat no 10 se lekar aayat no 68 me Moosa Alaihissalaam ka mukammil aur tafseeli qissa bayaan kiya gaya.

**Unit no 8 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa ka fir'oun, uski fouj aur jaadugaron ke saath manaqashah (10-68)

**Unit no 9 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Shu'araa, Soorah no 26 ki aayat no 69 se

lekar aayat no 104 me Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka mukammil aur tafseeli qissa bayaan kiya gaya.

**Unit no 9 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka apne baap aur qoum ke saath manaqashah (69-89)
- Qiyamat ke din ke baaz manazir aur jahannam me mushrikeen ka aapas me ek doosre par malaamat karna (90-104)

**Unit no 10 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Shu'araa, Soorah no 26 ki aayat no 105 se lekar aayat no 122 me Nooh Alaihissalaam ka mukammil tafseeli qissa bayaan kiya gaya.

**Unit no 10 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Nooh, Hood, Saaleh, Shuaib Alaihimussalaam ka apni qium ke saath ka qissa (105-191)

**Unit no 11 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Shu'araa, Soorah no 26 ki aayat no 123 se lekar aayat no 140 me Hood Alaihissalaam ka mukammil aur tafseeli qissa bayaan kiya gaya.

**Unit no 11 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Nooh, Hood, Saaleh, Shuaib Alaihimussalaam ka apni qium ke saath ka qissa (105-191)

**Unit no 12 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Shu'araa, Soorah no 26 ki aayat no 141 se lekar aayat no 149 me tafseel se Saaleh Alaihissalaam ka mukammil qissa bayaan kiya gaya hai.

**Unit no 12 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Nooh, Hood, Saaleh, Shuaib Alaihimussalaam ka apni qium ke saath ka qissa (105-191)

**Unit no 13 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Shu'araa, Soorah no 26 ki aayat no 150 se lekar aayat no 175 me Loot Alaihissalaam ka mukammil aur tafseeli qissa bayaan kiya gaya.

**Unit no 13 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Nooh, Hood, Saaleh, Shuaib Alaihimussalaam ka apni qium ke saath ka qissa (105-191)

**Unit no 14 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Shu'araa, Soorah no 26 ki aayat no 176 se lekar aayat no 191 me Shuaib Alaihissalaam ka mukammil aur tafseeli qissa bayaan kiya gaya.

**Unit no 14 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

Nooh, Hood, Saaleh, Shuaib Alaihimussalaam ka apni qium ke saath ka qissa (105-191)

**Unit no 15 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Shu'araa, Soorah no 26 ki aayat no 192 se lekar aayat no 227 me Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki azmat aur Aap ﷺ ki fazeelat bayaan kee gayi hai. Soorah Shu'araa ki ibtedayi aayaat ka aakhri aayat se bada gahra rabt aur Munasabat hai, in aakhri aayaat me waaz wa naseehat kee gayi aur mushrikeen ke shubhaat ko radd kiya gaya.

**Unit no 15 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Quraan Kareem aur uske taallukh se mushrikeen ka mauqif (192-212)
- Nabi ﷺ ke liye Ilahi taaleemaat aur mushrikeen par radd aur unko tanbiyah (213-227)

# SOORAH AN-NAML

| The Ant | Chhonti |
|---|---|
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Allaah ke zikar se saqaafati bartari haasil hogi, Allaah ke deen ki taraqqiyaan bhi aur aakhirat ki taraqqiyaan bhi.
- Mandarja zel nukaat me saqaafati bartari ka qulasah :

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Buland wa baala maqsad | Aayat 19 |
| 2 | Ilm | Aayat 16 |
| 3 | Tek na lo ji | Aayat 44 |
| 4 | Maadi aur fouji quwwat | Aayat 37 |
| 5 | Ummat ke afraad ka aala eemaan (hud hud ka qissa) | |

Soorat ka iqtetaam tahzeeb ke aala namoone se hota hai – Ye choonti Allaah ki vo maqlooq hai jis me aala anaasir ________ kiye gaye hai, jinko ham shumaar nahi kar sakte. Pas choonti ek munazzam qoum me rahti hai jinke paas godaam hai aur unke jismo me aircondition hai aur unke paas fouj hai, ishaaraat ko samajhne ke liye signal hai aur unke paas technology hai jisko ham nahi samajh paate aur science daan din ba din is choti si maqlooq ke baare me aisi cheezen daryaaft kar rahe hai jinke baare me hamari aqlen tasawwur bhi nahi kar sakti. Ham is keede se saqaafati bartari ko seekh sakte hai. Zara dekhiye choonti apne saathiyon se kaise khitaab karti hai. Aane waale khatre se bachaane ke liye unke paas ek alarm system hai aur is choonti ka hi kahna (waham laa yash'uroon) is baat ki taraf ishaara hai ke choontiyaan bhi jaanti hai ke Allaah ke nek bande jaan boojh kar kisi par zulm nahi karte. Is baat ko sunkar Sulaiman Alaihissalaam muskura uthe fir choonti ki baat samajhne par Rab ka shukar ada kiya.

- Is soorat ka naam Namal rakhna is baat par dalaalat karta hai ke ye choti si maqlooq hasan tanzeem me kaamyaab rahi fir insano ka kya ho jinhe aqal wa faham diya gaya hai. Pas insaan zyada haqdaar hai ke vo kaamyaab ho, agar vo kitaabe hidayat se faayda uthayen sahi maano me.
- Tawheed ke dalayel muqtalif asaaleeb me waazeh kiye gaye:

1) Qaala Taala : (QULIL HAMDU LILLAHI WA SALAAMUN ALAA IBAADIHILLA ZEENA ASTAFAA, ALLAHU KHAIRUN AMMA YUSHRIKOON) [Namal]
2) Qaala Taala : (AMMAN QALAQAS SAMAAVAATI WAL ARZA WA ANZALA LAKUM MINAS SAMAAYI MAA AN FA AMBATNA BIHI, HADAAYIQA ZAATA BAHJATIM MAA KAANA LAKUM AN TUMBITOO SHAJARAHAA, AILAAHUM MA'ALLAHI, BAL HUM QOUMUN YA'ADILOON) [Namal]
3) Qaala Taala : (AMMAN JA'ALAL ARZA QARAARAN WAJA ALA QILAALAHAA ANHAARAN WAJA ALA LAHAA RAWAASIYA WAJA ALA BAINAL BAHRAINI HAAJIZAN, A ILAAHUM MA'ALLAHI, BAL AKSARUHUM LAA YA'ALAMOON) [Namal]
4) Qaala Taala : (AMMAY YUJEEBUL MUZTARRA IZA D'AAHU WA YAKSHIFUL SOO'A WA YAJALUKUM KHULAF'AA AL ARZI A ILAAHUM MA'ALLAHI KHALEELAM MAA TAZAKKAROON) [Namal]
5) Qaala Taala : (AMMAY YAHDEEKUM FEE ZULUMAATIL BARRI WAL BAHRI WAMAY YURSILUR RIYAAHA BUSHRAM BAINA YADAY RAHMATIHI, A ILAAHUM M'ALLAHI T'AALALLAHU AMMA YUSHRIKOON) [Namal]
6) Qaala Taala : (AMMAY YABDA'UL QALQA SUMMA YA'EEDUHU WAMAN YARZUKHUKUM MINAS SAMAAYI WAL ARZI A ILAAHUM MA'ALLAHI, QUL HAATOO BURHAANAKUM IN KUNTUM SAADIQEEN) [Namal]

- Hakeem wa Aleem ka khaas zikar aaya hai, yaani Allaah Taala ilm wa hikmat se faisla farmaate hai.

**Unit 16 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Namal, Soorah no 27 ki aayat no 1 se lekar aayat no 6 me kaamyaab aur naa kaam logon ki sifaten batayi gayi hai.

**Unit no 16 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Quraan hidaayat, momino ko khush khabri dene waali, kaafiron ko daraane waali, Allaah ki taraf se naazil kardah kitaab hai (1-6)

**Unit no 17 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Namal, Soorah no 27 ki aayat no 7 se lekar aayat no 14 me Allaah Taala ki nida ka bayaan hai, jo Allaah Taala ne Moosa Alaihissalaam ke liye lagayi thi.

**Unit no 17 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa Alaihissalaam ka qissa aur unke m'ujizaat, Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ka qissa hud hud ke saath, Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ka qissa bilqis ke saath uske eemaan laaane tak (7-44)

**Unit no 18 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Namal, Soorah no 27 ki aayat no 15 se lekar aayat no 19 me dawood Alaihissalaam aur Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ko Allaah Taala ne jo jo n'ematen ata kee thi unka tazkirah kiya jaa raha hai aur un logon ka zikar kiya jaa raha hai jo Allaah ki n'ematon ka shukar ada karte rahte hai.

**Unit no 18 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa Alaihissalaam ka qissa aur unke m'ujizaat, Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ka qissa hud hud ke saath, Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ka qissa bilqis ke saath uske eemaan laaane tak (7-44)



**Unit no 19 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Namal, Soorah no 27 ki aayat no 20 se lekar aayat no 28 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Sulaiman Alaihissalaam aur Malika Saba me hazaar haa kilometer ka faasla hone ke bawajood Sulaiman Alaihissalaam Malika Saba ko daawat Tawheed pesh kar rahe hai, aur hud hud ka zikar kiya jaa raha hai, hud hud Sulaiman Alaihissalaam se kahta hai ke Malika Saba ki qoum sooraj ki ibadat karne waali qoum hai.

**Unit no 19 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa Alaihissalaam ka qissa aur unke m'ujizaat, Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ka qissa hud hud ke saath, Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ka qissa bilqis ke saath uske eemaan laaane tak (7-44)

**Unit no 20 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Namal, Soorah no 27 ki aayat no 29 se lekar aayat no 44 me Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ka paighaam rasani ke tareeqe ka zikar kiya jaa raha hai, iske baad Malika Saba ki qoum ke logon ne Malika Saba se kaha Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ko tohfe tahayef bheje jaayen, agar vo qubool karte hai to unko qaaboo me kiya jaa sakta hai aur agar vo tohfon ko qubool nahi karte hai to uska saaf matlab ye hoga ke vo ek taaqatwar aur qawi insaan hai, uske baad Malika Saba ka tohfa Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ke roobaru pesh kiye jaane ka zikar bayaan kiya gaya hai.

**Unit no 20 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

Moosa Alaihissalaam ka qissa aur unke m'ujizaat, Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ka qissa hud hud ke saath, Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ka qissa bilqis ke saath uske eemaan laaane tak (7-44)

**Unit no 21 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Namal, Soorah no 27 ki aayat no 45 se lekar aayat no 53 me Saaleh Alaihissalaam ka qissa bayaan kiya gaya hai.

**Unit no 21 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Saaleh aur Loot Alaihimussalaam ke qisse apni qoum ke saath (45-58)

**Unit no 22 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Namal, Soorah no 27 ki aayat no 54 se lekar aayat no 58 me Loot Alaihissalaam ka qissa bayaan kiya gaya hai.

**Unit no 22 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Saaleh aur Loot Alaihimussalaam ke qisse apni qoum ke saath (45-58)

**Unit no 23 :**

Unneeswaan para, Soorah Namal, Soorah no 27 ki aayat no 59 se lekar aayat no 66 me daleelon ke saath Tawheed ko saabit kiya gaya hai aur aakhirat me dobara uthaaye jaane ka zikar hai, iske baad qiyamat ki nishaniyaan bayaan kee gayi hai.

**Unit no 23 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Kaaynaat me qudrat ilahi ke mazahir uski wahdaaniyat par dalaalat karti hai aur b'aas b'aadal mout ke taallukh se mushrikeen ka mauqif Quraan Kareem aur uski ahmiyat (59-78)

# PAARAH No.20 AMMAN KHALAQA

Beeswen paare ko ahle ilm ne 18 units me taqseem kiya jo hasbe zel hai :

| Units ke hisaab se para no 20 "Amman Khalaqa" ki aayaat aur mazaameen ki taqseem | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SOORAH NAMAL** | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | **Mazaameen** |
| 1 | | Aalimul ghaib sirf Allaah ki zaat, munkireen qiyaamat aur munkareen b'aas b'aadal maut ka zikar, daabta al arz ka bayaan, soor phoonke jaane ka tazkirah, shahar Makkah ki hurmat ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH QASAS** | | |
| 2 | 1 – 6 | Fir'oun ki sarkashi aur uske anjaam ka bayaan, Allaah Taala ki taraf se mazloomon ki madad ka zikar. |
| 3 | 7 – 13 | Moosa Alaihissalaam ki paidayish ke waqt ke haalaat aur Moosa Alaihissalaam ki fir'oun ke mahal me parwarish ka bayaan. |
| 4 | 14 – 21 | Moosa Alaihissalaam ka ek qabti ko ghoosa raseed karne ka zikar aur Aap ﷺ ka madyan ki taraf hijrat karne ka bayaan. |
| 5 | 22 – 28 | Madyan ko pahuchne ke baad ke haalaat, Aap ﷺ ke nikah ka maamla, ahliya ke saath misr waapisi par nabuwwat milne ka waakhiye ka bayaan. |
| 6 | 29 – 35 | Moosa Alaihissalaam ki taayeed wa nusrat me Aap ﷺ ke bhai Haroon Alaihissalaam ko bhi Nabi banane ka zikar. |
| 7 | 36 – 42 | Jab fir'oun aur uski qoum ne Islam qubool karne se inkaar kar diya to fir un par azaab ke silsile ka bayaan. |
| 8 | 43 – 50 | Kuffar wa mushrikeen ki jaanib se aasmaani kitabon se inkaar ka bayaan. |
| 9 | | Ahle kitaab ke momino se khitaab kuffar makkah par tambiyah ka bayaan. |
| 10 | 62 – 75 | Qiyamat ke din mushrikeen ki haalaat ka |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | bayaan. |
| 11 | 76 – 84 | Qaroon ka qissa aur uske anjaam ka bayaan. |
| 12 | 85 – 88 | Mushrikeem Makkah kuffar quraish ko tambiyah ki jaa rahi hai aur Fatah Makkah ki khabar dee jaa rahi hai. |
| **SOORAH ANKABOOT** | | |
| 13 | 1 – 7 | Ahle eemaan ki aazmayish ka bayaan. |
| 14 | 8 – 13 | Waalidain ke saath husne sulook ka bayaan. |
| 15 | 14 – 15 | Nooh Alaihissalaam ka tazkirah. |
| 16 | 16 – 27 | Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ki daawat ka tareeqa aur qoum ki jaanib se eezaar saani ka bayaan. |
| 17 | 28 – 35 | Loot Alaihissalaam ka tazkirah aur Aap ﷺ ki qoum ke anjaam ka bayaan. |
| 18 | 36 – 43 | Shuaib Alaihissalaam, hood Alaihissalaam, Saaleh Alaihissalaam ke qisson ka zikar. |

### Unit no 1 :

Beeswaan para, Soorah Namal, Soorah no 27 ki aayat no 66 se lekar aayat no 93 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah ke siva koyi bhi ilm ghaib nahi jaanta, iske baad un logon ka zikar hai jo ye kahte the ke ham dobara nahi uthaaye jaayenge, mushrikeem Makkah qiyamat ke munkar bhi the, iske baad daabatu arz ka zikr kiya gaya jo qareeb qiyamat zaahir hoga fir soor phoonke jaane ka zikar hai, uske baad Makkah ki hurmat ka bayaan hai.

### Unit no 1 : Ke mauzoo'aat

- Kaaynaat me qudrat Ilahi ke mazahir uski wahdaaniyat par dalaalat karti hai aur b'aas b'aadal maut ke taallukh se mushrikeen ka mauqif Quraan Kareem aur uski ahmiyat (59-78)
- Haq wa baatil ke darmiyaan Quraan faisal hai (79-81)
- Qiyamat ki nishaaniyaan, Allaah ki baaton ko na maanne waalon ka hashr, qiyamat ki houlnaakiyaan, soor ka phoonka jaana (82-90)
- Nabi ﷺ ko Allaah ki ibadat ka hukum, Kaabah ki azmat wa hurmat, Nabi ﷺ ka mission (91-93)

| SOORAH AL-QASAS | |
|---|---|
| The Narration | Al-Qasas (Qisse) |
| Maqaam e Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Allaah ke daawe par bharosa karna. (mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ____________________ : Abdullah bin Jaarullah bin Ibrahim Al Jaarullah)
- Is soorat me Moosa Alaihissalaam ke haalaat ka tazkirah kiya gaya hai- paidayish, nashonuma, nikah fir misr ko lout kar aana aur Allaah ke waade ka poora hona.
- Hazrat Moosa Alaihissalaam ke qisse me aur Allaah ke Rasool ke qisse me is baat ki tasalli dee gayi hai ke jis tarah Moosa Aliahissalaam ko takaaleef uthaane ke baad fir waapis apne shahar ko loutaya gaya usi tarah Aap ﷺ ko bhi waapis apne shahar ko loutaya jaayega.
- Hazrat Moosa Alaihissalaam aur Allaah ke Rasool ke qisse me gahri mashabahaten paayi jaati hai :
  - ✓ Hazrat Moosa Alaihissalaam apni qoum se 10 saal juda rahe isi tarah Rasoolullah ﷺ bhi apni qoum se 10 saal door rahe.
  - ✓ Jis tarah Allaah ke Rasool ﷺ chup chup kar hijrat ki usi tarah Moosa Alaihissalaam ne chup chup kar hijrat ki.

**Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer**

- Soorah Namal me anzaar – aayaat kooniyah ke zariye – soorah Qasas me waakhiya Moosa Alaihissalaam taareeqi haqaayeq ki roushni me bayaan kiya gaya.
- Soorah Yusuf aur soorah Qasas me mawaazanah kare to dono me farq ye hai ke soorah Yusuf me ghalti ka murtakib rujoo kar raha hai jabke soorah Qasas me takraav aur sir'aa ka maahoul hai.

**Unit no 2 :**

Beeswaan para, Soorah Qasas, Soorah no 28 ki aayat no 1 se lekar

aayat no 6 me fir'oun ki sarkashi aur uske anjaam ka zikar, Allaah Taala ki taraf se kamzoron aur mazloomon ki madad ka bayaan.

**Unit no 2 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa Alaihissalaam aur fir'oun ke qisse ka muqaddama aur zameen me fir'oun ke fasaad aur uski waada ka tazkirah (1-6)

**Unit no 3 :**

Beeswaan para, Soorah Qasas, Soorah no 28 ki aayat no 7 se lekar aayat no 13 me Moosa Alaihissalaam ki paidayish ke waqt ke haalaat ka tazkirah aur fir'oun ki jaanib se tamaam bachchon ko halaak karne ke elaan ka zikar aur Moosa Alaihissalaam ki fir'oun ke mahal me parwarish ka bayaan.

**Unit no 3 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa Alaihissalaam ka qissa tafseel se bayaan kiya gaya (7-32)

**Unit no 4 :**

Beeswaan para, Soorah Qasas, Soorah no 28 ki aayat no 14 se lekar aayat no 21 me Moosa Alaihissalaam ka ek qabti ko ghoosa raseed karna aur uske mar jaane ka zikar aur Moosa Alaihissalaam madyan ki taraf hijrat kar jaane ka bayaan.

**Unit no 4 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa Alaihissalaam ka qissa tafseel se bayaan kiya gaya (7-32)

**Unit no 5 :**

Beeswaan para, Soorah Qasas, Soorah no 28 ki aayat no 22 se lekar aayat no 28 me Moosa Alaihissalaam ke madyan pahuchne ke baad ke haalaat ka bayaan aur Aap ﷺ ka khidmat guzaari ke kaam par maamoor kiye jaane ka zikar aur Aap ﷺ ke nikah ka maamla fir apni ahliya ke hamraah misr ko loutne aur nabuwwat se sarfaraaz kiye jaane ki tafseelaat ka bayaan.

**Unit no 5 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa Alaihissalaam ka qissa tafseel se bayaan kiya gaya (7-32)

**Unit no 6 :**

Beeswaan para, Soorah Qasas, Soorah no 28 ki aayat no 29 se lekar aayat no 35 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke hamne Moosa Alaihissalaam ki madad aur unki taayeed me Aap Alaihissalaam ke bhai Haroon Alaihissalaam ko bhi nabuwat ata farmayi.

**Unit no 6 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa Alaihissalaam ka qissa tafseel se bayaan kiya gaya (7-32)

**Unit no 7 :**

Beeswaan para, Soorah Qasas, Soorah no 28 ki aayat no 36 se lekar aayat no 42 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Moosa Alaihissalaam ne deen ki daawat ka kaam shuroo kiya fir'oun aur uske darbariyon, uske fouj ahlekaar aur hukumat ke wizr'a ko deen Tawheed ki daawat pesh kee gayi lekin un sab ne inkaar kar diya, uske baad azaab ka silsile ka bayaan.

**Unit no 7 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Fir'oun ki takzeeb aur uski sarkashi ka anjaam aur logon ko Rasoolon ki haajat wa zaroorat ka tazkirah (33-46)

**Unit no 8 :**

- Beeswaan para, Soorah Qasas, Soorah no 28 ki aayat no 43 se lekar aayat no 50 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Moosa Alaihissalaam ko Tauraat ata kee aur Muhammad ﷺ ko Quraan Majeed ata ki gayi, lekin kuffar wa mushrikeen ne aasmaani kitaabon ka har daur me inkaar kiya.
- Ek wazaahat : Quraan Majeed ka ye usloob hai ke jahaan Moosa Alaihissalaam ka zikar kiya jaata hai unme se beshtar jagahon par Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ka zikar bhi kiya jaata hai aur jahaan par Tauraat ka zikar kiya jaata hai to saath me Quraan Majeed ka zikar bhi kiya jaata hai.

**Unit no 8 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

- Fir'oun ki takzeeb aur uski sarkashi ka anjaam aur logon ko Raasoolon ki haajat wa zaroorat ka tazkirah (33-46)

- Kuffar Makkah ki Rasool ﷺ aur Quraan ki takzeeb aur unke shubhaat ki tardeed (47-51)

### Unit no 9 :

Beeswaan para, Soorah Qasas, Soorah no 28 ki aayat no 51 se lekar aayat no 61 me ahle kitaab ke momino ki taraf ishaara kiya gaya hai aur kuffar quraish ko ye tambiyah kee gayi ke aur unko Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki itteba ka hukum diya gaya aur ye kaha gaya ke Kaabah ke hurmat ki wajah se tum par aman wa amaan qaayam hai warna tum kab ke halaak kar diye jaate.

### Unit no 9 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Ahle kitaab me se un logon ka tazkirah jo eemaan laaye unke jaza aur sifaat ka tazkirah (52-55)
- Mushrikeen ke shubhaat aur unki tardeed, mushrikeen ka mauqif aur qiyamat ke din unki haalat aur momino ki kaamyaabi ka tazkirah (56-67)

### Unit no 10 :

Beeswaan para, Soorah Qasas, Soorah no 28 ki aayat no 62 se lekar aayat no 75 me qiyamat ke din mushrikeen ka haal bayaan kiya jaa raha hai aur uske zariye daawat deen dee jaa rahi hai, kahi aisa na ho ke ba haalat kufr tum par maut waakhai ho jaaye.

### Unit no 10 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Mushrikeen ke shubhaat aur unki tardeed, mushrikeen ka mauqif aur qiyamat ke din unki haalat aur momino ki kaamyaabi ka tazkirah (56-67)
- Kaaynaat me Allaah ki qudrat aur uske mutaallikh iraade aur uske ina'amaat aur bando par uski rahmat ka tazkirah (68-75)

### Unit no 11 :

Beeswaan para, Soorah Qasas, Soorah no 28 ki aayat no 76 se lekar aayat no 84 me qaaroon ka qissa aur uske ghuroor wa takabbur ka haal bayaan kiya jaa raha hai, aur uske maal wa daulat ke anbaar ka

zikar hai aur uske khazano ka ye haal hai ke kayi oonton par un khazano ki chaabiyaan laad kar le jaayi jaati, aur uske baad qaaroon ke bure anjaam ka bayaan.

### Unit no 11 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Qaroon ka qissa aur uska anjaam aur us se ibrat, aur Nabi ﷺ ke liye baaz hidaayaat (76-88)

### Unit no 12 :

Beeswaan para, Soorah Qasas, Soorah no 28 ki aayat no 85 se lekar aayat no 88 me kuffar quraish aur mushrikeen Makkah ko is baat se aaga kiya jaa raha hai ke Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ek badi fatah ke baad is shahar Makkah me daakhil hone waale hai, lihaza tum apni ravish se baaz aa jaao, fir soorah Qasas ki aakhri aayaat me Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ko tasalli bhi dee jaa rahi hai.

### Unit no 12 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Qaroon ka qissa aur uska anjaam aur us se ibrat, aur Nabi ﷺ ke liye baaz hidaayaat (76-88)

| SOORAH AL-ANKABOOT | |
|---|---|
| The Spider | Makdi |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

### Baaz Ahdaaf

- Islami ta'aleemaat aur Ambiya Alaihimussalaam ki zindagi ki roushni me fitno se muqaabila karna. (mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ___________________________ : Saaleh bin Abdul Aziz Aal Shaikh)
- Is soorat ka naam Ankaboot (makdi ka jaal) isliye rakha gaya hai ke jis tarah makdi ka jaal hota hai fitne bhi aise hi hote hai ke insaan ko apna shikaar banaate hai, lekin jo Allaah par bharosa karta hai ye fitne iske liye bahut hi maamooli saabit hote hai, jaise makdi ka jaal. (______________ : Ahmed bin

Abdul Haleem bin Taimiyah)

- Soorat ka iqtetaam is amr par hota hai ke jo fitno me sabr ke saath date rahte hai aur jaani wa maali tareeqe se jihaad karte hai unhe Allaah is aazmayish me kaamyaab kar dete hai.
- Isteqaamat ka muzahirah saqt aazmayish ke mouqe par.
- Sone ko aag par tapaane se hi wo kundan banta hai, is amal se guzarna padta hai.
- Arabi me fitna sone ke tapaane ko kahte hai, eemaan waale ko aazmayish aati hai to uska eemaan aur jagmagaane lagta hai, Allaah Taala ko aala se aala chamakta eemaan pasand hai.
- Chahe achche haalaat ho chahe bure haalaat asal kaamyaabi ye hai ke achche haalaat me naa shukri aur bure haalaat me be sabri se bache.

### Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer

Guzishta soorah me ahle kitaab ki muqaalifat ka tazkirah hua, is soorat me unki haqeeqat aur khul kar wa shagaaf kee gayi.

### Unit no 13 :

Beeswaan para, Soorah Ankaboot, Soorah no 29 ki aayat no 1 se lekar aayat no 7 me bataya jaa raha hai ke ahle eemaan aazmaaye jaayenge aur badle me us se kahi zyada inaam wa ikraam se nawaze jaayenge, isme aazmayish ke waqt sabr ki taaleem dee jaa rahi hai.

### Unit no 13 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Duniya me logon ko aazmaana ye Allaah ki sunnat hai aur kaamyaab logon ke badle ka tazkirah (1-9)

### Unit no 14 :

Beeswaan para, Soorah Ankaboot, Soorah no 29 ki aayat no 8 se lekar aayat no 13 me waalidain ke saath ihsaan aur husne sulook ka hukum diya gaya hai, aur munafiqeen ke kirdaar ki manzar kashi kee gayi hai.

**Unit no 14 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

Munafiqeen ka dhoka aur kaafiron ke jhutlaane aur unko uske anjaam se daraye jaane ka tazkirah (10-13)

**Unit no 15 :**

Beeswaan para, Soorah Ankaboot, Soorah no 29 ki aayat no 14 se lekar aayat no 15 me Nooh Alaihissalaam ka qissa bayaan kiya gaya hai.

**Unit no 15 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

Nooh Alaihissalaam ka apni qoum ke saath, Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka apni qoum ke saath qissa aur aag se unki najaat ka tazkirah (14-25)

**Unit no 16 :**

Beeswaan para, Soorah Ankaboot, Soorah no 29 ki aayat no 16 se lekar aayat no 27 me Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ki deen ki daawat ka tareeqa bataya gaya aur qoum ki jaanib se eezaar saani aur aag me daal dene ki dhamki ka bayaan.

**Unit no 16 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Nooh Alaihissalaam ka apni qoum ke saath, Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka apni qoum ke saath qissa aur aag se unki najaat ka tazkirah (14-25)

**Unit no 17 :**

Beeswaan para, Soorah Ankaboot, Soorah no 29 ki aayat no 28 se lekar aayat no 35 me Loot Alaihissalam ka tazkirah aur Aap ﷺ ki qoum ke anjaam ka bayaan.

**Unit no 17 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Loot Alaihissalaam ka Ibrahim Alaihissalaam par eemaan laana aur Loot Alaihissalaam ka apni qoum ke saath qissa ka bayaan (26-39)

**Unit no 18 :**

Beeswaan para, Soorah Ankaboot, Soorah no 29 ki aayat no 36 se lekar aayat no 43 me Shuaib Alaihissalaam, Hood Alaihissalaam, Saaleh Alaihissalaam ke qoumo ka bayaan.

**Unit no 18 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Shuaib, Hood, Saaleh aur Moosa Alaihimussalaam ka apni qoum ke saath qisse mazkoor me un logon ke anjaam ka bayaan, jinhone duniya me Ambiya ko jhutlaaya (36-40)
- Us shakhs ki misaal jisne Allaah ko chod kar auron ko auliya bana liya (41-44)

# PAARAH No.21
# UTLO MA OOHIYA

Ekkeesswen paare ko ahle ilm ne adtees (38) units me taqseem kiya hai jo hasbe zel hai :

| Units ke hisaab se para no 21 "Utlo Maa Oohiya" ki aayaat aur mazaameen ki taqseem : | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Soorah Ankaboot** | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | **Mazameen** |
| 1 | 45 | Quraan Majeed ki tilawat, iqaamate salaat ka bayaan hai. |
| 2 | 46 – 55 | Ahle kitaab ke saath "Academic Discussion" ki targheeb ka bayaan, Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke ummi hone ka zikar. |
| 3 | 56 – 60 | Hijrat ka bayaan. |
| 4 | 61 – 69 | Duniya ke lahoo l'aab hone ka zikar, nek aamaal ko Allaah zaayah nahi hone deta ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH AR ROOM** | | |
| 5 | 1 – 7 | Roomiyon ke maghloob aur fir ghaalib hone ka bayaan. |
| 6 | 8 – 16 | Takhleeq kaaynaat ke zariye khaaaliq haqeeqi ki m'aarifat ka bayaan, Allaah Taala ne pahli baar paida kar diya to doosri baar paida karna uske liye koyi mushkil kaam nahi. |
| 7 | 17 – 28 | Allaah Taala aib se paak hai, uloohiyat aur ruboobiyat ka bayaan, Allaah ne har cheez ke jode banaye, muqtalif nishaaniyon ka zikar |
| 8 | 29 – 32 | Tawheed uloohiyat ka bayaan, shirk ki mazammat, Islam ke raaste par chalne ka hukum. |
| 9 | 33 – 37 | Insaan ke achche aur bure rawayyon ka bayaan. |
| 10 | 38 – 40 | Allaah ki raah me kharch karne ka bayaan, haraam aur soodi len den se mana kiya gaya hai. |
| 11 | 41 – 45 | Bahar wa bar me fitna wa fasaad ke asbaab ka bayaan. |
| 12 | 46 – 53 | Hawa'on aur baarish ka zikar kiya gaya aur ye |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | bataya gaya ke ye Allaah ki ruboobiyat aur uloohiyat ke dalayel me in nishaniyon ko dekh kar bhi jo log eemaan nahi laate unko murdon se tasbeeh dee gayi hai. |
| 13 | 54 – 57 | Insani zindagi ke muqtalif marahil aur adwaar ka bayaan. |
| 14 | 58 – 60 | Naseehat, sabr, daawate deen ka bayaan. |
| | SOORAH LUQMAN | |
| 15 | 1 – 5 | Quraan Majeed ka Taruf, muhsineen ke liye Quraan Majeed hidayat ka zariya, najaat yaafta logon ka bayaan. |
| 16 | 6 – 7 | Mausikhi ki burayi ka bayaan. |
| 17 | 8 – 11 | Allaah Taala ki qudrat ki nishaaniyon ka bayaan. |
| 18 | 12 – 17 | Hikmar Allaah ki badi n'emat hai, Luqman ki naseehaton ka bayaan. |
| 19 | 18 – 21 | Allaah ki n'ematon ka bayaan. |
| 20 | 22 – 26 | Shukar guzaari aur kufraane n'emat ka bayaan. |
| 21 | 27 – 28 | Allaah Taala ki kabhi na khatam hone waali hamd wa sana ka bayaan. |
| 22 | 29 – 32 | Allaah Taala ne tamaam kaaynaat ko insano ke bas me kar diya, insaan ki taqleeq ki wajah. |
| 23 | 33 – 34 | Ilm ghaib ka bayaan. |
| | **SOORAH SAJDAH** | |
| 24 | 1 – 3 | Quraan Majeed ke Taruf ka bayaan. |
| 25 | 4 – 9 | 6 youm me kaaynaat ki taqleeq ki gayi ka bayaan. |
| 26 | 10 – 11 | Jo log dobara uthaaye jaane ke munkar hai unka bayaan. |
| 27 | 12 – 17 | Qiyamat ke din ahle eemaan aur kuffar wa mushrik aur munafiqeen ki alaamat ka bayaan. |
| 28 | 18 – 22 | Qiyamat ke din Allaah ka adl wa insaaf qaayam kiya jaayega. |
| 29 | 23 – 25 | Imaamat, siyaadat aur qiyaadat ke nishaniyon |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | ka bayaan. |
| 30 | 26 – 30 | Naseehaton ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH AHZAAB** | | |
| 31 | 1 – 3 | Taqwa, itteba, tawakkul Alallah ka bayaan. |
| 32 | 4 – 5 | Muh bole bete / beti ki sharayi haisiyat ka bayaan. |
| 33 | 6 – 8 | Ambiya Kraam Alaihimussalaam ki daawat wa tableegh ka bayaan. |
| 34 | 9 – 11 | Ghazwa Ahzaab ka tafseeli bayaan. |
| 35 | 12 – 20 | Ghazwa Ahzaab me munafiqeen aur kuffar ki shikast ka bayaan. |
| 36 | 21 – 24 | Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke uswah e hasnah ka bayaan. |
| 37 | 25 – 27 | Ghazwa Ahzaab me kuffar wa munafiqeen ke anjaam ka bayaan. |
| 38 | 28 – 30 | Ummahaatul Momineen Raziallahuanhum ka bayaan. |

**Unit no 1 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Ankaboot, Soorah no 29 ki aayat no 45 me Quraan Majeed ki tilaawat aur iqaamate salaah ka bayaan hai.

**Unit no 1 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Nabi ﷺ ke liye hidaayaat aur jo Quraan ki tilaawat kiya, aur namaz qaayam kiya uske samraat ka bayaan (45)

**Unit no 2 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Ankaboot, Soorah no 29 ki aayat no 46 se lekar 55 me ahle kitaab ke saath "Academic Discussion" ki targheeb dilayi jaa rahi hai, iske baad kaha gaya ke Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ummi the.

**Unit no 2 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Ahle kitaab se mujaadilah ke hidaayaat aur unke shubhaat ke radd ke silsile me naseehaten (46-55)

**Unit no 3 :**
Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Ankaboot, Soorah no 29 ki aayat no 56 se lekar 60 me hijrat ki ahmiyat, fazeelat aur uske faayde bataye jaa rahe hai.

**Unit no 3 : Ke mauzoo'aat**
Momino ko hijrat karne ka hukum aur saabereen ka badla aur mushrikeen ka Allaah ki qudrat ka aiteraaf ke vahi raaziq hai (56-63)

**Unit no 4 :**
Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Ankaboot, Soorah no 29 ki aayat no 61 se lekar 69 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke duniya lahoo l'aab hai aur uske baad bataya gaya ke jo log nek aamaal karte hai Allaah Taala unke ajr ko zaaya nahi karta.

**Unit no 4 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
- Momino ko hijrat karne ka hukum aur saabereen ka badla aur mushrikeen ka Allaah ki qudrat ka aiteraaf ke vahi raaziq hai (56-63)
- Duniya ki haqeeqat aur kuffar ki tabiyat aur kaafiron ki saza aur momino ke badle ka tazkirah hai (64-69)

| SOORAH AR-ROOM | |
|---|---|
| The Roman | Mulk-e-Room |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**
- Is soorat ka hadaaf ye hai ke haq wa baatil me tasaadam aur baatil par haq ki fatah ko saabit kiya jaaye. (mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : _________________ : Rahmatullah bin Khaleel ur Rahman Al Hindi)
- Allaah ki nishaaniyon me ghour wa fikar ki daawat.
- Is soorat ka aaghaaz ek peshgoyi se ho raha hai. Vo ye ke Room Faaris par ghalba paayega apni hazeemat ke baad.

(mazeed tafseel ke liye dekhe, Tafseer Ibn Kaseer, vol 7, pg 297)

**Manasibat / Latayef Tafseer**

| Room aur Faaris ke darmiyaan muwaazanah | |
|---|---|
| **Room** | **Faaris** |
| Mazhabi aitebaar se eesayi | Mazhabi aitebaar se majoosi aur saabayi |
| Zabaan : Aibrani zabaaan | Zabaan : Faarsi |
| 37 mulkon me taqseem | 17 mulkon me taqseem |
| Aqeedah Taslees | Do khuda (Sanweyat) |
| **Hadees** : Mustaurid al-Qarshi ne Hazrat Umro bin Aas ki maujoodgi me kaha ke maine Rasoolullah ﷺ ko ye farmaate huye suna ke qiyamat jis waqt qaayam hogi jab nasara ki kaseer taadaad hogi to Hazrat Umro Raziallahuanhu ne unse kaha ke vahi kahta hoon jo maine Rasoolullah ﷺ se suna. Hazrat Umro ne kaha agar too yahi kahta hai to inme chaar qaslaten hongi vo aazmayish ke waqt logon me sabse zyada barbaad honge aur museebat ke baad logon me sabse zyada jaldi uska izaala karne waale honge aur logon me se miskeen, yateem aur kamzor honge aur paanchvi qaslat nihaayat undah ye hai ke vo logon me se sabse zyada baadshahon ko zulm se rokne waale honge (Muslim:2898) Ibn Kaseer Rahimahullah ke | 1-Majoosi – aag- shar<br>2-Sabayi – Najm (taara) – khair<br>Science ke aitebaar se taara koyi thandi cheez nahi balke sooraj se bhi khatarnaak garmi aur aag hai, is tarah poore faarsi aqeedah ki bunyaad hil gayi. |

| | |
|---|---|
| tahqeeq ke mutabikh Dajjaal aane se pahle Europe (Room) Islam qubool karega. | |

**Unit no 5 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Room, Soorah no 30 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 7 me bataya jaa raha hai ke roomi maghloob ho gaye aur chand saal me fir vo ghalib aa jaayenge aur us din musalmaan khush honge.

**Unit no 5 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Faaris aur Room ke mutaallikh ghaib ki khabren, iske zariye mushrikeen ko daraaya aur kaaynaat me ghour wa fikar karne ki daawat (1-8)

**Unit no 6 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Room, Soorah no 30 ki aayat no 8 se lekar 16 me bataya jaa raha hai ke jab koyi Allaah Taala ki taqleeq kardah kaaynaat par ghour wa fikar karega to uske liye khaalq haqeeqi ko samajhne me madad milegi aur aasaani hogi, iske baad kaha jisne pahli baar taqleeq kiya uske liye doosri baar uthaaye jaana ya paida karna kounsa mushkil kaam hai.

**Unit no 6 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Zameen me sair karne ka hukum taake pichli qoumon me se jhutlaane waalon ki halaakat se ibrat haasil karen (9-10)
- B'aas b'aadal mout ka asbaat, us din logon ki haalat, Allaah ki tasbeeh wa tamheed aur uski wahdaaniyat qudrat wa in'aamaat ka tazkirah (11-27)

**Unit no 7 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Room, Soorah no 30 ki aayat no 17 se lekar 28 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah Taala har aib se paak hai aur har aib se bari hai, uske baad ruboobiyat aur uloohiyat ke dalayel bayaan kiye gaye, aur iske baad kaha gaya ke ham har cheez ko jodon me paida kiya hai aur muqtalif nishaaniyon ka zikar hai.

**Unit no 7 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

B'aas b'aadal mout ka asbaat, us din logon ki haalat, Allaah ki tasbeeh wa tamheed aur uski wahdaaniyat qudrat wa in'aamaat ka tazkirah (11-27)

**Unit no 8 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Room, Soorah no 30 ki aayat no 29 se lekar 32 me Tawheed Uloohiyat ko saabit kiya gaya hai aur shirk ki mazammat kee gayi hai aur Islam ke raaste par chalne ka hukum diya hai kyu ke deen Islam fitri deen hai.

**Unit no 8 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Allaah ki wahdaaniyat ki misaal bayaan kee gayi, Islam deen fitrat aur wahdaaniyat hai ka tazkirah hai (28-32)

**Unit no 9 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Room, Soorah no 30 ki aayat no 33 se lekar 37 me bataya jaa raha hai ke log jab museebaton me ghir jaate hai to Allaah ki taraf rujoo karte hai, lekin jab museebat se nikaal diye jaate hai aur achche din aa jaate hai to vo Allaah Taala ko bhool jaate hai.

**Unit no 9 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Khush haali aur tangi me logon ki fitrat, huqooq ki adayagi (zakaat) par ubhaara gaya aur sood se roka gaya (33-39)

**Unit no 10 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Room, Soorah no 30 ki aayat no 38 se lekar 40 me Allaah ki raah me kharch karne ki targheeb dilayi jaa rahi hai, sadqa khairaat par ubhaara jaa raha hai aur haraam zaraay se kamaane se roka gaya hai, qusoosan soodi len se mana kiya gaya hai.

**Unit no 10 : Ke Mauzoo'at**

- Khush haali aur tangi me logon ki fitrat, huqooq ki adayagi (zakaat) par ubhaara gaya aur sood se roka gaya (33-39)
- Tawheed ke dalayel aur momino ke aamaal ke natayej, deen ________ ki itteba aur aakhirat ke din se daraya gaya (40-44)

**Unit no 11 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Room, Soorah no 30 ki aayat no 41 se lekar 45 me bataya jaa raha hai ke bahar wa bar khushki aur tari me logon ke gunahon ki wajah se fitna wa fasaad barpa ho gaya hai.

**Unit no 11 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Tawheed ke dalayel aur momino ke aamaal ke natayej, deen _______ ki itteba aur aakhirat ke din se daraya gaya (40-44)

**Unit no 12 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Room, Soorah no 30 ki aayat no 46 se lekar 53 me hawa'on aur baarish ka zikar kiya gaya ke ye Allaah ki ruboobiyat aur uloohiyat ke dalayel hai, jo log gumrah hote hai in sab nishaniyon aur dalayel ko dekhne ke bawajood bhi Allaah Taala par eemaan nahi laate, in logon ki misaal murdon jaisi hai.

**Unit no 12 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Qiyamat ke din momineen ka badla Allaah ki qudrat wa tawheed ke dalayel, mujrimeen ke anjaam aur kuffar ki tabiyat ka tazkirah (45-51)
- Kaafiron aur momino me Nabi ﷺ ki t'aalemaat ki taaseer, insaan ki taqleeq ke muqtalif adwaar me Allaah ki qudrat ka tazkirah (52-54)

**Unit no 13 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Room, Soorah no 30 ki aayat no 54 se lekar 57 me insani zindagi ke muqtalif marahil aur adwaar bataye gaye hai, ke kitna insaan kamzor hota hai fir taaqatwar hota hai fir kamzor hota hai fir boodha ho jaata hai fir ye itraata kis baat par hai.

**Unit no 13 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

- Kaafiron aur momino me Nabi ﷺ ki t'aalemaat ki taaseer, insaan ki taqleeq ke muqtalif adwaar me Allaah ki qudrat ka tazkirah (52-54)
- Qiyaamat ke din logon ki haalaten, Allaah ki aayaat ke mutaallikh kaafiron ka mauqoof, aur Aap ﷺ ko sabar ka

hukum (55-60)

**Unit no 14 :**
Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Room, Soorah no 30 ki aayat no 58 se lekar 60 me misaalon ke zariye se bataya jaa raha hai ke tum naseehat ko mazbooti se pakad lo, iske baad sabar ki talqeen kee gayi aur deen ki daawat se jude rahne ke liye kaha gaya.

**Unit no 14 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Qiyaamat ke din logon ki haalaten, Allaah ki aayaat ke mutaallikh kaafiron ka mauqoof, aur Aap ﷺ ko sabar ka hukum (55-60)

## SOORAH LUQMAN
### Luqman (A Wise Man)
### Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah

**Baaz Ahdaaf**
Is soorat ka hadaf hai aulaad ki tarbiyat.
Manasibat / Latayef Tafseer

- Soorah Luqman me ek hakeem ki taaleemaat bhi shirk ke khilaaf thi aur Quraan bhi shirk ke khilaaf kah raha hai aur Tawheed ki daawat pesh kar raha hai to, aye kuffare quraish Quraan ki taaleemaat common sense ke mutabikh hai, Quraan ki taaleemaat se roo gardani fitrat se bhaagne ke mutabikh hai, is fitri soch aur haalaat ko bataane waala Allaah hai, log kahte hai ye sab natural hai lekin is nature ko kisne banaya, usko discover na kar sake.
- Soorah Sajdah me bhi Quraan Majeed ko man gadhat kah kar shosha nikaalne waalon par tambiyah kee gayi aur jin baaton se muqaalifeen Quraan se pareshaan aur boukhlaahat ka shikaar the unke jawaabaat diye ke jab Tauraat aayi uski muqaalifat karne waalon ne koyi kasar baakhi na rakhi, lekin anjaam kya hua? Tauraat ghaalib aayi, bilkul usi tarah Quraan ke batlaaye tareeqe ke mutabikh aur Nabi ﷺ ke batlaaye tareeqe ke mutabikh chalne waalon ko

fatah hogi.

**Unit no 15 :**
Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Luqman, Soorah no 31 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 5 me Quraan ko hikmat kaha gaya aur kaha gaya ke muhsineen ke liye Quraan hidayat aur rahbari wa rahnumaayi ka sar chashma hai, namaz qaayam karne waale aur aakhirat par yaqeen rakhne waalon ko najaat yaafta qaraar diya gaya.

**Unit no 15 : Ke mauzoo'aat**
- Quraan Kareem ka task (1-3)
- Muhsineen aur muzilleen ki sifaat aur unka badla (4-7)

**Unit no 16 :**
Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Luqman, Soorah no 31 ki aayat no 6 se lekar 7 me baaz aise logon ki burayiyaan batayi jaa rahi hai jo gaane bajaane aur mausikhi aur lahoo l'aab ke kaamon me lage rahte hai.

**Unit no 16 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Muhsineen aur muzilleen ki sifaat aur unka badla (4-7)

**Unit no 17 :**
Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Luqman, Soorah no 31 ki aayat no 8 se lekar 11 me hai ke Allaah ki hikmat aur qudrat ki nishaani batayi jaa rahi hai.

**Unit no 17 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Allaah ki wahdaaniyat aur uski qudrat ke dalayel (8-11)

**Unit no 18 :**
Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Luqman, Soorah no 31 ki aayat no 12 se lekar 17 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke hikmat aur daanayi Allaah Taala ki ek badi n'emat hai aur is n'emat ka shukar ada karne ki targheeb dilayi jaa rahi hai, iske baad Luqman ki naseehaten bayaan kee gayi hai.

**Unit no 18 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Luqman Alaihissalaam ka qissa aur unki apne bete ko naseehaten (12-19)

**Unit no 19 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Luqman, Soorah no 31 ki aayat no 18 se lekar 21 me n'ematon ki tafseelaat batayi jaa rahi hai aur bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah Taala ki n'ematen laa taadaad, be shumaar hai, unko koyi shumaar nahi kar sakta.

**Unit no 19 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Luqman Alaihissalaam ka qissa aur unki apne bete ko naseehaten (12-19)
- Allaah ki n'ematen aur mushrikon ki hat dharmi (20-24)

**Unit no 20 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Luqman, Soorah no 31 ki aayat no 22 se lekar 26 me bataya jaa raha hai ke insaan shukar guzaari aur na shukri ke darmiyaan kis tarah se zindagi basar karta hai, uske faayde aur nuqsaanaat bataye gaye.

**Unit no 20 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Allaah ki n'ematen aur mushrikon ki hat dharmi (20-24)
- Allaah ki qudrat ka aiteraaf min jaanib mushrikeen, aur Allaah ki qudrat aur uske ilm ki was'aat ka asbaat (25-27)



**Unit no 21 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Luqman, Soorah no 31 ki aayat no 27 se lekar 28 me bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah Taala ki n'ematen laa taadaad, be shumaar hai, iske baad Allaah ki hamd wa sana ka bayaan hai, Allaah Taala ke t'aareefi kalimaat aur Allaah Taala ke mahamed kabhi khatam nahi ho sakte, agar tamaam jahaan ke darakhton ko qalam bana diya jaaye aur samandar ko siyaahi bana diya jaaye aur us se Allaah ki hamd wa sana likhi jaaye tamaam qalam tamaam siyaahi khatam ho jaayegi lekin Allaah ki hamd wa sana kabhi khatam nahi hogi.

**Unit no 21 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

B'aas b'aadal maut ka asbaat (28)

**Unit no 22 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Luqman, Soorah no 31 ki aayat no 29 se lekar 32 me bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah Taala ne tamaam kaaynaat ko insano ke bas me kar diya hai aur masaqqar kar diya hai, lihaza insaan sirf aur sirf Allaah ki ibadat ke liye paida kiye gaye hai.

**Unit no 22 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Allaah ke wajood aur uske be baha n'ematon aur qudraton par mazeed dalayel (29-31)
- Kuffar ka mizaaj (32)

**Unit no 23 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Luqman, Soorah no 31 ki aayat no 33 se lekar 34 me ghaib ke cheezon ki misaalen bayaan kee gayi hai, masalan : Qiyamat ka ilm, baarish ka nuzool, hamal ke tafseeli ahwaal, kal kya kamaayega aur uski maut ke baare me ke vo kahaan aur kis zameen par marega.

**Unit no 23 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Taqwa ka hukum, aakhirat ka qouf, aur diniya aur shaitaan se bachne ki talqeen (33)
- Ghaib ki chaabiyaan sirf Allaah Taala ke haath me hai (34)



| SOORAH AS-SAJDAH | |
|---|---|
| The Prostration | Sajdah |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Apne Rab ke saamne jhuk jaana (mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ____________________ : Abdullah bin Jaarullah bin Ibrahim Al Jaarullah)
- Is soorat me jo apne Rab ke aage nahi jhukte unka anjaam

bhi bataya gaya hai (Aayat no 14,20)

- Nabi ﷺ jumah ki fajr me ye soorat tilaawat karte the aur sajdah karte the (Sahi Muslim:879)
- Soorah Luqman me ek hakeem ki taaleemaat bhi shirk ke khilaaf thi aur Quraan bhi shirk ke khilaaf kah raha hai aur Tawheed ki daawat pesh kar raha hai, to aye kuffar quraish Quraan ki taaleemaat common sense ke mutabikh hai. Quraan ki taaleemaat se roo gardaani fitrat se bhaagne ke mutabikh hai, is fitri soch aur haalaat ko bataane waala Allaah hai, log kahte hai ye sab natural hai lekin is nature ko kisne banaya usko discover na kar sake.
- Soorah Sajdah me bhi Quraan Majeed ko man gadhat kah kar shosha nikaalne waalon par tambiyah kee gayi aur jin baaton se muqaalifeen Quraan se pareshaan aur boukhlaahat ka shikaar the unke jawaabaat diye ke jab Tauraat aayi uski muqaalifat karne waalon ne koyi kasar baakhi na rakhi, lekin anjaam kya hua? Tauraat ghaalib aayi, bilkul usi tarah Quraan ke batlaaye tareeqe ke mutabikh aur Nabi ﷺ ke batlaaye tareeqe ke mutabikh chalne waalon ko fatah hogi.

**Unit no 24 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Sajdah, Soorah no 32 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 3 me Quraan Majeed ka Taruf pesh kiya gaya hai ke Quraan Majeed Allaah ki taraf se naazil kiya gaya.

**Unit no 24 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Quraan Allaah ki jaanib se hai aur jo log isko gadhi huyi kahte hai unka radd (1-3)

**Unit no 25 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Sajdah, Soorah no 32 ki aayat no 4 se lekar 9 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah Taala ne ye tamaam kaaynaat ko 6 youm me taqleeq farmaya.

**Unit no 25 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Allaah ki qudrat, wahdaaniyat aur uski n'ematon ke baaz dalayel (4-9)

**Unit no 26 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Sajdah, Soorah no 32 ki aayat no 10 se lekar 11 me un logon ka radd kiya gaya jo qiyamat ke baad dobara uthaaye jaane ka inkaar karte hai.

**Unit no 26 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

Mushrikon ka b'aas b'aadal maut se inkaar aur unka qiyamat ke roz hashr (10-14)

**Unit no 27 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Sajdah, Soorah no 32 ki aayat no 12 se lekar 17 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke qiyamat ke din kuffar wa mushrik, munafikh aur gunahgaar zaleel kiye jaayenge, iske baad qiyamat me eemaan waalon ki alaamat batayi gayi.

**Unit no 27 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Mushrikon ka b'aas b'aadal maut se inkaar aur unka qiyamat ke roz hashr (10-14)
- Momino ki sifaat aur unka badla (15-19)

**Unit no 28 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Sajdah, Soorah no 32 ki aayat no 18 se lekar 22 me ye bataya gaya ke Allaah Taala adl wa insaaf karne waala hai, Allaah Taala kisi ke saath zarra barabar bhi na insaafi nahi karega, jisne achche kaam kiye hai unko achcha badla diya jaayega aur jisne bure kaam kiye hai unko bura badla diya jaayega.

**Unit no 28 : ke Mauzoo'aat**

Momino ki sifaat aur unka badla (15-19)
Allaah ki nishaaniyon se kaafiron ka airaaz aur unka badla (20-22)

**Unit no 29 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Sajdah, Soorah no 32 ki aayat no 23 se lekar 25 me imaamat, siyaadat aur qiyaadat ke nishaaniyaan bayaan kee gayi hai ke hidaayat yaafta honge sabr karne waale aur hamari aayaat par yaqeen karne waale honge.

**Unit no 29 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa Alaihissalaam par Tauraat naazil hone ka zikar aur unke taabeyeen ki takreem (23-25)

**Unit no 30 :**

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Sajdah, Soorah no 32 ki aayat no 26 se lekar 30 me Allaah Taala ne naseehaten bayaan kee hai.

**Unit no 30 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Har cheez par Allaah ki qudrat ka asbaat (26-27)
- B'aas b'aadal maut ka asbaat (28-30)

| SOORAH AL-AHZAAB | |
|---|---|
| The Confederates | Groh |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Madinah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Sangeen haalaat me bhi Allaah ke aage khud supurdagi. Ek musalmaan ki izzat isi me hai ke vo apne aap ko Allaah ke hawaale karde. (mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : _______________)
- Is soorat ka mahwar ye aayat hai :
- Qaala Taala : (WAMA KAANA LI M'UMININ WALAA M'UMINATIN IZA QAZAA ALLAHU WA RASOOLUH, AMRAN AI YAKOONA LAHUMUL QIYARATU MIN AMRIHIM WA MAI Y'AASILLAHA WA RASOOLUH, FAQAD ZALLA ZALAALAM MUBEENA) [Ahzaab] (mazeed tafseel ke liye dekhiye Tafseer Qurtubi vol 14 / pg 169)
- Is soorat ka naam ahzaab isliye rakha gaya hai kyu ke ahzaab

ishaara hai sabse sangeen haalaat ka, jis se Sahaba guzre, har taraf se mushrikeen dhaawa bol rahe the, aise waqt me unhone Allaah ke aage khud supurdagi iqtiyaar kee jis par Allaah ne malayikah aur aandhiyon se unki madad ki. Qaala Taala : (HUNAALIKAB TULIYAL M'UMINOONA WA ZULZILOO ZIL ZAALAN SHADEEDA) [Ahzaab]

- Insaan mukallaf hai. Usne amaanat ko sambhaalne aur usko ada karne ki zimmedaari lee hai. Amaanat se muraad itaat Ilahi aur sharayi takaaleef hai.

### Munasibat / Latayef Tafseer

Musalsil Quraan aur risaalat par uthne waale sawaalaat ke jawaab ka silsila jaari hai, soorah Furqan se ghour karte aayiye.

### Unit no 31 :

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 3 me Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ko Allaah Taala ka taqwa iqtiyaar karne aur wahee ki itteba karne aur tawakkal Alallah karne par aur kuffar aur munafiqeen se muqaalifat karne ki baat kahi jaa rahi hai.

### Unit no 31 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Nabi ﷺ ki rahnumayi (1-3)

### Unit no 32 :

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 4 se lekar 5 me m'aashre me paaye jaane waali ek burayi ka khaatma kiya jaa raha hai aur ye bataya jaa raha hai ke muh bole bete ya beti ki koyi haisiyat nahi hoti, bachchon ko unke asli maa baap ki taraf nisbat diya karo.

### Unit no 32 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Zaahir aur matabni ki hurmat (4-5)

### Unit no 33 :

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 6 se lekar 8 me bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ tamaam momino se

bahut qareeb hai, iske baad kaha gaya ke Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ aur deegar tamaam Ambiya Kraam Alaihimussalaam ka Allaah Taala ke saath daawat wa tableegh ka mu'ahida tai paa chuka hai.

### Unit no 33 : Ke mauzoo'aat

- Nabi ﷺ ka maqaam aur rishtedaaron me wiraasat ki mashroo'yiyat (6)
- Nabiyon se meesaaq liya gaya (7-8)

### Unit no 34 :

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 9 se lekar 11 me ghazwa ahzaab ki tafseel batayi gayi hai aur yahoodiyon ke kufr ko aur munafiqeen ki munafiqat ko aur unki asliyat ko zaahir kiya gaya ke kis tarah mushrikeen Makkah wa kuffar quraish ke saath mil kar unke mu'ahide ban gaye hai aur unki maali aur nafri madad kar rahe hai, unke jawaab me Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ aur Sahaba Kraam Raziallahuanhum ne Madinah Munawwarah ke atraaf wa aknaaf khandakhen bana lee taake dushman Madinah me daakhil na ho paaye.

### Unit no 34 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Ahzaab ka qissa aur us se maaqooz chand ibraten (9-27)

### Unit no 35 :

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 12 se lekar 20 me bataya jaa raha hai ke kuffar aur munafiqeen ko Allaah Taala ne ghazwa Ahzaab me zaleel wa khwaar kiya aur unki _______ sifaton ko zaahir kar diya aur unko shikast wa ________ se do chaar kar diya.

### Unit no 35 : Ke mauzoo'aat

Ahzaab ka qissa aur us se maaqooz chand ibraten (9-27)

### Unit no 36 :

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 21 se lekar 24 me Allaah Taala ne Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke aswa husna ka zikar

kiya aur Aap ﷺ ki fazeelat bayaan kee aur kaha ke jo koyi is uswa se faizeyaab hoga vo kaamil hoga.

### Unit no 36 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Ghazwa ahzaab ka qissa aur us se maaqooz chand ibraten (9-27)

### Unit no 37 :

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 25 se lekar 27 me bataya jaa raha hai ke ghazwa ahzaab me kuffar va munafiq qiyaanat ke murtakib huye aur ahad shikni ki paadaash me Allaah Taala ne unko unke anjaam tak pahucha diya.

### Unit no 37 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Ghazwa ahzaab ka qissa aur us se maaqooz chand ibraten (9-27)

### Unit no 38 :

Ekkeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 28 se lekar 30 me bataya jaa raha hai ke, Aye Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ Allaah Taala Aap ﷺ ko hukum deta hai ke Aap ﷺ apni azwaaj mutahharaat ko baaton me se ek par iqtiyaar de, No ek : Agar duniya ki talabgaar hai to apne nikah se khaarij kar de, No do : Aur agar Aap ﷺ se raazi rahti hai faqr wa faaqa par sabr karti hai to unko uqrawi zindagi me do guna n'ematon se nawaza jaayega.

### Unit no 38 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Nabi ﷺ ki biwiyon ko duniya aur aakhirat ke darmiyaan inteqaab ka iqtiyaar (28-29)

# PAARAH No.22
# WA MANYAQNUT

Baayeeswen paare ka muqtasar Taruf, is paare ko ulama kiraam ne (31) units me taqseem kiya hai jo hasbe zel hai :

| Units ke hisaab se para no 22 "WA MANYAQNUT" ki aayaat aur mazaameen ki taqseem | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SOORAH AHZAAB** | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | **Mazameen** |
| 1 | 31 – 34 | Azwaaj Muta'hharraat Raziallahuanhum ki fazeelat aur unki zimmedaariyon ka bayaan. |
| 2 | 35 | "Gender Equality" mard wa aurat ke musaawaat ka bayaan, mard wa aurat neki ke aitebaar se barabar hai, jins ki bunyaad par ahkaamaat muqtalif hai. Musaawaat aur insaaf par mabni hai na ke mashaabahat par. |
| 3 | 36 – 39 | Lepalak [muh bola beta / beti] ke ahkaam wa masayel, Ummul Momineen Zainab Raziallahuanha ki talaaq aur nikah ka bayaan. |
| 4 | 40 – 44 | Khatme Nabuwwat ka elaan. |
| 5 | 45 – 48 | Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke baaz naam aur baaz sifaton ka bayaan. |
| 6 | 49 – 52 | Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke nikah ke ahkaam aur ummatiyon ke nikah ke ahkaam wa masayel ka bayaan. |
| 7 | 53 – 55 | Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke ghar (hujre) me daakhil hone ke aadaab ka bayaan, Ummahaatul Momineen Raziallahuanhum ko hijab karne ka hukum. |
| 8 | 56 – 58 | Darood ke fazayel aur ahmiyat ka bayaan. |
| 9 | 59 | Pardah aur hijab ke aam hukum ka bayaan. |
| 10 | 60 – 68 | Aaba wa ajdaad ki pairvi se mana karne ka hukum. |
| 11 | 69 – 71 | Ahle eemaan ke liye waaz wa naseehat ka bayaan. |
| 12 | 72 – 73 | Wahee ki zimmedaari aur insaan ka is zimmedaari ko qubool karne ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH SABA** | | |
| 13 | 1 – 2 | Allaah Taala ki hamd wa sana ka bayaan. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 14 | 3 – 9 | Qiyamat ke baad ki zindagi ka inkaar karne waalon ke radd ka bayaan. |
| 15 | 10 – 14 | Dawood Alaihissalaam aur Sulaimaan Alaihissalaam ki shukar guzaari ka zikar aur naa shukri karne waalon par Allaah ke azaab ka bayaan. |
| 16 | 15 – 21 | Qoum saba ka tafseeli bayaan. |
| 17 | 22 – 28 | Ham bani n'oo insaan ki hidayat ke liye Rasoolon ko mab'oos kiye jaane ka bayaan. |
| 18 | 29 – 33 | kuffar aur mushrikeen ki sarkashi ka waazeh tazkirah. |
| 19 | 34 – 39 | Logon ko Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki daawat ko qubool na karne ki wajah ka bayaan. |
| 20 | 40 – 42 | Qiyamat ke manazir aur zaalimon ke anjaam ka bayaan. |
| 21 | 43 – 45 | Kuffar wa mushrikon ki nishaaniyon ka bayaan. |
| 22 | 46 – 54 | Ghour wa fikar karne ki daawat ka bayaan. |
| | **SOORAH FAATIR** | |
| 23 | 1 – 8 | Allaah Taala ki hamd wa sana ka bayaan aur Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ko tasalli diye jaane ka zikar aur duniya ke dhokon ki wajoohaat ka bayaan. |
| 24 | 9 – 14 | Allah Taala ke qudrat ki nishaaniyon ka bayaan. |
| 25 | 15 – 26 | Allaah Taala ka insaaf karne ka bayaan. |
| 26 | 27 – 28 | Ulama Kiraam ki fazeelat k bayaan. |
| 27 | 29 – 35 | Quraan Majeed n'emat hai aur momino ka thikaana jannat hai. |
| 28 | 36 – 37 | Kuffar wa mushrikeen ke anjaam ka bayaan. |
| 29 | 38 – 41 | Allaah ki azmat aur Allaah ki ruboobiyat ki misaalon ka bayaan. |
| 30 | 42 – 43 | Logon ka Islam se door rahne ki wajoohaat ka bayaan. |
| 31 | 44 – 45 | Insano ke kasrat gunah ke bawajood Allaah Taala ek waqt muqarrarah tak mahoolat dete hai. |

**Unit no 1 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 31 se lekar 34 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke Azwaaje Mutahharaat Raziallahuanhum ko jo fazeelat haasil hai usi fazeelat ke tahat in sawaalaat bhi saqt honge, lihaza Azwaaje Mutahharaat ko ye taaleem dee jaa rahi hai ke unki zimmedaariyaan bhi dugni hai.

**Unit no 1 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Bait Nabuwwat ke aadaab aur hidaayaat (30-34)

**Unit no 2 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 35 me bataya jaa raha hai ke mard aur aurat ajr wa sawaab ke aitebaar se masaawi hai, in masaawaat me mard aur aurat dono eksaan hai, albatta dono ke jins ke aitebaar se ahkaamaat alag alag hai aur mard aur aurat dono mukallif qaraar diye gaye hai, aur dono ko jannat ki n'ematen bhi barabar hai.

**Unit no 2 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Zainab aur Zaid Raziallahuanhum ka qissa aur Rasoolullah ﷺ se unki shaadi taake _______ ka tasawwur khatam kiya jaaye (36-40)

**Unit no 3 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 36 se lekar 39 me le paalak [muh bola beta / beti] ke ahkaam wa masayel ka bayaan, Ummul Momineen Zainab Raziallahuanha ki talaaq aur nikah ki tafseel ka bayaan.

**Unit no 3 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Zainab aur Zaid Raziallahuanhum ka qissa aur Rasoolullah ﷺ se unki shaadi taake _______ ka tasawwur khatam kiya jaaye (36-40)

**Unit no 4 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 40 se lekar 44 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ aakhri Nabi hai, Aap ke baad koyi Nabi aur Rasool aane waale nahi hai aur Quraan

wa Hadees ko mahfooz kar diya gaya hai.

**Unit no 4 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Kasrat se Allaah ka zikar karne ka hukum aur momino par Allaah ka fazal (41-44)

**Unit no 5 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 45 se lekar 48 me Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke baaz naam aur baaz sifaton ka bayaan.

**Unit no 5 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Rasoolullah ﷺ ka kaam aur unki baaz sifaat (45-48)

**Unit no 6 :**

- Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 49 se lekar 52 me ye bataya gaya hai ke Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke nikah ke ahkaam aur ummat ke nikah ke ahkaamaat me farq bayaan kiya gaya hai, ummati ko ba ek waqt chaar se zaayad nikah mana kar diya gaya, lekin Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ko iski ijaazat hai.
- Bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki shaadi ke baare me kuch alag qawaaneen hai aur ummat ke qawaneen kuch alag hai.

**Unit no 6 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Nikah, talaaq aur iddat ke ahkaam, qusoosan Rasoolullah ﷺ ki shadi ke ahkaam (49-52)

**Unit no 7 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 53 se lekar 55 me Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke ghar [hujre] me daakhil hone ke aadaab bayaan kiye gaye hai, aur Ummahaatul Momineen Raziallahuanhum ko hijab karne ka hukum diya gaya hai.

**Unit no 7 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Nabi ﷺ ke ghar daakhil hone ke momino ke liye aadaab (53-55)

**Unit no 8 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 56 se lekar 58 me fazayel darood aur darood ki ahmiyat ka bayaan.

**Unit no 8 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Nabi par darood bhejne ka hukum aur uski fazeelat (56)
- Jo Allaah aur uske Rasool aur momino ko aziyyat pahuchaate hai unka dardnaak anjaam (57-58)

**Unit no 9 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 59 me musalmaan qawaateen aur Ummahaatul Momineen Raziallahuanahum ke liye parde ka hukum aur uske ahkaam wa masayel ka bayaan.

**Unit no 9 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Parde ka hukum (59)

**Unit no 10 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 60 se lekar 68 me aabaa wa ajdaad ki itteba se roka gaya aur us par kuffar aur munafiqeen ne aiteraazaat pesh kiye, lihaza in aiteraazaat ke jawaabaat bhi diye gaye hai.

**Unit no 10 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Munafiqeen ka khatrah (60-62)
- Qiyamat kaise waakhai hogi, aur Allaah ne jo kaafiron ke liye tayaar kar rakha hai (63-68)

**Unit no 11 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 69 se lekar 71 me ahle eemaan ke liye kuch naseehaten bayaan kee gayi.

**Unit no 11 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Momino ko hidaayaat aur un par kaar band rahne ka badla (69-71)

**Unit no 12 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Ahzaab, Soorah no 33 ki aayat no 72 se lekar 73 me wahee ki zimmedaari ka tazkirah hai. Aasmaan, zameen, pahaad tamaam cheezen wahee ki zimmedaari se peeche hat gaye, jabke insaan ne wahee ki zimmedaari qubool kar lee to kaha gaya ke, tumne wahee ki zimmedaari qubool kee hai to is zimmedaari ko poora bhi karo.

**Unit no 12 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Amaanat ki ahmiyat aur qiyaanat par tambiyah (72-73)

| SOORAH SABA | |
|---|---|
| Saba (The Queen) | Saba (Maleka) |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Allaah ke aage khud supurdagi taraqqi wa tahzeeb ki baqa ki zaamin. Aur na shukri tabahi ka alarm. (Mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - _________________)
- Ye makki soorat hai, isme do misaalen nafees tahzeebon ki bayaan kee gayi hai :
- Dawood Alaihissalaam aur Sulaimaan Alaihissalaam. Saba.
- Asbaat Tawheed aur asbaat aakhirat ke zariye naa shukri ki beemari ko nikaalne ka paighaam diya.
- Allaah ne Dawood Alaihissalaam aur Sulaiman Alaihissalaam par apni n'ematen nichaawar kee, Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ke liye hawa, jinn aur har ek cheez ko masaqqar kar diya aur Dawood Alaihissalaam ke liye lohe ko narm kar diya.
- Allaah ne unhe har tarah ki n'ematen dee uska sabab isteslaam hi tha. Doosri taraf uske bar aks qoum saba thi.

- Saba qoum jo khud supurdagi iqtiyaar nahi karte, Allaah ke aage unka anjaam tabahi wa barbaadi ke siva kuch nahi. (mazeed tafseel ke liye dekhiye, Tafseer Ibn Kaseer, vol 7 / pg 504)
- Chota parinda hud hud ko tak shirk pasand nahi hai.
- Allaah ne Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ko parinde ki boli sikhaayi thi to unhone palta kar is salaahiyat ke zariye Tawheed phaila dee, malika saba ne Islam qubool kiya.

**Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer**

Soorah Saba aur soorah Fatir me Tawheed ko mazbooti se saabit kiya gaya hai. (mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ________________________ : As Shaikh Muhammad bin Saaleh Al Usaimin)

**Unit no 13 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Saba, Soorah no 34 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 2 me Allaah Taala ki hamd wa sana aur kibriyaayi bayaan kee gayi hai.

**Unit no 13 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

Allaah Taala hi sab t'aareefon ka haqdaar hai (1-2)

**Unit no 14 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Saba, Soorah no 34 ki aayat no 3 se lekar 9 me qiyamat ke baad dobara zindagi ka inkaar karne waalon ka radd kiya gaya.

**Unit no 14 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Kuffar ke qiyamat ka inkaar, qiyamat ka bar haq hona, marne ke baad dobara zinda hone ka bayaan (3-9)

**Unit no 15 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Saba, Soorah no 34 ki aayat no 10 se lekar 14 me Dawood Alaihissalaam aur Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ka zikar kiya gaya aur kaha ke ye dono bahut shukar guzaar bande hai, iske baad Allaah Taala ne apni n'ematon ka zikar kiya hai aur meethe

phalon ke baaghaat ka zikar kiya aur bataya gaya ke Allaah ki taraf se sailaab aaya aur un sab ko baha le gaya, kyu ke vo in n'ematon ka shukar ada nahi kar rahe the, iske baad Allaah Taala ne shukar guzaar bando ka zikar bhi farmaya.

**Unit no 15 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

Dawood aur Sulaiman Alaihimussalaam aur un par Allaah ki n'ematon ka tazkirah (10-14)

**Unit no 16 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Saba, Soorah no 34 ki aayat no 15 se lekar 21 me qoum saba ka tafseeli tazkirah kiya gaya hai.

**Unit no 16 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Saba aur seel arm ka waakhiya (15-19)
- Shaitaan ka bahkaana (20-21)

**Unit no 17 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Saba, Soorah no 34 ki aayat no 22 se lekar 28 me mushrikeen ke liye misaalen bayaan kee gayi aur kaha gaya ke ham bani n'oo insaan ki hidayat ke liye Rasool aur Nabi mab'oos farmaye.

**Unit no 17 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Jahaan me sab iqteyaaraat Allaah ke hai (22-27)
- Muhammad ﷺ ki risaalat aammah ka zikar (28-30)

**Unit no 18 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Saba, Soorah no 34 ki aayat no 29 se lekar 33 me kuffar aur mushrikeen ki sarkashi ka waazeh bayaan.

Unit no 18 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Muhammad ﷺ ki risaalat aammah ka zikar (28-30)
- Mushrikon ka eemaan bil Quraan se inkaar aur ba roz qiyamat gumrah hone waalon aur gumrah karne waalon ke darmiyaan mubaahasah (31-33)

**Unit no 19 :**
Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Saba, Soorah no 34 ki aayat no 34 se lekar 39 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke log par taayish aur aaraamdeh zindagi ki wajah se Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki daawat ka inkaar kar rahe the is rawish se baaz aa jaane ka hukum diya gaya.

**Unit no 19 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Duniya aur aakhirat me kuffar ka anjaam (34-45)

**Unit no 20 :**
Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Saba, Soorah no 34 ki aayat no 40 se lekar 42 me qiyamat ke manzar bataaye jaa rahe hai aur zaalimon ka anjaam bataya jaa raha hai.

**Unit no 20 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Duniya aur aakhirat me kuffar ka anjaam (34-45)

**Unit no 21 :**
Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Saba, Soorah no 34 ki aayat no 43 se lekar 45 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke mushrikon ne duniya ki ghaflat khareed lee aur unme se baaz aise hai ke unhone fikar aakhirat ko bhula diya.

**Unit no 21 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Duniya aur aakhirat me kuffar ka anjaam (34-45)

**Unit no 22 :**
Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Saba, Soorah no 34 ki aayat no 46 se lekar 54 me insano ko ghour wa fikar ki daawat dee jaa rahi hai, targheeb dilayi jaa rahi hai.

**Unit no 22 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Nabi ﷺ ka difa aur Aap ﷺ khair khwaahi ka bayaan (46-50)
- Roz qiyamat ka fir'oun ki ghabraahat aur unke anjaam ka bayaan (51-54)

# SOORAH FATIR

## Paida karne waala

## Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah

### Baaz Ahdaaf

- Allaah ke aage khud supurdagi hi izzat paane ka zariya hai. (mazeed maaloomaat ke liye dekhiye : ____________________ )
- (MAN KAANA YUREEDUL IZZATA FA LILLAHIL IZZATU JAM'EEAN ILAIHI YAS'ADUL KALIMUT TAYYIBU WAL AMALUS SAALIHU YAR F'AUHU WALLAZEENA YAMKUROONAS SAYYI'AATI LAHUM AZAABUN SHADEEDUN WA MAKARU ULAAYIKA HUWA YABOOR) [10] (mazeed tafseel ke liye dekhiye tafseer ______________________________)
- Is soorat ki mutaaddid aayaton me kaaynaat me Allaah ki qudrat ki nishaniyon ka zikar kiya gaya hai, batlaaya gaya hai ke ye sab Allaah ke aage sarango hai. (_____________________________)
- Agar shirk ki mazammat ko samjhna ya samjhaana ho (aasaani ke saath misaalon ke zariye) to is soorat ko baar baar padhiye shirk ki mazammat aur tabaah kaariyaan khul kar zaahir ho jaayenge. (mazeed maaloomaat ke liye dekhiye : ___________________________)
- M'aaboodaane baatilah ka radd khaas taur par malayika ko Allaah ki betiyaan aur m'aabood bana liya gaya to us par pur zor radd.
- Shirk ke radd aur Tawheed ke faham ke liye ye soorat kaafi hai.
- Is soorat ke ahdaaf me ma'aroof sawaalaat ke jawaabaat bhi hai jaise :
  1) Ham koun hai?
  2) Hame kisne paida kiya?
  3) Marne ke baad kahaan jaana hai?
  4) Hame kyu paida kiya gaya?
  5) Hame kya karna hai aur kya nahi karna hai?

Manasibat / Latayef Tafseer

- Soorah Saba aur Soorah Fatir Tawheed ko mazbooti se saabit kiya gaya hai. (mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ___________ : As Shaikh Muhammad bin Saaleh Al Usaimin)

**Unit no 23 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Fatir, Soorah no 35 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 8 me Allaah Taala ki hamd wa sana bayaan kee gayi hai aur uske baad Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ko tasalli dee jaa rahi hai, uske baad wo asbaab aur wajoohaat bataye jaa rahe hai jinki wajah se log duniya ke dhoke aur ghaflat ka shikaar ho jaate hai.

**Unit no 23 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

Allaah ki ta'areef kyu ke har cheez usi ke haath me hai aur vahi paida karne waala aur in'aam karne waala hai (1-4)

Duniya aur shaitaan se bachne ki talqeen, aur is maamle me logon ke do groh (5-8)

**Unit no 24 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Fatir, Soorah no 35 ki aayat no 9 se lekar 14 me Allaah Taala ki nishaniyon ka tazkirah kiya jaa raha hai, kaaynaat ka wajood, hawa'on ka chalna, insaan ko mitti se banaye jaane ka zikar aur khaare aur meethe paani ka samandaron me ek nizaam ke tahat aapas me na milna ka zikar, in tamaam dalayel aur nishaniyon ko Allaah Taala yahaan zikar kiya hai.

**Unit no 24 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- B'aas b'aadal maut aur hisaab wa kitaab ka asbaat (9-10)
- Allaah ki qudrat ke mazahir (11-13)
- Buton ki haqeeqat (14)

**Unit no 25 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Fatir, Soorah no 35 ki aayat no 15 se lekar 26 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah Taala tamaam cheezon se be niyaaz hai aur Allaah Taala bando ka zaroorat mand bhi nahi, uske bawajood Allaah Taala tamaam logon me insaaf qaayam karega.

**Unit no 25 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Allaah ki qudrat, Allaah ke ghani aur insaan ke faqeer hone ka bayaan (15-18)
- Momin aur kaafir ke misaal (19-22)
- Rasool ki haqeeqat (23-26)

**Unit no 26 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Fatir, Soorah no 35 ki aayat no 27 se lekar 28 me Allaah Taala ki mazeed nishaniyon ka zikar hai aur kaha jaa raha hai ke Allaah Taala se darne waalon me sabse zyada Ulama Kraam hai aur Ulama Kraam me ilm ki jitni zyadati hoti hai utna hi vo Allaah ke qouf me mubtala hote jaate hai.

**Unit no 26 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Taqleeq me tan'oo ek hi nizaam ke saath khaaliq ke ek hone par dalaalat karta hai, aur Ulama ki fazeelat (27-28)

**Unit no 27 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Fatir, Soorah no 35 ki aayat no 29 se lekar 35 me bataya jaa raha hai ke Quraan Majeed ek n'emat hai aur jannat momino ka thikaana hai.

**Unit no 27 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Allaah ki kitaab padhne waalon aur uske waariseen ki fazeelat aur unka badla (29-35)

**Unit no 28 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Fatir, Soorah no 35 ki aayat no 36 se lekar 37 me kuffar wa mushrikeen ke anjaam ka zikar kiya jaa raha hai.

**Unit no 28 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Jahannam me kaafiron ka haal aur mushrikon se unke aqaayed par manaqasha (36-43)

**Unit no 29 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Fatir, Soorah no 35 ki aayat no 38 se lekar

41 me Allaah Taala ki azmat aur kibriyayi aur badayi bayaan kee jaa rahi hai aur Allaah Taala ki ruboobiyat ki misaalen bayaan kee jaa rahi hai.

**Unit no 29 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Jahannam me kaafiron ka haal aur mushrikon se unke aqaayed par manaqasha (36-43)

**Unit no 30 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Fatir, Soorah no 35 ki aayat no 42 se lekar 43 me vo asbaab aur wajoohaat bayaan kee jaa rahi hai jinki wajah se log Islam se door rahte hai ya un wajoohaat ki bina par Islam ke mutaallikh logon me ghalat fahmiyaan daali jaati hai.

**Unit no 30 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

Jahannam me kaafiron ka haal aur mushrikon se unke aqaayed par manaqasha (36-43)

**Unit no 31 :**

Baayeeswaan para, Soorah Fatir, Soorah no 35 ki aayat no 44 se lekar 45 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke agar Allaah Taala har kisi se mawakhizah shuroo karde to zameen par insaani wajood na ke barabar ho jaayega, aur ye kaha gaya ke Allaah Taala ek muqarrarah waqt tak mahoolat dete hai.

**Unit no 31 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Mahoolat ke baad kuffar ko halaak karne se mutaallikh Allaah ki sunnat (44-45)

# PAARAH No.23 WAMA LIYA

Teyeeswen paare ko ahle ilm ne untalis (39) units me taqseem kiya hai jo hasbe zel hai :

| Units ke hisaab se para no 23 “Wamaliya” ki aayaat aur mazaameen ki taqseem | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SOORAH YASEEN** | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | **Mazameen** |
| 1 | 1 – 12 | Quraan Majeed hikmat waali kitaab, Allaah ke Nabi ki fazeelat ka bayaan, Quraan Majeed ke zariye se logon ko daraane ka zikr. |
| 2 | 13 – 19 | Ashaabul qariyah ka bayaan |
| 3 | 20 – 32 | Momin ki pahchaan ka bayaan. |
| 4 | 33 – 44 | Allaah Taala ki uloohiyat aur ruboobiyat ka bayaan |
| 5 | 45 – 47 | Kuffar ke raddon ka bayaan |
| 6 | 48 – 54 | Mushrikeen ki jaanib se dobara uthaaye jaane ke inkaar ka bayaan |
| 7 | 55 – 58 | Muttaqi aur parhezgaaron ke aakhirat me behtareen badle ka bayaan |
| 8 | 59 – 68 | Kuffar ka aakhri thikaana jahannam hai |
| 9 | 69 – 76 | Allaah Taala ki wahdaaniyat ka bayaan aur kuffar ki naa shukri ka zikar |
| 10 | 77 – 83 | Insaan ki asal haisiyat aur asal auqaat ka zikar ba'as ba'adal maut ke munkireen ke aiteraazaat ke jawaabaat m'a dalayel |
| **SOORAH SAAFFAT** | | |
| 11 | 1 – 10 | Allaah ki wahdaaniyat ka elaan, jinnat aur shayateen aasmano me farishto ki baaton uchakne ki koshish karte rahte hai, unko shahaab saaqib se maar giraane ka zikar |
| 12 | 11 – 21 | Hashar nashar aur mout ke baad ki zindagi ka manzar ka bayaan |
| 13 | 22 – 37 | Qiyaamat me mushrikeen se sawaal wa jawaab ka bayaan |
| 14 | 38 – 61 | Qiyaamat ke din ahle jannat aur ahle jahannam ki kaifiyaat ka bayaan |
| 15 | 62 – 74 | Azaab ka zikar aur shajrae zaqqoum ka bayaan |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 16 | 75 – 82 | Nooh Alaihissalaam ke qisse ka zikar |
| 17 | 83 –113 | Ibrahim Alaihissalaam, Ismail Alaihissalaam ka zikar aur Ibrahim Alaihissalaam khwaab ka tazkirah, Ismail Alaihissalaam ka zabah hone ke liye tayaar hone ka bayaan |
| 18 | 114-122 | Moosa Alaihissalaam aur Haroon Alaihissalaam ke qisse ka zikar |
| 19 | 123-132 | Ilyas Alaihissalaam ke qisse ka tazkirah |
| 20 | 133-138 | Loot Alaihissalaam ke qisse ka tazkirah |
| 21 | 139-148 | Yunus Alaihissalaam ke qisse ka zikar |
| 22 | 149-170 | Mushrikeen Makkah farishton ko Allaah ki betiyaan qaraar diya karte the, ye shirk ki badtareen aur ghinauni shakal hai, jis par Allaah Taala ghazabnaak hai |
| 23 | 171-182 | Ahle eemaan ko ghaalib aur kufr wa zulm karne waalon ko maghloob kiya jaayega |
| **SOORAH SAAD** | | |
| 24 | 1 – 11 | Kuffar wa mushrikeen ke t'aajjub ka bayaan |
| 25 | 12 – 16 | Kuffar wa mushrikeen par azaab ka bayaan |
| 26 | 17 – 26 | Dawood Alaihissalaam ka tafseelan bayaan kiya gaya |
| 27 | 27 – 29 | Kaaynaat ke taqleeq ki aur Quraan ke nuzool ki hikmat ka bayaan |
| 28 | 30 – 40 | tafseel ke saath Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ke qisse ka bayaan |
| 29 | 41 – 44 | Ayyub Alaihissalaam ke sabr wa isteqaamat ka bayaan |
| 30 | 45 – 54 | Ibrahim Alaihissalaam aur unki zurriyat ka bayaan |
| 31 | 55 – 64 | Sarkash aur naa farmano ki saza ki tafseel ka bayaan |
| 32 | 65 – 70 | Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke daawat ka maqsad Tawheed ka Isbaat hai. |
| 33 | 71 – 88 | Qissa Aadam Alaihissalaam wa iblees ka bayaan |
| **SOORAH ZUMAR** | | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 34 | 1 – 4 | Quraan ka Taruf, gumrah aqeedon ke radd ka bayaan |
| 35 | 5 – 7 | Allaah Taala ki nishaaniyaan jo aafaaq aur anfus me phaili huyi hai is par ghour wa fikar karne ki daawat ka bayaan |
| 36 | 8 – 9 | Momin aur kaafir dono ke barabar na hone ka bayaan |
| 37 | 10 – 21 | momin ki rahnumaayi kee jaa rahi aur kaafir ko dhamki dee jaa rahi hai |
| 38 | 22 – 26 | Quraan se momin ki muhabbat ka bayaan |
| 39 | 27 – 31 | Misaalon ke zariye waaz wa naseehat, Quraan ko arabi me naazil kiye jaane ka bayaan |

# SOORAH YAASEEN

## Yaaseen

## Maqaam Nuzool - Makkah

### Baaz Ahdaaf

- Isme daawati kaamo se musalsil jude rahne ki ahmiyat par roushni daali gayi hai.
- Ye soorat un logon ke baare me guftagoo kar rahi hai jo abhi eemaan nahi laaye. Qaala Taala : (WASAWAA UN ALAIHIM A ANZAR TAHUM AM LAM TUNZIRHUM LAA Y'U MINOON) (Yaseen) (mazeed maaloomaat ke liye dekhiye : ___________ : Muhammad Saaleh Usaimin)
- Fir intaake ke gaaon ki misaal dee jaa rahi hai, jinki taraf Allaah ne teen buton ko bhejta ke unhe tawheed ki daawat de, lekin unhone jhutlaaya lekin unme ka ek vo aadmi jo door gaaon me rahta tha eemaan laaya aur nabiyon ki bhar poor taayeed kee, Qaala Taala : (WAJAA'A MIN AQSAL MADEENATI RAJULUN YAS'AA QAALA YA QOUMIT TABI'UL MURSALEEN) (Yaseen) is aayat me ye bataya gaya ke vo aadmi na sirf khud eemaan laaya balke logon ko daawat bhi dene laga. (Mazeed tafseel ke liye dekhiye – Tafseer qurtubi jild 15 / safa 19)

- Soorat ke aakhir me maut ka tazkirah kiya gaya hai, kyu ke har cheez ki maut hai. Aur duniya ki har cheez mitne waali hai. Aur isiliye soorat ke aakhir me aayaat takoni ka zikar kiya gaya hai. Qaala Taala : (WASHHAMSU TAJREE LI MUSTAQARRIL LAHA ZAALIKA TAQDEERUL AZEEZIL ALEEM [38] WAL QAMARA QADDARNAHU MANAZILA HATTA AADA KAL URJOONIL QADEEM [39]) (Yaseen) Sooraj aur chaand zawaal ki taraf jaa rahe hai, saari duniya zawaal ki taraf badh rahi hai pai dar pai. (mazeed ilm ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : Sharah Riyazus Saleheen, baab _______________ : As Shaikh Allama Muhammad Bin Saaleh Al Usaimin)
- Is soorat me Isbaat aakhirat ko hamdardi ke pairaaye aur aqal aur fitri dalayel se bhar poor tareeqe se sajaya gaya. Agar koyi shaks zara bhi apni aqal sahi wa saalim ka istemaal kare to aakhirat me jo shak hai wo rafa ho jaayega : (QUL YUHYEE HALLAZEE ANSHA'A HA AWWALA MARRAH, WAHUWA BIKULLI KHALQIN ALEEM) Awwal me ibteda ki mushkil na huyi to a'adah kyu ke mushkil hoga. (mazeed tafseel ke liye dekhiye, Tafseer Ibn Kaseer, vol 7 / pg 594)

**Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer**

Makki sooraton me Tawheed, Risaalat, Aakhirat ka pahloo ghalib hota hai, isme bhi yahi hai saabeqa do sooraton ki tarah.

**Unit no 1 :**

(Soorah Yaseen) Bismillah Hirrahmaan Nirraheem

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Yaseen, Soorah no 36 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 12 tak me Allaah Taala qasam kha kar kah rahe hai ke Quraan Majeed badi hikmat waali kitaab hai, iske baad Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki fazeelat bayaan kee gayi hai aur Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ko hukum hua ke is Quraan ke zariye se logon ko darayen, iske baad kaha gaya ke in bad naseebon ka hidayat tak pahuchna bahut mushkil hai, iske baad mushrikeem Makkah aur kuffar quraish ke baare me kaha gaya ke unke aankh kaan aur tamaam cheezen baandh dee gayi hai, to vo na sun sakte hai aur na hi dekh sakte hai, yahaan par Allaah ke Nabi ki hijrat ki taraf bhi ishaara kiya gaya.

**Unit no 1 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Allaah ki jaanib se Rasool par Quraan ka nuzool, jo sarkash mushrikon ko azaab se daraate hai aur momino ko nek badle ki khush khabri dete hai (1-12)

**Unit no 2 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Yaseen, Soorah no 36 ki aayat no 13 se lekar 19 tak "Ashaabul Qareeyah" ek gaav waalon ka qissa bayaan kiya gaya hai.

**Unit no 2 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Ek gaav ke sarkash logon ka qissa (13-32)

**Unit no 3 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Yaseen, Soorah no 36 ki aayat no 20 se lekar 32 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke ek momin banda logon ko Allaah Taala ki taraf bulaata hai aur Rasool ki itteba karta hai.

**Unit no 3 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Ek gaav ke sarkash logon ka qissa (13-32)

**Unit no 4 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Yaseen, Soorah no 36 ki aayat no 33 se lekar 44 me Ruboobiyat aur Uloohiyat ke nishano ka tazkirah ke ek murda zameen me anaaj ug aata hai aur vo zameen lahlahaate kheton me tabdeel ho jaati hai.

**Unit no 4 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Zameen wa aasmaan aur bahr wa bar me Allaah ki qudrat aur uske fazal ke mazahir (33-44)

**Unit no 5 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Yaseen, Soorah no 36 ki aayat no 45 se lekar 47 me kuffar se mutaallikh bataya jaa raha hai ke vo haq se airaaz karte hai aur hidayat se muh fer lete hai, iski wajah ye hai ke

vo ghour va fikar nahi karte aur na hi unko aakhirat ka dar hota hai.

**Unit no 5 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Allaah ki vo nishaaniyaan jo taqwa aur infaaq ki daawat deti ho se mutaallikh kuffar ka mauqif (45-48)

**Unit no 6 :**
Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Yaseen, Soorah no 36 ki aayat no 48 se lekar 54 me ye kaha jaa raha hai ke mushrikeen is baat se inkaar karte the aur kahte the ke vo qiyaamat me dobara nahi uthaaye jaayenge.

**Unit no 6 : Ke mauzoo'aat**
Ba'as Ba'adal maut ka Isbaat, jannat me momino ka sawaab aur jahannam me kaafiron ka azaab (49-68)

**Unit no 7 :**
Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Yaseen, Soorah no 36 ki aayat no 55 se lekar 58 me bataya gaya ke jo muttaqee aur parhezgaar logon ke liye aakhirat me behtareen badla ata kiya jaayega.

**Unit no 7 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Ba'as Ba'adal maut ka Isbaat, jannat me momino ka sawaab aur jahannam me kaafiro ka azaab (49-68)

**Unit no 8 :**
Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Yaseen, Soorah no 36 ki aayat no 59 se lekar 68 me ye kaha gaya ke jo shaqee hai jinke dil saqt ho chuke hai jo badkaar hai unka thikaana bahut bura thikaana jahannam ka thikaana hai.

**Unit no 8 : Ke mauzoo'aat**
Ba'as Ba'adal maut ka Isbaat, jannat me momino ka sawaab aur jahannam me kaafiro ka azaab (49-68)

**Unit no 9 :**
Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Yaseen, Soorah no 36 ki aayat no 69 se

lekar 76 me Allah Taala ke Wahdaaniyat ke dalayel bataye jaa rahe hai aur kuffar ke baare me kaha gaya ke, vo Allaah Taala ki n'ematon ka faayda haasil karte hai, lekin Allaah Taala ka shukar ada nahi karte, balke Allaah Taala ko chod kar baatil m'aaboodon ki ibadat me lag jaate hai.

### Unit no 9 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Rasoolullah ﷺ ka task aur is baat ki nafi ke vo shayar hai (69-70)
- Allaah qudrat aur uski n'ematon ka bayaan (71-73)
- Allaah ki n'ematon ke tayeen mushrikon ka mauqaf (74-76)

### Unit no 10 :

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Yaseen, Soorah no 36 ki aayat no 77 se lekar 83 me bataya jaa raha hai ke ham ne insaan ko ek paani ke khatre se paida kiya, lekin vo khula jhagdaaloo ban gaya aur apni paidayish ko bhool gaya, Abi Bin Qalaf ki taraf ishaara karte huye kaha gaya ke koun hai jo sadi gali haddiyo ko fir se zinda karde, yahaan par misaalen bayaan kee gayi ke maut ke baad dobara uthaaye jaane waale munkareen ka jawaab diya gaya.

### Unit no 10 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Ba'as ba'adal maut ke Isbaat ke dalayel (77-83)

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">SOORAH AS-SAAFFAAT</th></tr>
<tr><td>Those Ranged in Ranks</td><td>Saf Baandhne Waale Farishte</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah</td></tr>
</table>

### Baaz Ahdaaf

- Allaah ko khud supurdgi agarche ba zaahir maamla naa qaabil faham ho.
- Mahwar : Wahee, Risaalat, Ba'as wa Nushoor, Aqeedah tawheed. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ______________________ : Saaleh Bin Fauzaan Al Fauzaan)

- Ibrahim Alaihissalaam apne bete ko qurbaan karne tayaar ho gaye : Qaala Taala : (WAQAALA INNI ZAAHIBUN ILAA RABBI SAYAH DEEN. RABBI HABLI MINAS SA'ALIHEEN. FABASH SHARNAAHU BI GHULAAMIN HALEEM. FA LAMMA BALAGHA MA'AHUS SA'AYA QAALA YA BUNAYYA INNI ARAA FIL MANAAMI ANNI AZBAHUKA FANZUR MAAZAA TARAA QAALA YA ABATI AF'AL MAAT'U MARU SATAJIDUNEE INSHA ALLAAHU MINAS SAABIREEN. FALAMMA ASLAMAA WA TALLAHU LIL JABEEN) (Saaffaat)
- Is soorat ka naam As Saaffaat isliye rakha gaya hai taake bando ko maaloom ho ke farishte Allaah ke hukum ke aage sar tasleem kham karte hai. (is kitaab ko padhna na bhoolen - ________ : Laa bin Taimiyah: vol 5 / pg 385)

## Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer

- Soorah Saaffaat ke baad soorah Saad padhne se pata chalta hai ke soorah Saaffaat me Ambiya ka zikar tha, baqiya Ambiya ka zikar soorah Saad me karke tasalsul baakhi rakha gaya goya ye _______ ya _________ hai. Jaise : Soorah Shu'raa ke baad Namal, soorah Maryam ke baad Taha aur Ambiya, soorah Hood ke baad soorah Yusuf.
- Soorah Saaffaat me Nooh, Ibrahim, Zabiullah, Moosa, Haroon, Loot aur Ilyas Alaihimussalaam ka tazkirah hai aur soorah Saad me Dawood, Sulaiman, Ayyub Alaihimussalaam ka tazkirah hai.

## Unit no 11 :

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah As Saaffaat, Soorah no 37 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 10 tak ke Allaah Taala ki wahdaaniyat ka elaan kiya gaya aur uske baad jinnat aur shayateen se aasmaan ki hifazat ka tareeqa bayaan kiya gaya ke, yaani ke jinnat aur shayateen ko shahaabsaaqib se maar giraya jaata hai, jinnat aasmano me farishton ki baaton ko uchakne ki koshish karte hai, lihaza in sharaaraton se aasmaan ko mahfooz karne ke liye farishton ke jaanib se is tadbeer ko iqtiyaar kiya jaata hai.

### Unit no 11 : Ke Mauzoo'aat
Allaah ki wahdaaniyat aur uski qudrat aur shayateen se aasmaan ki hifazat (1-10)

### Unit no 12 :
Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah As Saaffaat, Soorah no 37 ki aayat no 11 se lekar 21 me hashr wa nashr ka tazkirah, maut ke baad ke dobara zindagi ke manzar ka bayaan.

### Unit no 12 : Ke Mauzoo'aat
Mushrikeen ka ba'as ba'adal mout se inkaar aur ba roz qiyaamat unka badla (11-39)

### Unit no 13 :
Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah As Saaffaat, Soorah no 37 ki aayat no 22 se lekar 37 me bataya gaya hai ke qiyaamat me mushrikon se ye poocha jaayega ke unhone duniya me kalima padhne se inkaar kar diya, balke ghuroor wa takabbur ke saath jhutlaa diya, is sawaal ke jawaab me un par saktah taari hoga.

### Unit no 13 : Ke Mauzoo'aat
Mushrikeen ka ba'as ba'adal maut se inkaar aur ba roz qiyaamat unka badla (11-39)

### Unit no 14 :
Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah As Saaffaat, Soorah no 37 ki aayat no 38 se lekar 61 me bataya gaya ke qiyaamat ke din ahle eemaan jo jannati hai unko jannat ka manzar bataya jaayega aur kuffar wa mushrikeen ko jahannam ka manzar pesh kiya jaayega, vo sirf jahannam ki manzar se hi ghabra uthenge.

### Unit no 14 : Ke Mauzoo'aat
Jannati aur unki n'ematen aur unka duniya ke bade afraad ko yaad karna (40-61)

**Unit no 15 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah As Saaffaat, Soorah no 37 ki aayat no 62 se lekar 74 me azaabon ki manzar kashi kee gayi hai aur shajrae zaqqoum ka zikar kiya gaya hai, jo zaalimon ke liye tayaar kiya gaya hai, duniya me vo un sab azaabon ka mazaaq udaaya karte the aur aaj vo isi azaab me jhonk diye jaayenge.

**Unit no 15 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Jahannam me zaalimon ke liye zaqqum ka darakht aur unki saza ka sabab (62-74)

**Unit no 16 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah As Saaffaat, Soorah no 37 ki aayat no 75 se lekar 82 me Nooh Alaihissalaam ka qissa bayaan kiya gaya hai.

**Unit no 16 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Nooh Alaihissalaam ka qissa aur jhutlaane waalon ka anjaam (75-82)

**Unit no 17 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah As Saaffaat, Soorah no 37 ki aayat no 83 se lekar 113 me Ibrahim Alaihissalaam aur Ismail Zabiullah Alaihissalaam ka zikar hai aur Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ke khwaab ka tazkirah hai ke kis tarah vo apne laqte jigar ko zabah kar rahe hai aur jab Ismail Alaihissalaam khwaab sunte hai to fouran Allaah Taala ke hukum par zabah hone ke liye raazi ho jaate hai, jabke ye sirf ek aazmayish thi jo Ibrahim Alaihissalaam aur Ismail Alaihissalaam se lee gayi thi aur is aazmayish par ye dono poore utarte hai.

**Unit no 17 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka qissa aua aag ke thande hone ka m'ujizah (83-98)
- Ismail Alahissalaam ki bashaarat, unke zabah kiye jaane aur Ishaaq Alaihissalaam ki bashaarat (99-113)

**Unit no 18 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah As Saaffaat, Soorah no 37 ki aayat no 114

se lekar 122 me Moosa Alaihissalaam aur Haroon Alaihissalaam ka qissa bayaan kiya gaya hai.

**Unit no 18 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa, Haroon, Ilyas, Loot, yunus Alaihimussallam ka qissa (114-148)

**Unit no 19 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah As Saaffaat, Soorah no 37 ki aayat no 123 se lekar 132 me Ilyas Alaihissalaam ka qissa hai.

**Unit no 19 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa, Haroon, Ilyas, Loot, Yunus Alaihimussalaam ka qissa (114-148)

**Unit no 20 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah As Saaffaat, Soorah no 37 ki aayat no 133 se lekar 138 me Loot Alaihissalaam ka qissa hai.

**Unit no 20 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa, Haroon, Ilyas, Loot, Yunus Alaihimussalaam ka qissa. (114-148)

**Unit no 21 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah As Saaffaat, Soorah no 37 ki aayat no 139 se lekar 148 me Yunus Alaihissalaam ka qissa.

**Unit no 21 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa, Haroon, Ilyas, Loot, Yunus Alaihimussalaam ka qissa. (114-148)

**Unit no 22 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah As Saaffaat, Soorah no 37 ki aayat no 149 se lekar 170 me kuffar wa mushrikeen par Allaah Taala ka ghazab, daant aur dapat ka zikar kiya jaa raha hai, mushrikeem Makkah ka ye kahna farishte Allaah ki betiyaan hai unke is qoul par Allaah Taala un

par ghazab naazil kar rahe hai aur unko daant pilaayi jaa rahi hai, is aqeede ki wajah se unke liye wayeed bayaan kee gayi hai.

**Unit no 22 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Mushrikon ke aqayed par tanqeedah aur aakhirat me unka anjaam (149-170)

**Unit no 23 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah As Saaffaat, Soorah no 37 ki aayat no 171 se lekar 182 me ye bayaan kiya jaa raha hai ke, Allaah Taala ka ye waada hai ke ahle eemaan ko Allaah Taala ghaalib karke rahenge aur kufr aur zulm karne waalon ko maghloob kar denge.

**Unit no 23 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Allaah ka waada sachcha hai ke uske Rasool hi ghaalib wa mansoor rahenge. Hamd Allaah ke liye aur salaam Paighambaron par (171-182)

| SOORAH SAAD |
| --- |
| Arabic Alphabet 'Saad' |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Allaah ki taraf rujoo kaise karen? (mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ________ : La Bin Quzaimah)
- Is soorat me teen Ambiya ke qisse zikar kiye gaye hai ke vo kaise Allaah ki taraf rujoo kiye :

1)Dawood Alaihissalaam ka qissa : qaala Taala : (ISBIR ALAA MAA YAQOOLOONA WAZKUR ABDANAA DAWOODA ZAL AIDI INNAHU AWWAAB) (Saad)

Unka haq ki taraf rujoo : Qaala Taala : (QAALA LAQAD ZALAMAKA BI SU'AA LI N'AA JATIKA ILAA NI'AA JIH, WA INNA KASEERAM MINAL QULATAAYI YABGHI B'AAZUHUM ALAA B'AAZIN ILLA ALLAZEENA AAMANOO WA AMILUS S'AALIHAATI WA QALEELUM MAAHUM, WAZANNA DAWOODU ANNAMA FATANNAHU FASTAGH FARA

RABBAHU, WA QARRA RAAKI'AN WA ANAAB) (Saad) (Mazeed tafseel ke liye dekhiye : Tafseer Qurtubi vol 15 / pg 143)

2)Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ka qissa : Qaala Taala : (WA WAHABNA LI DAWOODA SULAIMAANA N'EMAL ABD INNAHU, AWWAB) (Saad)

Unka haq ki taraf rujoo : Qaala Taala : (WALAQAD FATANNA SULAIMAANA WA ALQAINAA ALAA KURSIYYIHI, JASADAN SUMMA ANAAB) (Saad) (Mazeed tafseel ke liye dekhiye : Tafseer Tibri vol 21 / pg 192)

3)Ayyub Alaihissalaam ka qissa : Qaala Taala : (WAZKUR ABDANA AYYOOBA IZ NAADA RABBAHU ANNI MASSANIYA ASH SHAITAANU BI NUSUBIN WA AZAAB. ARKUZ BI RIJLIKA HAAZA MUGHTASALUM BAARIDUW WA SHARAAB) (Saad) (Mazeed tafseel ke liye dekhiye, Tafseer Ibn Kaseer vol 4 / pg 74)

Unka haq ki taraf rujoo : Qaala Taala : (WAQUZ BIYADIKA ZIGHSAN FAZRIB BIHI, WALAA TAHNAS INNA WAJADNAAHU SAABIRA N'EMAL ABDU INNAHU AWWAAB) (Saad) (Mazeed tafseel ke liye dekhiye, Tafseer Ibn Kaseer vol 4 / pg 75)

- Aur jo ghalti ke baad rujoo nahi kiya vo iblees hai, jiski misaal bhi is soorat me bayaan kee gayi hai.

Qaala Taala : (FASAJADAL MALAAYIKATU KULLUHUM AJMA'OON. ILLA IBLEESA ISTAKBARA WAKAANA MINAL KAAFIREEN. QAALA YAA IBLEESU MAA MANA'AKA AN TASJUDA LIMA QALAQTU BIYADAYYA. ASTAKBARTA AM KUNTA MINAL AAALAMEEN. QAALA ANA KHAIRUM MINH, QALAQTANI MIN NAARIN WA QALAQTAHU MIN TEEN) (Saad)

- Is par Allaah ka azaab naazil hota hai : Qaala Taala : (QAALA FAQRUJ MINHA FA INNAKA RAJEEM. WA INNA ALAIKA L'AANATI ILAA YOUMIDDEEN) (Saad)
- Is soorah me ladayi jhagdon ka tazkirah kiya gaya hai. Ibn Qayyim Rahimahullah farmaate hai ke, agar aap ladayiyon ka tafseeli mutaalla karna chahe to is soorat ka mutaalla karen. Sabse pahle Rasoolullah ﷺ aur kuffar quraish ki ladyi ka zikar hai. Fir dawood Alaihissalaam ke paas do iqtelaaf karne waalon ka aana, jahannamiyon ka aapas me ladna, fir iblees ka Rabbul Aalameen se iqtelaaf, fir shaitaan ka bani

aadam ke baare me gumrah karne ka iqtelaaf, al gharz is soorat me fitno aur aazmayishon ka zikar kiya gaya hai. (Bada'ul Fawayed:3/693)

## Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer

- Soorah Saaffaat ke baad soorah Saad padhne se pata chalta hai ke soorah Saaffaat me Ambiya Alaihimussalaam ka zikar tha, baqiya Ambiya Alaihimussalaam ka zikar soorah Saad me karke tasalsul baakhi rakha gaya, goya ye _________ hai. Jaise : Soorah Shoora ke baad Namal, soorah Maryam ke baad Taha aur Ambiya, soorah Hood ke baad soorah Yusuf.
- Soorah Saaffaat me Nooh, Ibrahim Zabiullah, Moosa, Haroon, Loot aur Ilyas Alahimussalaam ka tazkirah hai. Aur soorah Saad me Dawood, Sulaiman, Ayyoob Alaihimussalaam ka tazkirah hai.

## Unit no 24 :

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Saad, Soorah no 38 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 11 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke is naseehat waale Quraan ki qasam, kuffar ghuroor takabbur me pade huye hai aur baaz kuffar wa mushrik is t'aajjub me pade hai ke unhi me se ek shakhs ko Rasool bana diya gaya, kuffar is baat par t'aajjub me doobe hai ke is Rasool ne tamaam ilaah ko milakar sirf ek ilaah bana daala, lekin ham hamare aaba wa ajdaad ke m'aaboodon ko nahi chodenge.

## Unit no 24 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Mushrikon ka takabbur wa ghuroor, inkaar aur uska radd (1-11)

## Unit no 25 :

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Saad, Soorah no 38 ki aayat no 12 se lekar 16 me kuffar quraish ko muqaatib karke kaha jaa raha hai ke, tum ghour wa fikar kyu nahi karte, tum se qabl qoumon ko, qoum Nooh ko, qoum Aad ko, qoum Samood ko, qoum Loot ashaabul aikah vaghairah ko azaab ka maza chakhaya gaya hai, vo tamaam ke tamaam halaak kar diye gaye, sirf Ambiya aur un par eemaan laane waalon ko is azaab se bacha liya gaya.

**Unit no 25 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Saabiqa ummaton ka tazkirah, Rasoolon ka jhutlaana aur uska anjaam (12-16)

**Unit no 26 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Saad, Soorah no 38 ki aayat no 17 se lekar 26 me Dawood Alaihissalaam ka qissa badi tafseel ke saath bayaan kiya gaya hai.

**Unit no 26 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Qissa Dawood, Sulaiman, ayyoob, Ibrahim Alaihimussalaam (17-48)

**Unit no 27 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Saad, Soorah no 38 ki aayat no 27 se lekar 29 me kaaynaat ke taqleeq ki hikmar bayaan kee gayi hai aur Quraan Majeed ke nuzool karne ki hikmat bayaan kee gayi.

**Unit no 27 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Qissa Dawood, Sulaiman, ayyoob, Ibrahim Alaihimussalaam (17-48)

**Unit no 28 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Saad, Soorah no 38 ki aayat no 30 se lekar 40 me tafseel ke saath Sulaiman Alaihissalaam ka qissa bayaan kiya gaya hai.

**Unit no 28 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Qissa Dawood, Sulaiman, ayyoob, Ibrahim Alaihimussalaam (17-48)

**Unit no 29 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Saad, Soorah no 38 ki aayat no 41 se lekar 44 me Ayyoob Alaihissalaam ke sabr wa isteqaamat ka zikar hai.

**Unit no 29 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Qissa Dawood, Sulaiman, ayyoob, Ibrahim Alaihimussalaam (17-48)

**Unit no 30 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Saad, Soorah no 38 ki aayat no 45 se lekar 54 me Ibrahim Alaihissalaam aur unki zurriyat, Ishaaq Alaihissalaam, Ismail Alaihissalaam, Yaqoob Alaihissalaam, Moosa Alaihissalaam, Eesa Alaihimussalaam aur Zawal Kifl Alaihissalaam ka zikar hai.

**Unit no 30 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Qissa Dawood, Sulaiman, ayyoob, Ibrahim Alaihimussalaam (17-48)
- Muttaqiyon aur sarkashon ka baroz qiyaamat hashr (49-64)

**Unit no 31 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Saad, Soorah no 38 ki aayat no 56 se lekar 64 me sarkash aur naa farmano ki saza ka tafseel ke saath zikar kiya gaya hai.

**Unit no 31 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Muttaqiyon aur sarkashon ka baroz qiyaamat hashr (49-64)

**Unit no 32 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Saad, Soorah no 38 ki aayat no 65 se lekar 70 me Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ daawat ke maqasid bayaan kiye gaye hai, in maqasid me sabse pahle Tawheed ka Isbaat hai.

**Unit no 32 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Nabi ﷺ ki Risaalat ki taakeed (65-70)

**Unit no 33 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Saad, Soorah no 38 ki aayat no 71 se lekar 88 me me Aadam Alaihissalaam wa iblees ka qissa zikar kiya gaya hai aur ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Aadam ne gunah ke baad rujoo kiya aur toubah ki aur unki toubah qubool kar lee gayi aur iblees ne ghuroor wa takabbur kiya aur apni zid aur hat dharmi par data raha aur Allaah ki baargah se dhutkaar diya gaya.

### Unit no 33 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Aadam Alaihissalaam ki taqleeq, sujood malayika aur iblees ka takabbur aur uski bani aadam se dushmani (71-83)
- Rasool aur Quraan ka task (86-88)

| SOORAH AZ-ZUMAR | |
|---|---|
| The Groups | Mukhtalif Jama'aten |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

### Baaz Ahdaaf

- Tawheed khaalis hona chahiye na ke milaawat waali. (Mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ____________________ : Muhammad Bin Saaleh Al Usaimin)
  Ibadat me iqlaas : Qaala Taala : (AMMAN HUWA QAANITUN AANAA ALLAILI SAAJIDAW WAQAAI MAI YAHZARU ALAA KHIRATA WA YARJOO RAHMATA RABBIH, QUL HAL YASTAVILLAZEENA YA'ALAMOONA WALLAZEENA LAA YA'ALAMOON INNAMA YATAZAKKARU ULUL ALBAAB) (Zumar)
- Toubah me iqlaas : Qaala Taala : (QUL YAA IBAADIYALLA ZEENA ASRAFU ALAA ANFUSIHIM LAA TAKHNATOO MIR RAHMATILLAHI INNALLAHA YAGHFIRUZ ZUNOOBA JAMEE'A INNAHU HUWAL GHAFOORUR RAHEEM. WA ANEEBOO ILAA RABBIKUM WA ASLIMU LAHU MIN QABLI AI Y'ATIYAKUMUL AZAABU SUMMA LAA TUNSAROON) (Zumar)
- Lafz "aneebu" ka istemaal is baat par dalaalat karta hai ke tezi se Allaah ki taraf louten. Sahaba Kraam ka kahna hai ke poore Quraan Majeed me ye aayat ummeed afzah hai, jisme Allaah ki rahmat ki was'aat aur gunahon ke maghfirat ki khush khabri hai. Bande ke gunah chahe jitne bhi ho uski rahmat ke saamne bilkul haqeer hai. (shurootul toubah an nasooha : As Shaikh Ibn Baaz Rahimahullah)

### Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer

- Maidaan jung ke haalaat ki peshgi khabar ki jo kaifiyat hoti

hai aur fir dauraan maidaan jung ki jo kaifiyat taari rahti hai bilkul isi tarah daawati maidaan me jab haq wa baatil ka takraav ka marhala hota hai, us waqt ye “saat Haam Meem waali sooraten” insaan ke liye tasalli karti hai. Isme aise hi taareeqi waakhiyaat ke zariye tasalli dee gayi hai.

**Unit 34 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Zumar, Soorah no 39 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 4 me ye bayaan kiya jaa raha hai ke ye Quraan Allaah Taala ka kalaam hai aur Allaah Taala ne isko naazil farmaya hai aur Quraan ke hone me kisi ko shak wa shubah nahi hona chahiye, aur iske baad kaha gaya ibadat sirf ek Allaah ki hone chahiye kisi aur ke liye nahi, aur iske baad kuffar wa mushrikeen me paaye jaaane waale gumrah aqayed ka radd karte huye Allaah Taala kah raha hai ke, ham unko hargiz hidayat nahi dete jo gumrahi par dat jaate hai, Allaah ki koyi aulaad nahi, vo akela hai aur ghalbe waala hai.

**Unit no 34 : Ke Mauzoo’aat**

Quraan ki sifat, Allaah waahed ki ibadat ka hukum, mushrikeen ke ahwaal (1-4)

**Unit no 35 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Zumar, Soorah no 39 ki aayat no 5 se lekar 7 me bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah Taala ki nishaaniyaan aafaaq aur anfus me phaili huyi hai, is par ghour fikar karne ki targheeb dee jaa rahi hai.

**Unit no 35 : Ke Mauzoo’aat**

Allaah ki qudrat aur uski n’ematon ke mazahir, ba’as ba’adal mout hisaab ka Isbaat (5-7)

**Unit no 36 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Zumar, Soorah no 39 ki aayat no 8 se lekar 9 me bataya jaa raha hai ke momin aur kaafir kabhi barabar nahi ho sakte.

**Unit no 36 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Khush haali aur tangi me insaan ki tabiyat (8)
- Momino ke ahwaal aur unka badla (9-14)

**Unit no 37 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Zumar, Soorah no 39 ki aayat no 10 se lekar 21 me ahle eemaan ki rahnumayi ki jaa rahi, jabke kuffar wa munafikh ko azaab ki dhamkiyaan dee jaa rahi hai.

**Unit no 37 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Momin ke ahwaal aur unka badla (6-14)
- Kaafiron ka anjaam aur momino ki sifaat aur unka badla (15-19)
- Duniya ka haal, Islam ka noor aur Quraan ki ta'aseer (21-23)

**Unit no 38 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Zumar, Soorah no 39 ki aayat no 22 se lekar 26 me momin ka Quraan Majeed se bahut hi gahra taallukh hota hai, ahle eemaan Quraan se muhabbat karte hai aur uski ta'aleemaat par mazbooti se qaayam ho jaate hai, jabke kaafir ka maamla iske bilkul ulat hota hai aur unko jahannam ki aag me daal diya jaayega.

**Unit no 38 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Duniya ka haal, Islam ka noor aur Quraan ki t'aseer (21-23)
- Kaafiron ka anjaam (24-26)

**Unit no 39 :**

Teyeeswaan Para, Soorah Zumar, Soorah no 39 ki aayat no 27 se lekar 31 me misaalon ke zariye waaz wa naseehat kee jaa rahi hai aur kaha jaa raha hai hamne ye quraan arabi zabaan me naazil kiya hai, taake log naseehat haasil kar sake.

**Unit no 39 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Sachchon ka badla (27-35)

# PAARAH No.24
# FAMAN AZLAMU

Choubeeswen Pare Ko Ahle Ilm Ne Sattaaees (27) Units Me Taqseem Kiya Hai Jo Hasbe Zel Hai :

| Units Ke Hisaab Se Para No 24 "Faman Azlamu" Ki Aayaat Aur Mazaameen Ki Taqseem | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SOORAH ZUMAR** | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | **Mazameen** |
| 1 | 32 – 37 | Kaafir ke liye wayeed momin ke wadeh ka bayaan. |
| 2 | 38 – 40 | Quraish Makkah ke kufr wa shukr ka bayaan. |
| 3 | 41 – 48 | Allaah Taala ki nishaaniyon par ghour wa fikar karne ki daawat ka bayaan. |
| 4 | 49 – 52 | Insaan ke gham aur khushi ki haalat ka bayaan. |
| 5 | 53 – 59 | Sakraatul maut ke waqt toubah kisi kaam ki na hogi. |
| 6 | 60 – 67 | Shirk tamaam aamaal ko barbaad kar deta hai. |
| 7 | 68 – 70 | Soor phoonke jaane ka bayaan. |
| 8 | 71 – 75 | Qiyaamat ke din achhe aur bure ke isteqbaal ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH GHAAFIR / MOMIN** | | |
| 9 | 1 – 6 | Kaamyaab hona ahle eemaan ka khasiyah hai. |
| 10 | 7 – 9 | farishte musalmaano ki madad karte hai aur unke liye duayen karte hai. |
| 11 | 10 – 12 | Mushrikeen ke anjaam ka bayaan. |
| 12 | 13 – 17 | Allaah ki asma wa sifaat ka bayaan. |
| 13 | 18 – 22 | Qiyaamat ke marahil aur Allaah Taala ke adl ka bayaan. |
| 14 | 23 – 50 | Daayiyon ki sifaat ka bayaan. |
| 15 | 51 – 55 | Momino ki madad wa nusrat ka bayaan. |
| 16 | 56 – 59 | Mushrikeen ke shirk ki wajah ka bayaan |
| 17 | 60 – 68 | Momino ki hidayat aur rahnumayi ka bandobast. |
| 18 | 69 – 77 | Aakhirat me mushrikon ke azaab ki nau'wiyat ka bayaan. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 19 | 78- -85 | |
| **SOORAH FUSSILAT / HAA MEEM SAJDAH** | | |
| 20 | 1 – 8 | Quraan Majeed ka Taruf, Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki sifaat ka bayaan. |
| 21 | 9 – 12 | Kaaynaat ki nishaaniyaan ba taur hujjat bayaan kee gayi aur Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki daawat ka tazkirah. |
| 22 | 13 – 18 | Mushrikeen Makkah aur saabiqa qoumon ka haal ek jaisa tha. |
| 23 | 19 – 24 | Mushrikon ke anjaam ka zikar aur unki khaal ke gawahi dene ka bayaan. |
| 24 | 25 – 29 | Mushrikeen Makkah ki zid, hat dharmi ka bayaan. |
| 25 | 30 – 36 | Makkah ke mushkil haalaat ka bayaan. |
| 26 | 37 – 40 | Aafaaq wa anfus ki nishaaniyon ke zariye hujjat ka bayaan. |
| 27 | 41 – 46 | Quraan ki sifaat ka bayaan. |

**Unit no 1 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Zumar, soorah no 39 ki aayat no 32 se lekar 37 me kuffar mushrikeen ko azaab ki wayeed sunayi gayi aur momin ke liye jannat aur deegar n'ematon ka waada bayaan kiya gaya.

**Unit no 1 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Sachchon ka badla (33-35)
- Nafa wa nuqsaan ka maalik sirf Allaah, mushrikeen ke aqayed ka ibtaal, nuzool Quraan (36-41)

**Unit no 2 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Zumar, soorah no 39 ki aayat no 38 se lekar 40 me bataya jaa raha hai ke gumraah ho gaye, haalan ke jab unse poocha jaata hai ke aasmaan aur zameen ko kisne paida kiya hai to vo kahte the ke, Allaah Taala ne paida kiya hai, aur jab faayda wa nuqsaan ke baare me poocha jaata to vo apne khud saaqta m'aaboodon ka hawala pesh kar dete, iske baad kaha gaya, Aye Nabi

ﷺ Aap kah deejiye ke, Allaah Taala mere liye kaafi hai fir dekhte hai ke kis par azaab naazil hota hai aur kis par Allaah ki in'aamaat naazil kiye jaate hai.

### Unit no 2 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Nafa wa nuqsaan ka maalik sirf Allaah, mushrikon ke aqayed ka ibtaal, nuzool Quraan (36-41)

### Unit no 3 :

Choubeeswaan para soorah Zumar, soorah no 39 ki aayat no 41 se lekar 48 me bataya jaa raha hai ke, Allaah Taala ki nishaaniyon par ghour wa fikar karo, hamari thakaan door hone ke liye Allaah Taala ne hame neend jaisi n'emat ata ki hai.

### Unit no 3 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Allaah ki qudrat, mushrikon se manaqasha, qiyaamat ke roz zaalimon ka haal, tangi aur kushaadgi me insaan ki tabiyat, rizq Allaah ke haath me hai (42-52)

### Unit no 4 :

Choubeeswaan para soorah Zumar, soorah no 39 ki aayat no 49 se lekar 52 me bataya jaa raha hai ke, insaan haalat gham me kuch aur hota hai aur khushi ki haalat me kuch aur hota hai, lihaza yahaan par dono haalat me tawaazun bar qaraar rakhne ki naseehat kee jaa rahi hai.

### Unit no 4 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Allaah ki qudrat, mushrikon se manaaqaana, qiyaamat ke roz zaalimon ka haal, tangi aur kushaadgi me insaan ki tabiyat, rizq Allaah ke haath me hai (42-52)

### Unit no 5 :

Choubeeswaan para soorah Zumar, soorah no 39 ki aayat no 53 se lekar 59 me bataya jaa raha hai ke, waqt rahte Allaah Taala ki taraf rujoo karlo ghar ghare maut aur sakraatul maut ke qareeb rujoo karna kisi ke kaam na aayega aur qareeb qiyaamat toubah ke

darwaaze band kar diye jaayenge, us waqt bhi toubah aur Allaah ki taraf rujoo karna kisi ke kaam na aayega.

**Unit no 5 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Allaah ki bando ko toubah aur anaabat ki daawat (53-55)
- Allaah ki daawat par kaan na dharne waalon ka anjaam aur momino ka ba roz qiyaamat loutna (56-61)

**Unit no 6 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Zumar, soorah no 39 ki aayat no 60 se lekar 67 me qiyaamat ke din ki houlnaakiyaan batayi jaa rahi hai, aur Allaah Taala ki wahdaaniyat, ruboobiyat aur uloohiyat bayaan ki jaa rahi hai, aur kaha jaa raha hai ke jisne bhi shirk kiya uske tamaam aamaal ikaarat kar diye jaayenge.

**Unit no 6 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Allaah ki wahdaaniyat, shirk ki nafi (62-67)

**Unit no 7 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Zumar, soorah no 39 ki aayat no 68 se lekar 70 me soor phoonke jaane ka bayaan zikar kiya jaa raha hai.

**Unit no 7 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Soor phoonka jaayega aur hisaab liya jaayega, kuffar aur momino ka haal aur unka anjaam, ba roz qiyaamat Allaah ki azmat (68,75)

**Unit no 8 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Zumar, soorah no 39 ki aayat no 71 se lekar 75 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke qiyaamat ke din nek aur saaleh logon ka isteqbaal bade hi pur tapaak andaaz me kiya jaayega, aur jo badkaar kaafir aur munafiq honge unko muh ke bal ghaseet kar jahannam ke hawaale kar diya jaayega.

**Unit no 8 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Soor phoonka jaayega aur hisaab liya jaayega, kuffar aur momino ka haal aur unka anjaam, ba roz qiyaamat Allaah ki azmat (68,75)

| SOORAH GHAAFIR / MUMIN | |
|---|---|
| The forgiver / The Believer | Toubah Qubool karne waala / Mumin |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Daawat ki ahmiyat aur maamla Allaah ke hawaale karne ki ahmiyat (mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ________________ : Abdur Razzaq bin Abdul Muhsin Al Abaad Al Badar)
- Is soorat me daawat ka ek namoona bataya gaya hai, rajal momin ka waakhiya ke vo kis kis tarah apni daawat ko pesh karte hai :
- Mantiq ka istemaal : qaala Taala : (WA QAALA RAJULUM MU'MINUM MIN AALI FIR'OUNA YAKTUMU EEMAANUHU, ATAQ TULOONA RAJULAN AY YAQOOLA RABBIYALLAHU WAQAD JA'AKUM BIL BAYYINAATI MIR RABBIKUM, WA IN TAKU KAAZIBAN FA ALAIHI KAZIBUH, WA IY YAKU SAADIQAN YUSIBKUM BA'ZULLAZEE YA'IDUKUM INNALLAHA LAA YAHDEE MAN HUWA MUSRIFUN KAZZAAB) (Ghafir) Aur ek momin shakhs ne, jo fir'oun ke khaandaan me se tha aur apna eemaan chupaaye huye tha, kaha ke kya tum ek shakhs ko mahaz is baat par qatl karte ho ke vo kahta hai, mera Rab Allaah hai aur tumhare Rab ki taraf se daleel lekar aaya hai, agar vo jhoota ho to uska jhoot usi par hai aur agar vo sachcha ho, to jis (azaab) ka vo tumse waada kar raha hai usme se kuch na kuch to tum par aa padega, Allaah Taala uski rahbari nahi karta jo had se guzar jaane waale aur jhoote hai. (Mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaaab ko zaroor padhe – Ar Radd Alal Mantqiyyeen : Ahmad Bin Abdul Haleem Bin Taimiyah)
- Jazbaat ka istemaal, Qaala Taala : (YA QOUMI LAKUM AL MULKU AL YOUMA ZAAHIREENA FIL ARZI FAMAN YANSURUNA MIM B'AASILLAHI IN JAA ANAA QAALA FIR'OUNA MAA UREEKUM ILLA MAA ARAA WAMA

AHDIKUM ILLA SABEELAR RASHHAD) (Ghafir) Is aayat me nukta ki baat ye hai ke rajal momin ne mulk wa hukumat ki nisbat qoum ki taraf ki taake pata chale ke mai hukmaraani ka khwaahishmand nahi hoon, ye mulk to tumhara hai, jab azaab ki baat aayi to khud bhi shaamil ho gaye, isme qoum se intehaayi muhabbat ki daleel hai.

- Qoum se muhabbat najaat ki fikar aur anjaam ka dar : Qaala Taala : (WAQAA LALLA ZEE AAMANA YA QOUMI INNI AQAAFU ALAIKUM MISLA YOUMIL AHZAAB. MISLA D'AABI QOUMI NOOHIN WA AADIN WA SAMOODA WALLAZEENA MIM B'AADIHIM WAMALLAHU YUREEDU ZULMAL LIL IBAAD) (Ghafir)
- Taareeq se istedlaal : Qaala Taala : (WALAQAD JAA'AKUM BIH, HATTA IZAA HALAKA QULTUM LAN YAB'ASALLAHU MIM BAADIH, RASOOLAN KAZAALIKA YUZILLULLAHU MAN HUWA MUSRIFUM MURTAAB) (Ghafir) Guzishta ummat ki taareeq se istedlaal, unke anjaam se baa khabar aur unse ibrat haasil karne ki talqeen kee gayi hai.
- Qiyaamat aur Allaah se mulaaqaat ki yaad dehaani; ye cheez dilo ko narm karne waali hai. Qaala Taala : (WA YAA QOUMI INNI AQAAFU ALAIKUM YOUMAL TANAAD) (Ghafir), lafz (istenaad) qiyaamat ki sifat bayaan karne ke liye laaya gaya taake bataye ke kaise log ek doosre ko pukaarenge aur kaisa nafsaa nafsi ka aalam hoga. Qaala Taala : (YOUMA TUWALLOONA MUDBIREENA MAA LAKUM MINALLAHI MIN AASIMIN WA MAN YUZLILILLAHU FAMA LAHU, MIN HAAD) (Ghafir). Qaala Taala : (WA YAA QOUMI MAALI AD'OOKUM ILAN NAJAATI WA TAD'OONANI ILANNAAR. YAD'OO NANI LI AKFURA BILLAHI WA USHRIKA BIH, MAA LAISA LEE BIH, ILMUN WA ANAA AD'OOKUM ILAL AZEEZIL GHAFFAR) (Ghafir), jab qoum ko har mumkin samjhaaya to aakhir kaar apne maamle ko Allaah ke hawaale kiya. Qaala Taala : (LAA JARAMA ANNAMAA TAD'OONANI ILAIHI LAISA LAHU, DAAWATUN FID DUNYA WALA FIL AAKHIRATI WA ANNA MARADDANAA ILALLAHI WA ANNAL MUSRIFEENA HUM AS HAABUNNAAR. FASA TAZ KUROONA MAA AQOOLU LAKUM,

WA UFAWWIZU AMRI ILALLAHI, INNALLAHA BASEERUM BIL IBAAD) (Ghafir) Allaah ki jaanib se fouran radd bhi aaya. Qaala Taala : (FAWAQAAHU ALLAHU SAYYI'AATI MAA MAKAROO WA HAAQA BI AALI FIR'OUNA SOO'UL AZAAB) (Ghafir). Fir Moosa ne rab ki panah maangi. Qaala Taala : (WA QAALA MOOSA INNI UZTU BI RABBI WA RABBIKUM MIN KULLI MUTAKABBIRIL LAA Y'U MINU BI YOUMIL HISAAB) (Ghafir)

- Ek daayee ke ausaaf kya hone chahiye? Wo kis tarah baat kare? Isteqaamat, Himmat, ________ ka muzahirah hikmat ke saath kaise kare? Bade surm'aon ke paas kaisa Islam pesh kare? Tawakkal ka aalaa mee'aar kaisa rahna chahiye? Ye sab kuch is soorat me bataya gaya hai. Soorah Momin har daa'ee ko padhna zaroori hai.

## Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer

Maidaan jung ke haalaat ki peshgi khabar ki jo kaifiyat hoti hai aur fir dauraan maidaan jung ki jo kaifiyat taari rahti hai, bilkul isi tarah daawati maidaan me jab haq wa baatil ka takraav ka marhala hota hai us waqt ye "saat haa meem waali sooraten" insaan ke liye tasalli karti hai. Isme aise hi taareeqi waakhiyaat ke zariye tasalli dee gayi hai.

## Unit no 9 :

Choubeeswaan para soorah Ghafir / Mumin, soorah no 40 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 6 ek muqaddama ki tarah hai, isme bataya jaa raha hai ke, kuffar wa mushrikeen ka ro'ub aur dabdabaa ke saath chalna firna, maal wa daulat ki rel pel kisi ko dhoke me na daal de aur is wajah se eemaan kamzor na ho jaaye, haalan ke ye bhi haqeeqat se par hai ke, bil aakhir ahle eemaan hi kaamyaab wa sar khuroo honge.

## Unit no 9 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Quraan Allaah ka kalaam hai, aur Allaah ki sifaat (1-3)
- Saabiqa ummaton ki takzeeb aur unka anjaam (4-6)

**Unit no 10 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Ghafir / Mumin, soorah no 40 ki aayat no 7 se lekar 9 me bataya jaa raha hai ke, Allaah Taala ke hukum se farishte musalmaano ki madad karte hai aur unke liye dua'yen karte hai.

**Unit no 10 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Haamileen arsh aur unka momino ke haq me dua karna (7-9)

**Unit no 11 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Ghafir / Mumin, soorah no 40 ki aayat no 10 se lekar 12 me bataya jaa raha hai, mushrikeen ka anjaam bahut hi bura hoga aur siwaaye nadaamat ke unke haath kuch na aayega.

**Unit no 11 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Mushrikeen ke anjaam ka bayaan.

**Unit no 12 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Ghafir / Mumin, soorah no 40 ki aayat no 13 se lekar 17 me Allaah ki sifaten bayaan kee gayi hai.

**Unit no 12 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Allaah ki Asma wa Sifaat ka bayaan.

**Unit no 13 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Ghafir / Mumin, soorah no 40 ki aayat no 18 se lekar 22 me qiyaamat ke marahil bayaan kiye gaye hai aur logon  alag alag qasmen ka zikar kiya gaya hai, isi bunyaad par Allaah Taala unke darmiyaan adl qaayam karenge.

**Unit no 13 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Qiyaamat ke marahil aur Allaah Taala ke adl ka bayaan.

**Unit no 14 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Ghafir / Mumin, soorah no 40 ki aayat

no 23 se lekar 50 me deen ke daa'eeon ki sifaat bayaan kee gayi hai.

### Unit no 14 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Qissa Moosa Alaihissalaam Fir'oun, Haamaan aur Qaaroon (23-27)
- Rajal momin ka qissa (28-46)

### Unit no 15 :

Choubeeswaan para soorah Ghafir / Mumin, soorah no 40 ki aayat no 51 se lekar 55 me bataya jaa raha hai ke, Allaah Taala ne momino ki madad wa nusrat ka waada kiya hai.

### Unit no 15 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Momino ki madad wa nusrat ka bayaan.

### Unit no 16 :

Choubeeswaan para soorah Ghafir / Mumin, soorah no 40 ki aayat no 56 se lekar 59 me mushrikeen ke shirk ki wajah bayaan kee jaa rahi hai, aur ye bataya jaa raha hai ke, unke takabbur ne unko deen haq ko qubool karne se roke rakha hai.

### Unit no 16 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Mushrikeen ke shirk ki wajah ka bayaan.

### Unit no 17 :

Choubeeswaan para soorah Ghafir / Mumin, soorah no 40 ki aayat no 60 se lekar 68 me misaalon ke zariye se momino ko hidayat ki taraf rahnumaayi kee jaa rahi hai aur saabir qadam rahne ki targheeb dee jaa rahi hai.

### Unit no 17 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Momino ki hidaayat aur rahnumaayi ka bandobast.

### Unit no 18 :

Choubeeswaan para soorah Ghafir / Mumin, soorah no 40 ki aayat no 69 se lekar 77 me bataya jaa raha hai ke aakhirat me mushrikon

ko badtareen azaab se guzara jaayega, yahaan par us azaab ki manzar kashi kee jaa rahi hai.

**Unit no 18 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Aakhirat me mushrikon ke azaab ki nauviyat ka bayaan.

**Unit no 19 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Ghafir / Mumin, soorah no 40 ki aayat no 78 se lekar 85 me Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ aur momino ko tasalli dee jaa rahi hai aur itminaan diya jaa raha hai aur saabeqa ummaton ki misaalen bayaan kee jaa rahi hai.

**Unit no 19 Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Rasoolullah ﷺ ko sabr ki talqeen yahaan tak ke Allaah ka amr aa jaaye (77-78)
- Kaafiron ka bura anjaam, azaab dekhne par eemaan laana koyi faayda nahi dega (82-85)

| SOORAH FUSSILAT / HAAM MEEM SAJDAH | |
|---|---|
| Explained in Detail | Khol khol kar bayaan karne waali |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Risaalat ka sawaal kiya jaayega. Tumhari duty hai sachcha paighaam sab ko pahuchaana, kya waajibaat hai aur kin cheezon se bachna hai.
- Is soorat ka naam fussilat isliye rakha gaya hai ke isme har cheez tafseel se bayaan kee gayi hai aur Allaah Taala ki qudrat wa wahdaaniyat ke dalayel ko waazeh kiya gaya, uske wajood wa azmat wa Rab par qatayi dalayel bayaan kiye gaye.
- Aur isme Allaah ka insaaniyat se vaada bhi bayaan kiya gaya ke aakhri zamane me duniya me israar wa ramoz se waaqif karayega taake Quraan ki sachchayi manzare aam par aaye.

- Lekin ye us waqt hoga jabke uski naazil kardah kitaab ki roushni me uski azeem kaaynaat par ghour wa tadabbur karen.
- Tawheed ke dalayel par roushni daali gayi (mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe. Dalayel Tawheed : Muhammad Bin Abdul Wahaab)

**Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer**

- Saare “Haameem’” waali sooraten tawheed ka asbaat aur difa se taallukh hai, tawheed ki muqaalifat karne waalon ka sabr wa tahammul ke saath kaise jawaab diya jaaye bataya gaya aur muqaalifeen ke kirdaar ko bataya gaya.
- Soorah Mumin me saabeqa qoumon ke jidaal, jabke Soorah Fussilat me wazaahat ke saath kuffar quraish ke saath jidaal ki jhalkiyaan pesh kee gayi.

**Unit no 20 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Fussilat / Haa Meem Sajda, soorah no 41 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 8 me Quraan Majeed ka Taruf pesh kiya gaya, mushrikeen ka ______ amal bataya gaya aur unki soch jo naa kaam ho chuki thi vo batayi gayi, iske baad Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki sifaat bayaan kee gayi aur Aap ﷺ ki zimmedaariyaan batayi gayi.

**Unit no 20 : Ke Mauzoo’aat**

- Quraan aur uska task (1-4)
- Quraan ke baare me mushrikon ka khayaal, iska jawaab aur unka azaab (5-7)

**Unit no 21 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Fussilat / Haa Meem Sajda, soorah no 41 ki aayat no 9 se lekar 12 me Allaah Taala kaaynaat ki nishaaniyon ke zariye hujjat qaayam kar rahe hai aur aage bataya gaya ke Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki daawat sachchi hai.

**Unit no 21 : Ke Mauzoo’aat**

Qissa taqleeq, Allaah ke wajood aur uski qudrat ke dalayel (9-12)

**Unit no 22 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Fussilat / Haa Meem Sajda, soorah no 41 ki aayat no 13 se lekar 18 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke mushrikeen haila saazi aur bahaane baazi ke zariye Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki daawat se muh mod rahe the, jaisa ke saabiqa qoumon ka haal tha aur isi kufr ki wajah se in qoumon par azaab naazil kiye gaye, kuffar quraish in tamaam waakhi'aat se bakhoobi waaqif the, isi wajah se unko in waaqi'aat ke zariye deen ki daawat dee jaa rahi thi.

**Unit no 23 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Fussilat / Haa Meem Sajda, soorah no 41 ki aayat no 19 se lekar 24 me kuffar wa mushrikeen ke anjaam ka zikar kiya jaa raha hai aur ye bataya jaa raha hai ke, Allaah Taala ne unko har taraf se gher rakha tha air qiyaamat ke din unki khaal gawahi degi aur unke aamaal un par palat diye jaayenge.

**Unit no 23 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Mushrikon ke anjaam ka zikar aur unki khaal ke gawahi dene ka bayaan.

**Unit no 24 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Fussilat / Haa Meem Sajda, soorah no 41 ki aayat no 25 se lekar 29 me bataya jaa raha hai ke kuffar wa mushrik apni zid aur ananiyat par jame rahe aur deen ki daawat ko qubool karne se inkaar kar diya aur unhone Allaah ke Nabi par zulm wa sitam ke har harbe ko aazmaaya hatta ke qatl tak bhi pahuch gaye.

**Unit no 24 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Mushrikeem Makkah ki zid hat dharmi ka bayaan.

**Unit no 25 :**

Choubeeswaan para soorah Fussilat / Haa Meem Sajda, soorah no 41 ki aayat no 30 se lekar 36 me bataya jaa raha hai ke Makkah ke mushkil tareen haalaat me farishte naazil hote aur Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ aur Sahab Kraam Raziallahuanhum ko tasalli dete, unke dilon se qouf ko door karte, unke liye dua karte aur unko sabr ki talqeen karte.

### Unit no 25 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Daawat Ilallah ke aadaab wa fazayel (33-36)

### Unit no 26 :

Choubeeswaan para soorah Fussilat / Haa Meem Sajda, soorah no 41 ki aayat no 37 se lekar 40 me kaaynaat ki nishaaniyaan aafaaq wa anfus ki nishaaniyaan bayaan kee aur unke zariye hujjat aur dalayel qaayam kee gayi.

### Unit no 26 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Aafaaq wa anfus ki nishaaniyon ke zariye hujjat ka bayaan.

### Unit no 27 :

Choubeeswaan para soorah Fussilat / Haa Meem Sajda, soorah no 41 ki aayat no 41 se lekar 46 me me Quraan Majeed ki sifaat bayaan kee gayi aur kaha gaya ke na usme kami kee jaa sakti hai aur na hi usme izafa kiya jaa sakta hai, kyu ke ye Quraan Allaah Hameed aur Hakeem ki jaanib se naazil kiya gaya hai.

### Unit no 27 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Quraan ke khilaaf mulhadeen kuch kahne se baaz aa jaayen. Quraan ki taaseer (40-44)
- Moosa Alaihissalaam aur Tawraat (45-46)

# PAARAH No.25
# ILAIHI YURADDU

Pachheeswaan pare ko ahle ilm ne lag bhag chettees (36) units me taqseem kiya hai jo hasbe zel hai :

| **Units ke hisaab se para no 25 "Elaihi Yuraddu" ki aayaat aur mazaameen ki taqseem** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Soorah Fussilat / Haameem Sajdah** | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | **Mazameen** |
| 1 | 47- 48 | Allaah Taala ke ilm ka bayaan. |
| 2 | 49 – 51 | Insaan par guzarne waale achche aur bure haalaat ka bayaan. |
| 3 | 52 – 54 | Quraan ki nishaaniyaan aur ajaayebaat ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH SHOORA** | | |
| 4 | 1 – 6 | Wahee ke nuzool hone ka tareeqa ka zikar, Allaah ki azmat aur kibriyaayi ka bayaan. |
| 5 | 7 – 12 | Wahee ke maqasid ka bayaan. |
| 6 | 13 – 14 | Baaz ahkaamaat bayaan. |
| 7 | 15 – 19 | Kuffar wa mushrik par hujjat tamaam ho chuki hai. |
| 8 | 20 – 26 | Shirk ke alaawa deegar gunah maaf bhi ho sakte hai, agar toubah ke baghair mar jaaye. |
| 9 | 27 – 35 | Allaah Taala ki ruboobiyat hikmat aur qudrat ka bayaan. |
| 10 | 36- -43 | Momino ki sifaat ka bayaan. |
| 11 | 44 – 46 | Jahannam aur jahannamiyon ka bayaan. |
| 12 | 47 – 50 | Aulaad dene ka iqtiyaar sirf Allaah ke haath me hai. |
| 13 | 51 – 53 | Wahee ke teen aqsaam ka bayaan. |
| SOORAH ZUKHRUF | | |
| 14 | 1 – 8 | Quraan Majeed ki azmat aur fazeelat ka bayaan, aur uske mazaakh udaane waalon ke anjaam ka bayaan. |
| 15 | 9 – 14 | Mushrikeen Makkah Allaah ki ruboobiyat ke qaayal the lekin uloohiyat ke qaayal nahi the. |
| 16 | 15 – 25 | Mushrikeen Makkah farishton ko Allaah ki betiyaan qaraar dete the. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 17 | 26 – 35 | Allaah Taala ki hikmaton ke posheedah hone ka bayaan. |
| 18 | 36 – 46 | Jo log namaz, roza, zikar wa azkaar se ghaflat karte hai, Allaah Taala un par shaitaan musallat kar dete hai. |
| 19 | 47 – 56 | Fir'oun ke ibratnaak anjaam se naseehat haasil kiye jaane ka bayaan. |
| 20 | 57 – 66 | Qareeb qiyaamat Eesa Alaihissalaam ka dobara naazil kiye jaane ka bayaan. |
| 21 | 67 – 73 | Allaah Taala ki un n'ematon ka bayaan jo duniya me aur aakhirat me ata kee jaayengi. |
| 22 | 74 – 80 | Qiyaamat ke din bure logon ke anjaam ka bayaan. |
| 23 | 81 – 89 | Allaah Taala ke shirk aur aulaad se paak hone ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH DUKHKHAAN** | | |
| 24 | 1 – 9 | Quraan ka t'arruf, Quraan ke m'ujizah hone ka bayaan, Quraan ko lailatul qadr me naazil kiye jaane ka zikar. |
| 25 | 10 – 16 | Kuffar wa mushrikeen ko azaab se daraaye jaane ka bayaan. |
| 26 | 17 – 33 | Fir'oun aur uski qoum ki halaakat ka bayaan. |
| 27 | 34 – 39 | Mushrikeen Makkah ke liye qoum tab'aa ki misaal bayaan kee gayi. |
| 28 | 40 - 50 | Jahannam ke azaab ka manzar aur shajar zakhkhoom ka bayaan. |
| 29 | 51 – 59 | Ahle eemaan ke liye inaam wa ikraam ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH JAASIYAH** | | |
| 30 | 1 – 6 | Quraan ke nuzool ka bayaan aur Allaah Taala ki wahdaaniyat aur uloohiyat ka bayaan. |
| 31 | 7 – 11 | Allaah Taala ki nishaaniyon ki takzeeb karne waalon ke liye badtareen badle ka bayaan. |
| 32 | 12 – 15 | Allaah Taala ki n'ematon ki yaad dehaani ka bayaan. |
| 33 | 16 – 20 | Bani israyil ke liye ata kee jaane waali n'ematon |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | ka bayaan. |
| 34 | 21 – 23 | Ahle eemaan aur kuffar wa mushrik ke darmiyaan paane jaane waale farq ka bayaan. |
| 35 | 24 – 27 | Mulhid aur aethist ke aiteraazaat ke jawaabaat ka bayaan. |
| 36 | 28 – 37 | Qiyaamat ke din naa farmaano ke baithne ke tareeqe ka bayaan. |

**Unit no 1 :**

Pacheeswaan para, soorah Fussilat / Haameem Sajdah, Soorah no 41 ki aayat no 47 se lekar 48 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah ka ilm har cheez par chaaya hua hai, Allaah Taala ke paas wo ilm jo ghairullah ke paas nahi, fir bhi log ghairullah ki ibadat karte hai.

**Unit no 1 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Ilm ghaib aur ilm qiyaamat sirf Allaah ke paas hai (47-48)

**Unit no 2 :**

Pacheeswaan para, soorah Fussilat / Haameem Sajdah, Soorah no 41 ki aayat no 49 se lekar 51 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke insaan par har do haalaat aate hai, insaan achche haalaat se bhi guzarta hai aur bure haalaat ka bhi usko muqaabila karna hota hai, in dono haalaat me jo kaifiyat paayi jaati hai unki tafseel batayi jaa rahi hai.

**Unit no 2 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Insaan par guzarne waale achche aur bure haalaat ka bayaan.

**Unit no 3 :**

Pacheeswaan para, soorah Fussilat / Haameem Sajdah, Soorah no 41 ki aayat no 52 se lekar 54 me bataya jaa raha hai, Quraan Majeed Allaah Taala ki taraf naazil kiya gaya hai, is Quraan me Allaah Taala ke qudrat ki nishaaniyaan bayaan kee gayi hai fir ek zamana aayega sirf in nishaaniyon ke zariye Quraan ki haqaaniyat ko tasleem kar lenge, Quraan ki nishaaniyaan aur ajaayebaat ka silsila qiyaamat tak khatam nahi hoga.

**Unit no 3 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Aafaaq wa anfus me Allaah ki nishaaniyon par ghour (53-54)

| SOORAH ASH-SHOORA | |
|---|---|
| The Consultations | Mash'wara |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

## Baaz Ahdaaf

- Mushaavarat wa ittehad ki ahmiyat aur firqa bandi ki sangeeni bayaan kee gayi hai.
- Is soorat me manhaj sahi ki taraf tawajjo dilaayi gayi hai. (_________________________)
- Tawheed ki ahmiyat aur firqa bandi ke nuqsaanaat bataye gaye. (Dalayel Tawheed : Muhammad bin Abdul Wahhab)
- Iqtelaaf muqtalif logon aur tabiyaton ka nateeja hai aur ye bhi bataya ke iqtelaaf ki soorat me Hakam Allaah aur uske Rasool honge. ___________________________
- Firqa bandi ne sabeqa aqwaam ko halaak kiya, _____________________________________
- Hattal imkaan iqtelaaf se bachna chahiye, agar iqtelaaf ho bhi jaaye to shooraayi nizaam ko qaayam karna, shooraayi nizaam ghar se lekar adalat tak qaayam hona chahiye. Zindagi ki go na gon haalaat me iqtelaaf yaqeeni amr hai, lihaza uske liye shooraayi nizaam ki ashd zaroorat hai. Isi ahmiyat ke peshe nazar is soorat ka naam Shoora rakha gaya hai. Shooraayi nizaam infiraadi aur ijtemaayi zindagi me bahut hi ahmiyat ka haamil hai, jaisa ke Allaah farmaata hai _____________ Shoora. (________________ : Abdullah bin Jaarullah Bin Ibrahim al Jaarullah)
- Markazi mauzoo Tawheed, saare "ham" Tawheed ko bunyaad banakar aakhirat ki yaad dehani karwaate hai, jab maalik ka tasawwur sahi ho jaayega to Youmud deen (insaaf waala din) samajhne me aasani hogi.
- Saare Ambiya ne Tawheed ki daawat dee (mazeed tafseelaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ______________________

: Abu Abdulullah Muhammad Bin Abi Bakr (Ibn Qayyim Al Jouzi) pg 411 : al jaza ul saalis) Ambiya ka masad aqeedah Tawheed, “Aqeemuddeen” se muraad hukumat nahi balke aqeedah hai, warna laazim aayega ke Nooh Alaihissalaam, Ibrahim Alaihissalaam, Moosa Alaihissalaam aur Eesa Alaihissalaam hukum ki taameel na kar sake, Wallahu Aalam.

**Munasibat / Latayef Tafseer**

Nabi ka ameen hona unke Nabi hone ki daleel hai. Nabi ﷺ ka ameen hokar samandar ki tafseelaat, raham maadri ki tafseelaat, aasmaan ki tafseelaat, zameen ke khazano ki tafseelaat batana Nabi ke sadiq ameen Rasool hone ki daleel hai ______________________ Ankaboot.

**Unit no 4 :**

Pacheeswaan para, soorah Shoora, Soorah no 42 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 6 me wahee ke naazil hone ka tareeqa aur uske asbaab zikar kiye jaa rahe hai aur Allaah ki azmat aur kibriyaayi bayaan kee jaa rahi hai.

**Unit no 4 : Ke Mauzoo’aat**

Wahee ke naazil hone ka tareeqe ka zikar, Allaah ki azmat aur kibriyaayi ka bayaan.

**Unit no 5 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Shoora, Soorah no 42 ki aayat no 7 se lekar 12 me wahee ke maqasid bayaan kiye jaa rahe hai aur ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Quraan ke zariye logon ka tazkiyah kiya jaaye aur logon ko qiyamat ke din se daraaya jaaye, Allaah ke Nabi tamaam aalam insaaniyat ke liye Nabi banakar bheje gaye hai, Quraan Majeed tamaam bani no’o insaan ke liye hidayat wa rahnumayi ka zariya hai.

**Unit no 5 : Ke mauzoo’aat**

Wahee ke maqasid ka bayaan.

**Unit no 6 :**

Pacheeswaan para, soorah Shoora, Soorah no 42 ki aayat no 13 se lekar 14 me bataya jaa raha hai ke tamaam Ambiya Kraam Alaihimussalaam ki daawat ek hi hoti thi, vo Allaah ki Tawheed ke saath mab'oos kiye jaate the aur tamaam Ambiya Kraam Alaihimussalaam ka deen, Deen Islam hi tha.

**Ubit no 6 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Wahee ek, deen bhi ek lekin logon ka isme iqtelaaf (13-14)

**Unit no 7 :**

Pacheeswaan para, soorah Shoora, Soorah no 42 ki aayat no 15 se lekar 19 me ahkaamaat bayaan kiye gaye hai aur bataya jaa raha hai ke kuffar mushrikeen par hujjat tamaam ho chuki hai.

**Unit no 7 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Daawat ka hukum (15-16)
- Kuffar wa mushrik par hujjat tamaam ho chuki hai (17-19)

**Unit no 8 :**

Pacheeswaan para, soorah Shoora, Soorah no 42 ki aayat no 20 se lekar 26 me momino aur zaalimon ke baare me bataya jaa raha hai ke momin ki toubah qubool kiye jaane ki baat batayi jaa rahi aur zaalimon ke liye badtareen azaab ki wayeed bayaan kee gayi hai aur us se mutaallikh ye usool bata diya gaya ke shirk ke alaawa doosre gunah maaf bhi kiye jaa sakte hai, agar koyi baghair toubah ke mar jaaye aur ye bhi kah diya gaya ke deen me koyi nayi baat ko bardaasht nahi kiya jaayega.

**Unit no 8 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Momino aur kaafiron ka badla (20-26)

**Unit no 9 :**

Pacheeswaan para, soorah Shoora, Soorah no 42 ki aayat no 27 se lekar 35 me Allaah Taala ki hikmat ka bayaan hai aur Allaah Taala ke qudrat ki nishaaniyaan batayi jaa rahi hai aur Ruboobiyat ka zikar kiya

jaa raha hai.

**Unit no 9 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Allaah Taala ki ruboobiyat, hikmat aur qudrat ka bayaan (27-35)

**Unit no 10 :**
Pacheeswaan para, soorah Shoora, Soorah no 42 ki aayat no 36 se lekar 43 me momino ki sifaat bayaan kee gayi hai aur ye bataya gaya ke Allaah Taala zaalimon ko pasand nahi karta.

**Unit no 10 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Momino ki sifaat, kaafiron ka anjaam (37-46)

**Unit no 11 :**
Pacheeswaan para, soorah Shoora, Soorah no 42 ki aayat no 44 se lekar 46 me jahannamiyon ka zikar kiya gaya aur jahannam ki zillat aur takaalif ka manzar pesh kiya gaya.

**Unit no 11 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Momino ki sifaat, kaafiron ka anjaam (37-46)

**Unit no 12 :**
Pacheeswaan para, soorah Shoora, Soorah no 42 ki aayat no 47 se lekar 50 me ahle eemaan ki sifaat ka bayaan aur ye bataya gaya ke aulaad dene ka iqtiyaar sirf Allaah Taala ko hai.

**Unit no 12 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Qiyaamat ka asbaat, aur duniya aur aakhirat me har maamle ka Allaah ke haath me hone ka tazkirah (47-50)

**Unit no 13 :**
Pacheeswaan para, soorah Shoora, Soorah no 42 ki aayat no 51 se lekar 53 me wahee ke teen aqsaam ka zikar kiya gaya aur ye bataya gaya ke baaz auqaat Allaah Taala Nabiyon se ham kalaam bhi hote hai.

**Unit no 13 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Wahee ki qismen aur uski haqeeqat (51-53)

| SOORAH AZ-ZUKHRUF | |
|---|---|
| The Gold Adornment | Sona |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Duniya ki chamak dhamak se dhoka na khaana.
- Ye soorat un logon ke mutaallikh hai jo duniya ki chamak dhamak me magan rahte hai, unhe is baat se roka jaa raha hai. Kyu ke saabiqa ummaten isi liye halaak ho gayi ke vo dunyavi chamak dhamak me munhamik ho gayi thi.
- Is baat ki tarag tawajjo dilayi gayi hai ke aakhirat ko jhutlaane ki aham wajah yahi maal wa mat'aa hai. (mazeed tafseelaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ______________________ : Saaleh Bin Muhammad Al Badar)
- Is baat par zor diya gaya hai ke haqeeqi sharf maal wa daulat nahi balke deen hai. ______________________ (Zukhruf) Zikar se muraad sharf hai). (__________ : Abdul Azeez bin Muhammad Al Sadhaan)
- Hazrat Eesa Alaihissalaam ka bhi zikar hai jo ke zahad wa war'aa ki alaamat samjhe jaate hai. ________________________________ Zukhruf. Zaahiri aur khatam hone waali n'ematon ke muqaabile me hikmat ko pesh kiya. Saari soorat me duniyavi chamak dhamak ke khatre se waaqif kiya gaya.
- ______________________________ (Zukhruf:76) Duniya daari ka daaromadaar m'aadiyat par hi hai, lekin taqwa aur hikmat hamesha rahne waali hai, aqalmandi isi me hai ke haqeer duniya ke muqabile me aakhirat ko tarj'ee dee jaaye.
- Is soorat ka naam zukhruf rakhne ki bhi yahi wajah hai ke, isme maal wa daulat ko baqli se aur chamakdaar zewar se tashbiyah dee gayi hai. Bahut saare log is se dhoka khaate

hai, jabke Allaah ke paas iski qadar machchar ke par ke barabar bhi nahi hai. Isliye Allaah Taala duniya nek wa bad dono ko deta hai. Aur aakhirat me sirf nek logon ko faayda hoga, duniyadaar al fana hai aur aakhirat daar al baqa hai. (mazeed tafseelaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ______________________ : Abdul Maalik Al Qasim)

- Is soorah me qissa Mossa Alaihissalaam m'aa fir'oun aur qissa Eesa Alaihissalaam m'aa qoum ke saath bayaan kiya gaya hai. Judaali mijaaz par khoob waar kiya gaya hai.
- Jidaal, A'eraaz, kat hujjati, bahas wa mughaalitah sab ki khoob jam kar qalayi kholi gayi aur kufr se bar'aat ka izhaar karke farq kar diya gaya. Kisi bhi qism ke zukhruf se dhoke me na aaye, chahe duniya hazaar zukhruf aur chakachound lekar aaye, siraate mustaqeem ki shaherah waazeh hai, "Lailaha kanhaarha" (_________________ : Ibn Taimiyah)
- Islam duniay me achche khaane peene aur kamaane se nahi rokta, lekin aakhirat ke nuqsaan ki bunyaad par duniya ko tarjeeh dena, isko bura samajhta hai, maal to Usman Ghani Raziallahuanhu ke paas tha, lekin Islam kahta hai tum qaaroon mat bano, ohdah to Omar bin Abdul Aziz Rahimahullah ke paas bhi tha. Islam ye kahta hai ke tum haamaan aur fir'oun mat bano.

**Munasibat / Latayef Tafseer**

Is soorat me asbaat se zyada andaaz ka pahloo ghaalib hai, jabke guzishta sooraton me asbaat ka pahloo zyada nazar aata hai.

**Unit no 14 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Zukhruf, Soorah no 43 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 8 me Quraan Majeed ki azmat, fazeelat aur izzat ka bayaan hai aur jo log Quraan Majeed ka mazaakh karte hai, unke anjaam aur uski houlnaaki ka tazkirah hai.

**Unit no 14 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Quraan, uski zabaan aur uska maqaam (1-4)
- Had se aage badhne waale, unka Ambiya ka mazaakh

udaana aur unka anjaam (5-8)

**Unit no 15 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Zukhruf, Soorah no 43 ki aayat no 9 se lekar 14 me bataya gaya hai ke mushrikeen Makkah Allaah Taala ki ruboobiyat ke qaayal the, lekin Allaah Taala ki uloohiyat ke munkar the, vo ye maante the ke Allaah khaaliq hai aur tamaam ka paalanhaar bhi wahee hai lekin vo ibadat ghairullah ki kiya karte the.

**Unit no 15 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Mushrikeem Makkah Allaah ki ruboobiyat ke qaayal the, lekin uloohiyat ke qaayal nahi the (9-14)

**Unit no 16 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Zukhruf, Soorah no 43 ki aayat no 15 se lekar 25 me mushrikeen Makkah farishton ko Allaah ki betiyaan qaraar diya karte the haalanke jab unke yahaan ladki ki paidayish hoti to vo apne liye zillat samajhte the.

**Unit no 16 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Mushrikeen ki iftera pardaaziyaan aur Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka kuch qissa (15-35)

**Unit no 17 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Zukhruf, Soorah no 43 ki aayat no 26 se lekar 35 me ya bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah Taala ki jaanib se rasool banaya jaana aur kisi ko rizq ata kiya jaana in jaise tamaam umoor me Allaah Taala ki hikmaten posheeda hoti hai.

**Unit no 17 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Mushrikeen ki iftera pardaaziyaan aur Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka kuch qissa (15-35)

**Unit no 18 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Zukhruf, Soorah no 43 ki aayat no 36 se lekar 46 me bataya jaa raha hai ke jo log namaz aur zikar wa azkaar

aur deegar farz ibaadaat se ghaflat barat'te hai, Allaah Taala aise logon par ek shaitaan ko musallat kar dete hai jo unka saathi ban jaata hai aur unko seedhi raah se door le jaata hai.

**Unit no 18 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Jo Allaah ke zikar se airaaz kare shaitaan uska duniya aur naar jahannam me saathi ban jaata hai (36-42)
- Nabi ﷺ ko chand hidaayaat (43-45)

**Unit no 19 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Zukhruf, Soorah no 43 ki aayat no 47 se lekar 56 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke fir'oun ke ibrat naak anjaam aur waakhiye se naseehat haasil karen.

**Unit no 19 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa aur Eesa Aalaihimussalaam ka qissa, Eesa Alaihissalaam ka nuzool alaamat qiyaamat me e hai (46-66)

**Unit no 20 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Zukhruf, Soorah no 43 ki aayat no 57 se lekar 66 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke hamne Eesa Alaihissalaam ko bani israyeel ke liye ek misaal ki tarah bana diya, Eesa Alaihissalaam ko qiyaamat ki ek nishaani bana dee yaani ke Eesa Alaihissalaam qareeb qiyaamat dobara naazzil kiye jaayenge.

**Unit no 20 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Moosa aur Eesa Alaihimussalaam ka qissa, Eesa Alaihissalaam ka nuzool alaamaat qiyaamat me se hai (46-66)

**Unit no 21 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Zukhruf, Soorah no 43 ki aayat no 67 se lekar 73 me Allaah Taala ki in n'ematon ka bayaan jo duniya me aakhirat me ata kee jaayegi.

**Unit no 21 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Muttaqiyon ke liye jannat aur jahannamiyon ke liye azaabon ka

tazkirah (67-80)

**Unit no 22 :**
Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Zukhruf, Soorah no 43 ki aayat no 74 se lekar 80 me fujjar, faajir logon ka qiyaamat ke din bure anjaam ka bayaan.

**Unit no 22 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Muttaqiyon ke liye jannat aur jahannamiyon ke liye azaabon ka tazkirah (67-80)

**Unit no 23 :**
Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Zukhruf, Soorah no 43 ki aayat no 81 se lekar 89 me bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah Taala shirk aur aulaad se paak hai.

**Unit no 23 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Allaah ki wahdaaniyat ke dalayel, shirk aur Allah ka beta hone ki nafi (81-89)

| SOORAH AD-DUKHAAN | |
|---|---|
| The Smoke | Dhuwaan |
| Qiyaam Nuzool – Makkah | |



**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Saltanat aur hukumat ke dhoke se bachna. (mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ________________________ : Abdullah bin Abdul Muhsin At Turki)
- Is soorat me hukumat ki chamak damak ki taraf ishaara kiya gaya hai : (WA N'AAMATI KAANOO FEEHA FAAKIHEEN) [Aayat:27]
- Is soorat me fir'oun aur uski qoum ka zikar aur unki naa farmani wa tughyaani ki wajah se jo azaab naazil hua us azaab ki wajah se jo kuch vo baaghaat wa mahlaat chod kar

gaye sab ka zikar kiya gaya hai, haalan ke Allaah ne unko hukumat de rakhi thi, is ata kardah n'emat ki qadr nahi ki balke takabbur kiya, iska anjaam halaakat wa barbaadi raha. (mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ______________________ : Abdullah bin Jaarullah bin Ibrahim Al Jaarullah)

- Is soorat me qareeb me pesh aane waale dukhaan ke waakhiye ka zikar hai, taake ibrat ke liye ye misaal bhi zariya hai. Abhi tak sirf dhamki ho rahi thi aahista aahista haqeeqat me nazar bhi aa rahi hai dhamki. (mazeed tafseel ke liye Tafseer Qurtubi, vol 17 / pg 117)

**Munasibat / Latayef Tafseer**

Is soorat me asbaat se zyada andaaz ka pahloo ghaalib hai, jabke guzishta sooraton me asbaat ka pahloo zyada nazar aata hai.

**Unit no 24 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Dukhaan, Soorah no 44 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 9 me Quraan ka t'aarruf pesh kiya gaya aur kaha gaya ke Quraan mu'jizah hai, isko lailatul qadr ki mubarak raat me naazil farmaya.

**Unit no 24 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Quraan ka nuzool lailatul qadr me (1-6)
- Allaah ki qudrat ka bayaan (7-8)

**Unit no 25 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Dukhaan, Soorah no 44 ki aayat no 10 se lekar 16 me kuffar wa mushrikeen ko azaab se daraaya gaya aur tambiyah kee gayi aur raah raast par aa jaane ki naseehat bhi kee gayi.

**Unit no 25 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Daawat ke kaam me mushrikon ki saazishen (9-16)

**Unit no 26 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Dukhaan, Soorah no 44 ki aayat no 17 se

lekar 33 me fir'oun aur fir'oun ki qoum ki sarkashi aur uske anjaam ka zikar hai aur Moosa Alaihissalaam ke zariye se bani israyeel ko mahfooz maqaam par pahuchaane ka bayaan.

**Unit no 26 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Qoum fir'oun ka qissa (17-33)

**Unit no 27 :**
Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Dukhaan, Soorah no 44 ki aayat no 34 se lekar 39 me mushrikeen Makkah ko khitaab karte huye ye bataya jaa raha hai ke jo log maut ke baad ki zindagi ke munkar hai unke liye qoum Tab'a ki misaal kaafi hai jo bade taaqatwar aur _______________ hua karte the, lekin unka anjaam ibratnaak hai, lihaza tum unki halaakat se naseehat haasil karlo kyu ke zindagi sirf lahoo l'aab ka naam nahi balke zindagi aakhirat ki tayaari ka naam hai.

**Unit no 27 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Mushrikon ka b'aas b'aadal maut se inkaar aur un par radd (34-50)

**Unit no 28 :**
Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Dukhaan, Soorah no 44 ki aayat no 40 se lekar 50 me jahannamiyon ka zikar kiya gaya, azaab ka manzar bayaan kiya gaya aur kaha gaya jahannamiyon ke liye zakhkhoom ka darakht tayaar kiya gaya hai jo kaantedaar, badboodaar, jiske khaane se pet jal uthenge.

**Unit no 28 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Mushrikon ka b'aas b'aadal maut se inkaar aur un par radd (34-50)

**Unit no 29 :**
Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Dukhaan, Soorah no 44 ki aayat no 51 se lekar 59 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke qiyaamat ke din ahle eemaan ko in'aam wa ikraam se nawaza jaayega aur unko behtareen badla diya jaayega.

**Unit no 29 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Muttaqiyon ka jannat me ajr (51-59)

| SOORAH AL-JAASIYAH | |
|---|---|
| The Kneeling | Ghutno ke bal baithna |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Zameen me takabbur ka anjaam. (mazeed tafseelaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ________________________ : Abdullah bin Jaarullah bin Ibrahim Al Jaarullah)
- Is soorat me takabbur ki khatarnaak bayaan kee gayi hai aur takabbur seedhe jahannam me le jaane waali cheez hai. ________________ "Jannat me vo shakhs daakhil nahi hoga jiske dil me raayi ke barabar bhi takabbur (ghamand) ho." (Tirmizi:1999)
- Takabbur intehaayi khatarnaak cheez hai. ______________________________ (Jaasiyah) (mazeed tafseelaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ________________________ : Ibn Qayyim jouzi vol 2, pg 311)
- Is soorat ka naam Jaasiyah isliye rakha gaya ke qiyaamat ke din log haibatnaak haalaat ki wajah se hisaab ke intezaar me ghutno ke bal honge.
- Takabbur ke marhale tak jab pahuch gaye aur usme shiddat aa gayi tab kuffar quraish ko waazeh dhamki dee gayi.
- Yahaan tak yahood ne kuffar quraish ki madad dar pardah ki to unhe bhi sabaq yaad dilaya gaya. Ambiya ki taaleemaat chod kar wo nuqsaan uthaayenge, agar ab bhi na sudhre to fir kab??
- Soorah Jaasiyah me wahdaaniyat ka asbaat che dalayel se kiya gaya :
  1 Aasmaan wa zameen ki taqleeq.
  2 Insano ki taqleeq.
  3 Jaanwaron ki taqleeq.

4 Raat wa din ki gardish.
5 Aasmaan se paani ka utarna aur zameen se ugaayi.
6 Hawa'on ka chalna aur uska nizaam.

### Manasibat / Latayef Tafseer

- Ibn Taimiyah Rahimahullah ne Al Jawaab Al Sahi me (45:13) Soorah Jaasiyah ki is aayat ki roushni me "__________" se '________' ke eesaayi mughaalitah ka jawaab diya, agar 'Rooh Minhu' se tumne
- Eesa Alaihissalaam ko Allaah ka hissa samjha to fir 'Jamee'a Minhu' se bhi poori kaaynaat ko Allaah ka hissa samjho. Fir tum taslees se nikal kar wahdah __________ me chale jaa'oge. Aur eesaayi wahdah ________ ko nahi sirf taslees _________ tawheed maante hai. Yaani taslees, tawheed ka mubaddal, muharraf aur ghair aqli tasawwur hai !!

### Unit no 30 :

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Jaasiyah, Soorah no 45 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 6 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Quraan Majeed Allaah Taala ne naazil kee hai, uske baad Allaah Taala ki wahdaaniyat aur uloohiyat bayaan kee gayi hai.

### Unit no 30 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Allaah ki wahdaaniyat aur qudrat par dalaalat karne waali nishaaniyaan (1-6)

### Unit no 31 :

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Jaasiyah, Soorah no 45 ki aayat no 7 se lekar 11 me bataya jaa raha hai ke jo log Allaah Taala ki nishaaniyon ka inkaar karte hai aur takzeeb karte unko badtareen aur bahut bura badla diya jaayega.

### Unit no 31 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Kaafiron aur Allaah ki nishaaniyon ko jhutlaane waalon ko tambee (7-11)

**Unit no 32 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Jaasiyah, Soorah no 45 ki aayat no 12 se lekar 15 me Allaah ki n'ematon ki yaad dehaani karayi jaa rahi hai.

**Unit no 32 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Momino ko hidaayaat (14-15)

**Unit no 33 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Jaasiyah, Soorah no 45 ki aayat no 16 se lekar 20 me bataur khaas bani israayeel par kee jaane waali n'ematon ka bayaan aur ye kaha gaya ke hamne bani israayeel ko shariyat ata kee to bataur n'emat ata kee thi lekin vo un n'ematon ki shukar guzaari me naa kaam rahe.

**Unit no 33 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Bani israayeel par Allaah ki n'emat, iske muqaabile unki sarkashi wa taghyaani (16-22)

**Unit no 34 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Jaasiyah, Soorah no 45 ki aayat no 21 se lekar 23 me bataya jaa raha hai eemaan laane waale aur ahsaan karne waale momin aur kufr wa shrik karne waale naa farmaan barabar nahi hai, ahle eemaan ko behtareen badla ata karenge aur naa farmaano ko badtareen azaab me jhonk denge.

**Unit no 34 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Bani israayeel par Allaah ki n'emat, iske muqaabile unki sarkashi wa taghyaani (16-22)

**Unit no 35 :**

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Jaasiyah, Soorah no 45 ki aayat no 24 se lekar 27 me mulhadin, ________ aur aiethist ka radd aur unke aiteraazaat ke jawaabaat.

**Unit no 35 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Mushrikon aur kaafiron ka b'aas b'aadal maut se inkaar aur unka

anjaam (23-35)

## Unit no 36 :

Pacheeswaan para, Soorah Jaasiyah, Soorah no 45 ki aayat no 28 se lekar 37 me qiyamat ke din naa farmano ke baithne ek khaas tareeqe ka bayaan ho raha hai yaani ke naa farmaan is zillat wa ruswaayi se ______ honge ke un par Allaah ka itaab aur ghazab naazil ho raha hoga.

## Unit no 36 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Mushrikon aur kaafiron ka b'aas b'aadal maut se inkaar aur unka anjaam (23-35)
- Allaah ke fazl aur uski kibraayi ka zikar (36-37)

# PAARAH No.26
# HAA-MEEM

Chebbeeswaan Pare Ko Ahle Ilm Ne 21 Units Me Taqseem Kiya Hai Jo Hasbe Zel Hai :

| Units ke hisaab se Para no 26 "Haa-Meem" ki aayaat aur mazaameen ki taqseem | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Soorah Ahqaaf** | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | **Mazameen** |
| 1 | 1 – 14 | Quraan Majeed Allaah ki taraf se Muhammad ﷺ par naazil kiya gaya aur Tawheed ka bayaan. |
| 2 | 15 – 20 | Deen ko jhutlaane waalon ka anjaam ka zikar, Qoum Aad, Qoum Samood ka zikar aur qoum ke azaab ka bayaan. |
| 3 | 21 – 28 | Ahle jannat ka zikar aur waalidain se uff tak na kahne ka bayaan. |
| 4 | 29 – 35 | Muhammad ﷺ ka Allah ke bande hone ka bayaan, jinnat ko deen ki daawat dene ka zikar aur azaab ke liye jaldi machaane waalon ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH MUHAMMAD** | | |
| 5 | 1 – 6 | Haq aur baatil ki kashmakash ka Taaruf aur unke darmiyaan m'aarke aaraayi ka bayaan. |
| 6 | 7 – 15 | Allaah Taala ki sunnaten nahi badalti. |
| 7 | 16 – 28 | Munafiqeen ki sifaat ka bayaan. |
| 8 | 29 – 38 | Munafiqeen par tambiyah aur momino ke difaa ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH FATAH** | | |
| 9 | 1 – 7 | Fatah Makkah ka bayaan. |
| 10 | 8 – 10 | Allaah ke Nabi ki azmat aur fazeelat ka zikar aur Bait Rizwan ke shaandaar natayej ka bayaan. |
| 11 | 11 – 17 | Sulah Hudaibiyah ke mouqe par Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki de jaane waali qurbaaniyon ka bayaan. |
| 12 | 18 – 24 | Bait Rizwan me shaamil hone waalon ke liye khush khabri ka bayaan. |
| 13 | 25 – 26 | Sulah Hudaibiyah ke wajah se paida hone waale behtareen asraat ka bayaan. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 14 | 27 – 29 | Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ka jawaab aur us khwaab ko haqeeqat me badalne ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH HUJURAAT** | | |
| 15 | 1 – 3 | Allaah aur Allaah ke Nabi se aage na badhne ka zikar aur Aap ki izzat wa hurmat aur towkheer ka bayaan. |
| 16 | 4 – 13 | Behtareen maashre ke usool wa qawayed bayaan kiye gaye, baghair tahqeeq kisi bhi khabar ko aage na badhaane ka zikar kiya gaya. |
| 17 | 14 – 18 | Eemaan aur Islam ki tafseel aur maraatib ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH QAAF** | | |
| 18 | 1 – 5 | Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ka zikar aur marne ke baad dobara uthaaye jaane ka bayaan. |
| 19 | 6 – 15 | Aayaat aafaaq par ghour wa fikar karne aur unke jhutlaane waalon ka bayaan. |
| 20 | 16 – 38 | Aayaat anfus par ghour wa fikar karne ka bayaan. |
| 21 | 39 – 45 | Sabr aur namaz subah wa shaam, namaz qaayam karne ka bayaan. |

# SOORAH AL-AHQAAF

| The Curved Sand Hills | Mitti ke Bade Tode |
|---|---|
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Is soorat me ye bataya gaya hai ke jab aap Quraan pesh karenge to kuch log qubool karenge aur bahut saare log airaaz karenge.
- Is soorat me mut'aaddid waaqiyaat paaye jaate hai. (T'aaraz wa tanaaqaz ke mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ___________________ : Ahmed Bin Abdul Haleem Bin Taimiyah)
    - Ek taraf bataya gaya ke Nabi Quraan sunaate hai to jinn

bhi qubool kar rahe hai. (Ahqaaf:29-32)

- Aur doosri taraf bataya jaa raha hai baap Islam ki daawat deta hai lekin beta qubool nahi karta. (Ahqaaf:17)

- Qulase kalaam ye hai Allaah ke ahkaamaat ko vahi qubool karenge jinko Allaah tawfeeq de. Aur tawfeeq usi ko milti hai jo sunna aur samajhna chahta hai.
- Ahqaaf ki wajah tasmiyah ; sarzameen ______ me ahqaaf us jagah ka naam hai jisme qoum Aad rahti thi, Allaah ne unki naa farmaani, sarkashi ki wajah se unhe halaak kar diya. (Tafseel ke liye dekhe : Tafseer Ibn Kaseer jild 7 / safa 286)
- Qoum Aad ahqaaf (yaman aur saudi ke darmiyaan padne waale reteeli pahaadiyaan- sandy peak – jo sahra'on ke darmiyaan thi) me rahti thi.
- Qoum Hood ka qissa bataya gaya. Unke m'aabood unke kuch kaam nahi aaye.

**Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer**

- Jis tarah baaz sooraton ko Ambiya ke naam se mausoom kiya gaya, jaise soorah Yusuf Alaihissalaam, soorah Ibrahim Alaihissalaam, soorah Yunus Alaihissalaam, soorah Hood Alaihissalaam, isi tarah baaz sooraton ko qoum ke naam se mausoom kiya gaya jaise : soorah ahqaaf, soorah Al Hijr vaghairah.
- Airaaz bhi kufr ki wajah hai. Jab qoum is qism ki beemari me mubtala ho jaaye to soorah Al Ahqaaf padhle, isme aadmi ko sambhalne ka mauqaa milega.
- Soorah al Ahqaaf me wahdaaniyat ke dalayel hai aur inkaar karne waalon ka anjaam bataya gaya hai. Jabke soorah Muhammad me shuroo se hi in naa farmano ki sifaat bayaan kee gayi jo seedhe raaste se rokte the.

**Unit no 1 :**

Chebbeeswaan para, Soorah Al Ahqaaf, Soorah no 46 ki aayaat no 1 se lekar 14 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke Quraan Majeed Allaah ne apne bande Muhammad ﷺ par naazil kiya hai, ye tawheed ki daawat

deta hai aur shirk chod dene ki taaleem deta hai.

### Unit 1 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Qudrat Ilahi ka asbaat aur mushrikon ke shirk par manaqasha (1-6)
- Isteqaamat se rahne waalon ko jaza (13-14)

### Unit no 2 :

Chebbeeswaan para, Soorah Al Ahqaaf, Soorah no 46 ki aayaat no 15 se lekar 20 me ahle jannat ka bayaan hai aur kaha gaya ke apne maa baap se uff tak na kaho, aur kaha gaya ke har ek ko uske kiye ki saza zaroor milegi.

### Unit no 2 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Waaalidain se mutaallikh waseeyat aur unka maqaam wa martaba (15-16)
- Waalidain se badtameezi karne waale ka anjaam (17-19)

### Unit no 3 :

Chebbeeswaan para, Soorah Al Ahqaaf, Soorah no 46 ki aayaat no 21 se lekar 28 me bataya jaa raha hai ke jo log deen haq jhutlaayenge duniya aur aakhirat me unki halaakat ka saamaan kar diya gaya hai, aur uske baad qoum Aad ke bhai Hood Alaihissalaam ka zikar ho raha hai aur qoum Samood ka zikar hai aur qusoosan qoum Aad aur un par utaare gaye azaab ka zikar kiya gaya hai.

### Unit no 3 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Hood Alaihissalaam ka qissa (21-28)

### Unit no 4 :

Chebbeeswaan para, Soorah Al Ahqaaf, Soorah no 46 ki aayaat no 29 se lekar 35 me bataya gaya ke Muhammad ﷺ Allaah ke bande aur Rasool hai aur uske baad jinnat ko deen ki daawat diye jaane ka bayaan hai, jis par jinnat ne kaha ke ham ne Quraan Majeed suna hai jo Moosa Alaihissalaam ki Tauraat ke baad naazil kee gayi hai, iske baad Allaah ki qudrat ka bayaan hai, iske baad azaab ka zikar karte

huye kaha gaya ke mushrikeen azaab jald aane ke liye shor machaate hai, jis din vo iska maza chakhenge to unko pata chal jaayega ke azaab kis cheez ko kahte hai.

**Unit no 4 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Jinno ka Quraan par eemaan laane ka waaqiah (29-32)

| SOORAH MUHAMMAD | |
|---|---|
| The Prophet Muhammad ﷺ | Muhammad ﷺ |
| Maqaam Nuzool – MADINAH | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Itteba Rasool hi qubooliyat aamaal ka zikar hai. (mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ______________ : Ahmad Bin Abdul Haleem Bin Taimiyah)
- Is soorat me ahbaat aamaal ka tazkirah 12 martaba aaya hai, jiska matlab ye hai ke Muhammad ﷺ ki itaat na karoge to aamaal ikaarat ho jaayenge aur itaat karne hi se aamaal maqbool honge. (mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ______________ : Abdul Azeez Bin Baaz)

  Is soorat ki mahwar do aayaat hai 20 aur 21 :
  Qaala Taala : *(WA YAQOO LULLAZEENA AAMANOO LAV LAA NUZZILAT SOORATUN FA IZA UNZILAT SOORATUN TUHKAMATUN WA ZUKIRA FEEHA AL QITAAL, RA AITALLAZEENA FEE QULOOBIHIM MARAZUN YANZUROONA ILAIKA NAZARAL MAGHSHIYYI ALAIHI MINAL MOUTI EA AWLAA LAHUM, TA'A ATUN WA QOULUM MA'AROOFUN FA IZA AZAMAL AMRU FALAV SADAQULLAHA LA KAANA KHAIRAL LAHUM)* (Muhammad)
  **Tarjamah** : Aur jo log eemaan laaye vo kahte hai koyi soorat kyu naazil nahi kee gayi? Fir jab koyi saaf matlab waali soorat naazil kee jaati hai aur isme qitaal ka zikar kiya jaata hai, to aap dekhte hai ke jin logon ke dilon me beemari hai vo aap ki taraf

is tarah dekhte hai jaise is shakhs ki nazar hoti hai jis par maut ki behoshi taari ho, pas bahut behtar tha unke liye (20) farmaan ka baja laana aur achchi baat ka kahna. Fir jab kaam muqarrar ho jaaye to Allaah ke saath sachche rahe to unke liye behtar hai (21).

- Jihaad nafs insaani par bahut shaaq guzarta hai, lekin itaat ka taqaza hai ke jihaad me shaamil ho.

Aakhir me un momino ke iqaab ka tazkirah hai jo Rasool ki naa farmaani karte hai :

*Qaala Taala : (HAA ANTUM HAA ULAAYI TUD'OUNA LI TUNFIQOO FEE SABEELILLAHI FA MINKUM MAN YABQALU WAMAN YABQALU FA INNAMA YABQALU AN NAFSIH, WALLAHUL GHANIYYU WA ANTUMU AL FUQARAA, WA IN TATAWALLAV YASTABDIL QOUMAN GHAIRAKUM SUMMA LAA YAKOONU AMSAALAKUM) (Muhammad)*

Tarjamah : Qabardaar ! Tum vo log ho ke Allaah ki raah me kharch karne ke liye bulaaye jaate ho, to tum me se baaz baqeeli karne lagte hai aur jo buql karta hai vo to dar asal apni jaan se baqeeli karta hai. Allaah Taala ghani hai aur tum faqeer (aur muhtaaj) ho aur agar tum roogardaan ho jaao to vo tumhare badle tumhare siva aur logon ko laayega jo fir tum jaise na honge (38).

- Haq ki raah me rukaawat daalne waalon ke liye bahut hi saqt warning ka izhaar kiya gaya hai. (mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - _____________ : Ahmad Bin Abdul Haleem Bin Taimiyah)
- Ab naa kaara daraqton ko ukhaadne waale haath mazboot ho chuke hai.
- Soorah Muhammad ﷺ me ek taaleem ye bhi hai : "Al Salaam Al _______" isi ko door haazir ki istelaah me peace keeping force kaha jaata hai, yaani Islam me taaqat ka istemaal difaa,

zulm ke khaatme aur aman ke qaayam ke liye hai na ke dahashat gardi aur maasoomon ko sataane ke liye. (mazeed wazahat ke liye ye aayaat bhi zaroor padhe – 5:32, 2:190)

## Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer

Saabiqa sooraton ke daawon aur wayeedon ki takmeel hai. Tawheed, Risaalat aur Aakhirat ka zikar hai.

## Unit no 5 :

Chebbeeswaan para, Soorah Muhammad ﷺ, Soorah no 47 ki aayaat no 1 se lekar 6 me haq aur baatil ki kashmakash ka Taaruf pesh kiya gaya, aur zulm ke khilaaf taaqat ke istemaal ko jaayaz qaraar diya gaya aur kaha gaya ke, jinhone Quraan jhutlaaya unke aamaal zaaye kar diye jaayenge, iske baad ahle eemaan aur kuffar ke darmiyaan maarka aaraayi ka bayaan, jo log Allaah ki raah me shaheed kiye gaye Allaah Taala unki is qurbani ko raayegaan jaaane nahi dega aur unko jannat me daakhil kar diya jaayega.

## Unit no 5 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Kuffar aur momino ke ahwaal (1-3)
Kaafiron se jihaad ka hukum aur uska sawaab (4-6)

## Unit no 6 :

Chebbeeswaan para, Soorah Muhammad ﷺ, Soorah no 47 ki aayaat no 16 se lekar 28 me munafiqeen ke ausaaf batayi gayi, momin aur munafikh ke darmiyaan mawaazanah karke bata diya gaya aur munafiqeen ki pol khol dee gayi.

## Unit no 7 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Muttaqiyon ke liye jannat me tayaar kardah n'ematon aur kaafiron ke liye jahannam me tayaar kardah azaabaat ka tazkirah (15-18)
- Ilm haasil karne aur isteghfaar karne ka hukum (19)
- Munafiqeen ka zikar aur unka anjaam (20-34)

**Unit no 8 :**

Chebbeeswaan para, Soorah Muhammad ﷺ, Soorah no 47 ki aayaat no 29 se lekar 38 me zulm karne waalon ko tambiyah kee gayi aur momino ka difaa kiya gaya.

**Unit no 8 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Munafiqeen ka zikar aur unka anjaam (20-34)
- Mujahideen ki aazmaayish aur momino ko hidaayaat (31-33)
- Duniya ki haqeeqat, zuhd ki taaleem, infaaq aur jihaad ka hukum (35-38)

| SOORAH AL-FATAH | |
|---|---|
| The Victory | Kaamyabi |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Madinah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Futoohaat aur Rabbani tajalliyaat ka bayaan.
- Ye soorah is baat ki daleel hai ke islam sulah ki dawat deta hai jung ki nahi.
- Momino se rizamandi zaahir ki gayi.
- Makkah ke mominw kw dulaasa dya gaya.
- Fatah Makkah ki Basharat di gayi
- Deen ka ghulba yaqini hai.
- Maghfirat aur zabardast madad ka wada kiya gaya.
- Sakeenat naazil ki gayi.
- Munafiqo ka parda faash kiya gaya.
- Sulah Hudaibiya ke baad logo ka Islam me daakhil hone lagey.
- Aakhri aayat me momino ki sifaat batayi gayi.
- Fatah paane wali qaum ki sifaat aur fatah nahi paane wali qaum ki sifaat ka zikar kia gaya.
- Ye soorat 6 Hijri sulah hudaibiya sy laut-te waqt ghuzwai Khaibar se pahle kara'a al-ghneem ke maqam par (Makkah aur Madina ke darmiyan) raat me naazil howi.

- Nabi kareem sallallahu alaihi wasallam aur Sahaba kiraam raziallahu anhum ajmayeen ki tasalli keliye ye soorat paighaam aur peshen-goyi hai ke Makkah se rook diya jana dar'asal haar nahi balke jeet hai, kuffar-e-quraish ke khatima ka waqt qareeb aagaya aur musalmano ki fatah ka waqt bhi qareeb hai.
- Musalmano ka sabar ka paimana jab bhi labrez hoga haq ki bunyaad par fatah Makkah jaisi azeem kamiyaabi haath ko lageygi , IN SHA ALLAAH.

| SOORAH AL-HUJURAAT | |
|---|---|
| The Dwellings | Kamre |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Madinah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Is soorat me taallukhaat ke aadaab bataye gaye hai (yaani Nabi ﷺ ke saath, musalmaano ke saath aur aam logon ke saath kaise maamla karen bataya gaya hai). (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : Makaarimul Aqlaaq : Muhammad Bin Saaleh Al Usaimin)
- Is soorah me is baat ki taaleem dee gayi hai ke, Aye Musalmaano, tum ko futoohaat haasil hote rahenge, ab seekh lo ke kis se kaise maamla kiya jaaye aur Rasool ﷺ ke saath kaise pesh aaya jaaye. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ___________ : Ahmad Bin Abdul Haleem Bin Taimiyah)
- Aqeedah ibadat ke saath aqlaaqi sifaat jama ho taake Allaah ki n'ematon ke haqdaar ban sake.
- Is soorat me bataya gaya hai ke samaji taalluqaat behtar banaane ke liye kin usoolon ka khayaal rakhna chahiye.
- Eemaan ke mustalzamaat is soorah me bataye gaye hai, kyu ke eemaan ka asar maamlaat par hota hai.
- Ye ___________ ki haisiyat rakhti hai, agar aaj duniya is par amal karle to ma'ashrah baaghe farhat aur suroor ban jaayega.

- Fatah paane waali qoum ki mazeed tafseelaat soorah Hujuraat me bayaan kee gayi hai, jo hasbe zel hai :
    - Kitaab wa sunnat se aage na badho (49:1)
    - Har maidaan me tahqeeq shudah ilm par hi faisla kiya karo (49:6)
    - Ma'ashre me zaalim ke haath ko pakdo (49:8-10)
    - Apne se zyada saamne waale ka khayaal rakho, kyu ke bhai bhai hone ka matlaab aur maani yahi hai. Aur ye ke ek doosre ka suqriyah (mazaakh) na udaaye, gheebat, chughli, jaasoosi, ahaanat na kee jaaye.
    - Taqwa ki bunyaad par muhabbat honi chahiye. Ye taaleemaat sirf zaahir Islam hi nahi, balke baatini eemaan aur halaawat ka ba'as hai.
    - Amal qubool hone ke liye eemaan bunyaadi shart hai (47:1)
    - Amal saaleh eemaan ka hissa hai (47:2)
    - Hamesha jannat haq ki hogi (47:4)
    - Momino ke ahwaal ke baare me dard rakhna aur khayaal rakhna eemaan ka fal aur nateeja hai (47:5)
    - Positive soch ke jeeto to aisa karo aur aisa na karo (47)

## Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer

- Soorah Al Ahqaaf ke aakhri me Sahaba ki achchayiyon ka zikar chida to mazeed is silsile ko soorah Hujuraat me expand kiya gaya.
- Achche logon ki aur kya sifaat honi chahiye? Aadaab aur taalluqaat batlaaye. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ___________ : Abdul Muhsin Bin Hamd Al Abbad)
- Soorah Fatah, Soorah Muhammad ﷺ aur Soorah Hujuraat ka mahwar ek hi hai. Soorah Muhammad ﷺ me itteba ka zikar, Soorah Fatah me itteba ki kaifiyat ka zikar aur Soorah Hujuraat me is baat ki taaleem dee gayi hai ke Rasoolullah ﷺ ke saath kaise aadaab ke saath rahen.
- Ye soorat 9 hijri me naazil huyi aur hujre bhi 9 the.

**Unit no 15 :**

Chebbeeswaan para, Soorah Hujuraat, Soorah no 49 ki aayaat no 1 se lekar 3 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke, Aye Eemaan waalon, Allaah aur uske Nabi ﷺ se aage mat badho, iske baad ummat muslimah ko ye aadaab bataaye gaye ke vo Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki izzat wa ahteraam karen, chunache Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki azmat aur izzat wa hurmat ko deen wa eemaan ka hissa qaraar diya gaya.

**Unit no 15 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Nabi ﷺ ke saath momino ke aadaab (1-5)

**Unit no 16 :**

Chebbeeswaan para, Soorah Hujuraat, Soorah no 49 ki aayaat no 4 se lekar 13 me behtareen ma'ashre ki khoobiyaan aur khaamiyaan aur uske usool wa qawayed bayaan kiye gaye, iske baad kaha gaya jo koyi tumhe khabar de us khabar ki pahle tahqeeq ka hukum diya gaya baghair tahqeeq is khabar ko aage badha dene ke nuqsaanaat bayaan kiye gaye.

**Unit no 16 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Khabar ki puqtagi haasil kee jaaye, momino ke aapsi aadaab (6-13)

**Unit no 17 :**

Chebbeeswaan para, Soorah Hujuraat, Soorah no 49 ki aayaat no 14 se lekar 18 me Islam, Eemaan aur unke maraatib aur unki tafseel bayaan kee gayi.

**Unit no 17 : Ke mauzoo'aat**

Eemaan aur Islam ke darmiyaan farq, sahi eemaan ki haqeeqat aur hidayat min jaanib Allaah se (14-18)

| SOORAH QAAF | |
|---|---|
| The Arabic Word "Qaaf" | Qaaf |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Is soorat me ba'as ba'adal mout ka asbaat kiya gaya hai.
- Is soorat me uththaan hai, tamtaraqaanah andaaz me ye waazeh kiya gaya ke ab tumhe iqtiyaar hai chahe khair ka raasta apnaao ya shar ka raasta apnaao (mazeed tafseel ke liye ye padhe - ____________________ : Abdullah bin Jaarullah bin Ibrahim al Jaarullah)
- Is soorat ka aaghaaz Quraan ki qasam se ho raha hai, jisko kuffar jhutlaate the.

  Farishton ki guftagoo ke zariye jannat wa jahannam ke raaston ka tazkirah kiya gaya. Qaala Taala : (WAQAALA QAREENUHU HAAZA MAA LADAYYA ATEED. ALQIYAA FEE JAHANNAMA KULLA KAFFARIN ANEED. MANNAYIL LIL QAIRI M'UTADIM MUREEB. ALLAZEE JA'ALA MA'ALLAHI ILAAHAN AQARA FAL QIYAA FIL AZAABISH SHADEED. QAALA QAREENUHU RABBANA MAA ATGHAITUHU WALAAKIN KAANA FEE ZALAALIM BAYEED. QAALA LAA TAQSIMU LADAYYA WAQAD QADAAMTU ILAIKUM BIL WAYEED. MAA YUBADDALUL QOULU LADAYYA WAMAA ANA BI ZALLAMIL ABEED. YOUMA NAQOOLU LI JAHANNAMA HALIM TALAA'TI WA YAQOOLU HAL MIM MAZEED) (Qaaf)

  In aayaton me Quraani fasaahat wa balaaghat ki inteha hai : Qaala Taala : (YOUMA NAQOOLU LI JAHANNAMA HALIM TALAAA'TI WA YAQOOLU HAL MIM MAZEED) (Qaaf) wa baina qoulahu t'aali Qaala Taala : (WA UZLIFATIL JANNATU LIL MUTTAQEENA GHAIRA BA'EED) (Qaaf) Aag ka ye kahna 'hal mim mazeed' is baat ki daleel hai ke vo bahut was'ee hai. Jannat momino ke qareeb laayi jaayegi, isme momino ki takreem hai ke jannat khud chal kar unke paas aa rahi hai. (mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ____________________ : Sayeed bin Ali bin Wahab Al

Qahtaani)

- Aur aakhir me bataya gaya ke logon ko Quraan ke zariye naseehat ki jaaye, kyu ke jo Allaah se darta hai uske liye Quraan me naseehat hai. Qaala Taala : (NAHNU A'ALAMU BIMA YAQOOLOONA WAMAA ANTA ALAIHIM BI JABBAR, FAZAKKIR BIL QUR'AANI MAY YAQAAFU WA'EED) (Qaaf) (mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ____________________ : Muhammad bin Abdul Wahhab)
- Is soorat me hashr wa nashr ka mazmoon ghaalib hai.
- "Maut ke baad ki zindagi me badla milega. Is baat se sab ko daraakar ye shakhs leader banna chahta hai" kuffar is mazmoom qiyaas aaraayi ko lekar har tarah ki muqaalifat me mubtala ho gaye.
- Istebaad yaani maut ke baad jee uthne ko kuffar na mumkin samajhte the, is tasawwur ko toda gaya.
- Is soorat me marne ke baad jee uthne ke teen dalayel bayaan kiye gaye hai : 1. Ilm, 2. Qudrat, 3. Hikmat
  - Ilm : Allaah Aleem hai, kis tarah dobara paida kiya jaana chahiye Allaah Taala usko jaanta hai, kyu ke Allaah Taala ke Aleem hone ka taqazah yahi hai.
  - Qudrat : Aafaaq ki taaqaton se andaza lagaao [ke Allaah Taala dobara paida karne par qaadir hai]. Qaala Taala : (AFALAM YANZUROO ILAS SAMAAYI FAUQAHUM KAIFA BANAINAAHA WA ZAYYANNAHA WAMA LAHA MIN FUROOJ) (Qaaf) Anfus ki ______ kar dene waali cheezon se andaaza lagaao. Qaala Taala : (WALAQAD QALAQNAL INSAANA WA NA'ALAMU MAA TUWASWISU BIHI, NAFSUHU, WA NAHNU AQRABU ILAIHI MIN HABLIL WAREED) (Qaaf)
  - Hikmat : Kyu waapis laaye? [ya kyu dobara paida kiya jaayega?] Iska aasaan aur sahal jawaab ye hai ke insaaf ka taqazah poora kiya jaaye aur zulm ka badla aur neki ka badla mile.
- Kuffar ko Allaah ki azmat aur power ka andaza hota to hargiz aisa na kahte ke dobara kaise zinda kiye jaayenge. Kaaynaat banaane waale ki taaqat ka andaza kar sakte ho to karo.

Anfus banaane waale ki taaqat ka andaza kar sakte ho to karo. Maazi me zameen ko oopar le jaa kar ek par ke hisse se uthaane ki Jibrayeel ko taaqat dene waala kitna taaqatwar hoga? Is baat ka andaza karo.

- Lihaza najaat chahiye ho to fir "fafirroo ilallah" daudo Allaah ki taraf.

## Munasabat / Latayef Tafseer

- Soorah "Qaaf" : Quwwat aur bulandi ki soorat hai. Ibn Qayyim Rahimahullah soorah Qaaf ke mutaallikh farmaate hai ye soorat kalam ullaah ki ahmiyat par mabni hai, aur qoul ka lafz baar baar dohraya gaya hai. Is soorat ke tamaam maani "Hurf Qaaf" ke munasib hai jo shiddat aur ____ aur uloo (bulandi) aur infitaah ke maani hai. (Bidaay al fawayed:3/693)
- Soorah Qaaf aur Soorah Zaariyaat me un logon ka zikar hai jo imkaan qiyaamat ka mahaal samajhte hai aur naa mumkin samajhte hai.

## Unit no 18 :

Chabbeeswaan para, Soorah Qaaf, Soorah no 50 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 5 dar asal ek muqaddama ki tarah hai, sabse pahle isme Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki shaan wa shoukat ka zikar hai aur uske baad marne ke baad dobara uthaaye jaane ka bayaan hai.

## Unit no 18 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Mushrikon ka ba'as ba'adal maut se inkaar aur uske asbaat ke dalayel (1-11)

## Unit no 19 :

Chabbeeswaan para, Soorah Qaaf, Soorah no 50 ki aayat no 6 se lekar 15 me aayaat aafaaq; kaaynaat ki nishaaniyon par ghour wa fikar aur tadabbur karne ki daawat dee gayi aur un nishaaniyon ko jhutlaane waalon ke ahwaal bayaan kiye gaye.

**Unit no 19 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Mushriko ka ba'as ba'adal maut se inkaar aur uske asbaat ke dalayel (1-11)
- Pichli ummaton ka ba'as ba'adal maut se inkaar aur us par wayeeden (12-15)

**Unit no 20 :**

Chabbeeswaan para, Soorah Qaaf, Soorah no 50 ki aayat no 16 se lekar 38 me aayaat anfus yaani ke insaan ke andar paaye jaane waale qudrat ke nishaaniyon par ghour wa fikar aur tadabbur karne ki daawat dee gayi.

**Unit no 20 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Insaan ko Allaah ne paida kiya (16-18)
- Maut aur dobara uthna bar haq hai, kaafir aur uske qareen ke darmiyaan ba roz mah'shar guftagoo (19-30)
- Momino ka jannat me sawaab aur unki sifaat (31-35)

**Unit no 21 :**

Chabbeeswaan para, Soorah Qaaf, Soorah no 50 ki aayat no 39 se lekar 45 me Allaah Taala ne sabr ki taaleem dee aur namaz qaayam karne ke liye kaha gaya.

**Unit no 21 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Sabr aur namaz subah wa shaam namaz qaayam karne ka bayaan.

# PAARAH No.27
# QALA FAMA
# KAHTBUKUM

## 27 PAARE KA MUQTASAR TA'ARRUF

Mazaameen Quraan ka jaame wa muqtasar ta'arruf

**Note** : Qaari'en Kiraam ye kitaab ye kitaab Hafiz Arshad Bashher Umari Madani Wafqallah ke audios se mufarraghaat ke qabeel se hai aur qaarie'en ki darkhwaast par mufarraghaat ko kitaabi shakal me pesh kiya gaya hai, jagah jagah aap ko is kitaab me bayaan ka usloob nazar aayega jo ke kitaabi (nasr) usloob se ham aahang nahi hoga kyu ke aap baqoobi waaqif hai ke usloob qitabat aur usloob kitaabat wa nasr nigaari me farq paaya jaata hai.

*Jazakallahu khair*

SattaaeeswEn Paare ko ahle ilm ne atthaaees (28) units me taqseem kiya jo hasbe zel hai :

| Units ke hisaab se para no 27 "Qala Fama Khatbukum" ki aayat aur mazaameen ki taqseem | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Soorah Zaariyaat** | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | **Mazameen** |
| 1 | 1 - 23 | Allaah Taala ki azmat aur tamaam maqlooqaat ka bayaan. |
| 2 | 24 - 46 | Allaah Taala ki sunnat ka bayaan aur Ambiya Kraam ka tazkirah. |
| 3 | 47 - 60 | Jinnaat aur insaanaat ki taqleeq ke maqsad ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH TOOR** | | |
| 4 | 1 – 16 | Allaah Taala ki azeem maqlooqaat aur sha'ayer ka bayaan. |
| 5 | 17 – 28 | Muttaqiyon ke judaa gaanah sifaton ka bayaan. |
| 6 | 29 – 49 | Kuffar wa mushrikeen ki ravish aur unke anjaam ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH NAJM** | | |
| 7 | 1 – 18 | Waakhiya meraj ka pas manzar. |
| 8 | 19 -32 | Insaan ki nafsiyaat, zan aur bad zani, gumaan aur bad gumaani ka bayaan. |
| 9 | 33 – 62 | Aasmani kutub ko na maanne ka anjaam ka bayaan. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SOORAH QAMAR** | | |
| 10 | 1 – 5 | Shaq ul qamar ke mu'ajize ka bayaan. |
| 11 | 6 – 8 | Daraane aur qouf dilaane ki ahmiyat ka bayaan. |
| 12 | 9 – 17 | Nooh Alaihissalaam ki qoum ke anjaam ka bayaan. |
| 13 | 18 – 22 | Qoum Aad ke anjaam ka bayaan hai. |
| 14 | 23 – 32 | Qoum Samood ke anjaam ka bayaan hai. |
| 15 | 33 – 40 | Qoum Loot ke anjaam ka bayaan hai. |
| 16 | 41 – 42 | Fir'oun aur qoum fir'oun ke anjaam ka bayaan hai. |
| 17 | 43 – 55 | Saabiqa qoumon ka anjaam bayaan kar kuffar quraish se kaha gaya ke raahe raast iqtiyaar karlo warna tum bhi halaak wa barbaad kar diye jaaoge. |
| **SOORAH RAHMAN** | | |
| 18 | 1 – 13 | Zaahir ne'maton ka zikar aur us par ghour wa fikar karne ka bayaan. |
| 19 | 14 – 16 | Jinno aur insaano ki paidayish ka bayaan. |
| 20 | 17 – 25 | Aafaaq me paaye jaane waali ne'maton ka bayaan. |
| 21 | 26 – 45 | Marne ke baad dobara uthaaye jaane aur ne'maten ata kiya jaane ka bayaan. |
| 22 | 46 – 78 | Jo log duniyavi ne'maton ka shukar ada karte rahenge unko aakhirat ki ne'maten ata kee jaayengi. |
| **SOORAH WAAKHIYAH** | | |
| 23 | 1 – 56 | Qiyaamat qaayam hone ka zikar aur logon ka teen grohon me taqseem kiye jaane ka bayaan. |
| 24 | 57 – 74 | Qiyaamat qaayam hone ke dalayel ka bayaan. |
| 25 | 75 – 96 | Quraan ki azmat aur uski tasdeeq karne waale aakhirat me kaamyaab. |
| **Soorah Hadeed** | | |
| 26 | 1 – 15 | Allaah Taala ka ta'arruf, Tawheed ka bayaan, |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | aur Allaah ki raah me kharch karne ki fazeelat ka bayaan. |
| 27 | 16 – 24 | Allaah Taala ke ta'arruf ke taqazon ka bayaan. |
| 28 | 25 – 29 | tamaam Ambiya Kraam ka ek hi usool par daawat dene ka zikar aur rahbaaniyat ke radd ka bayaan. |

# SOORAH AZ-ZAARIYAT

| The Wind that Scatters | Bikharne wali hawain |
|---|---|
| Maqaam Nuzool : Makkah | |

## Baaz Ahdaaf

- Kisi bhi cheez ka ata karna sirf Allaah ke haath me hai. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ___________________________ : Sulaiman bin Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdul Wahaab)
- Saari aayaten taqreeban rozi se mutaallikh hai. Qaala Taala : (WA FIS SAMAAYI RIZQUKUM WAMA TOO'ADOON) (Zaariyaat) (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ___________________________ : Abdullah bin Jaarullah bin Ibrahim Al Jaarullah) Yahaan tak ke Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka qissa aata hai, jis taweel muddat tak aulaad talab kee jaa rahi hai aur aulaad bhi rozi hi se. Fir Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ki mehmaan nawazi ka zikar aap mehmaano ke liye ______ laate hai ye bhi rozi hi hai.
- Is soorat ki mahwar aayat ye hai : Qaala Taala : (INNALLAHA HUWAR RAZZAKHU ZUL QUWWATIL MATEEN) (Zaariyaat)
- Rozi rasaan to Allaah hai ab aap ki marzi ke aap rozi dene waale se maange ya rozi ke muhtaaj se!!!

## Munaasibat / Lataifut Tafseer

Guzishta soorat me assbaat hayaat baadaz mout par tawajjo thi lekin is soorat me mazeed baat ko aage badha kar jaza wa saza ka bhi zikar aaya hai :

"_____________________________"

**Unit no 1 :**

Soorah Zaariyaat

Bismillahir Rahman Nirraheem

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Zaariyaat, Soorah no 51 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 23 me Allaah Taala ki azmat aur uski kibriyaayi bayaan kee gayi aur uski maqlooqaat ka zikar kiya gaya hai, iske baad qiyaamat aur roze mah'shar ka zikar kiya gaya, baqeeli se roka gaya, sadqa wa khairaat aur Allaah Taala ki raah me kharch karne ki fazeelat bayaan kee gayi hai aur ye bataya gaya hai ke ek momin hamesha aakhirat ki tayaari me laga rahta hai.

**Unit no 1 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Baas baadal maut ka Isbaat aur uske waakhai hone par qasam, aur jo uske munkar hai unka anjaam (1-14)
- Muttaqiyon ke ausaaf aur unka badla (15-19)
- Aafaaq wa anfus me Allaah ki nishaaniyaan aur rizq ki haqeeqat (20-23)

**Unit no 2 :**

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Zaariyaat, Soorah no 51 ki aayat no 24 se lekar 46 me ye bataya gaya ke Allaah Taala ki ye sunnat hai ke haq hamesha ghaalib rahta hai aur baatil maghloob, uske baad Moosa Alaihissalaam ka qissa, Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka qissa, Loot Alaihissalaam ka qissa, Saaleh Alaihissalaam ka qissa, Hood Alaihissalaam ka qissa, Nooh Alaihissalaam ke qisson par ghour wa fikar karne ke liye kaha gaya aur Ambiya Kraam ke muqaalifeen ka anjaam bayaan kiya gaya.

**Unit no 2 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ke mehmaano ka qissa aur qoum Loot ki halaakat (24-37)
- Baaz Ambiya ke qisse aur unki jhutlaane waali qoum ka anjaam (38-46)

**Unit no 3 :**

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Zaariyaat, Soorah no 51 ki aayat no 47 se

lekar 60 me bataya gaya ke agar tum samajhdaar aur aqalmand ho to Allaah Taala ki taraf daud pado, aur uske baad bataya gaya ke tamaam jin wa ins ko sirf Alaah Taala ki ibadat ke liye paida kiya gaya.

**Unit no 3 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Allaah ki qudrat aur uski wahdaaniyat (47-51)
- Kuffar ka Rasoolon ke saath bartaav, Rasoolon ko unse airaaz aur tazkeer me istemraar ka hukum (52-55)
- Jinno aur insaano ki paidayish ka maqsad (56-58)
- Zaalimon aur kaafiron ka anjaam (59-60)

| SOORAH AT-TOOR | |
|---|---|
| The Name of Mountain | Pahad ka naam |
| Qayaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Soorah Toor ka aaghaaz paanch aham umoor ki qasam kha kar kiya jaa raha hai. Aakhirat ki houlnaaki, kaafiron ki pareshaani aur is baat ki qasam khayi gayi ke kuffar ko har haal me azaab milne waala hai, koyi rok nahi sakta.
- Is soorat me is baat ka poora iqtiyaar diya gaya ke chahe aap jannat ka raasta iqtiyaar karen ya jahannam ka. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ____________________________ : Abdullah bin Jaarullah bin Ibrahim al Jaarullah)
- Is soorat ka mahwar ye aayat hai : qaala Taala : (WALLAZEENA AAMANOO WA AT BA'ATHUM ZURRIYYATAHUM BI YAMAANIL LAL HAQNA BIHIM ZURRIYYATAHUM WAMA ALATNAAHUM MIN AMALIHIM MIN SHAI'IN KULLU AMRI BIMA KASABA RAHEEN) (At Toor)
- Baatil aur ahle baatil kis tarah mit'te hai is baat ka tazkirah kiya gaya.
- Allaah ka azaab aakar rahega is baat ki yaqeen dehaani karayi gayi.

**Munaasibat / Lataifut Tafseer**

Soorah Toor ko toor isliye kaha gaya ke isme jabal toor ki qasam khaayi gayi. Jis par Allaah ne Moosa Alaihissalaam se kalaam kiya tha, is pahaad par noor chaaya tha jiski wajah se is pahaad ka maqaam bahut buland hua.

**Unit no 4 :**

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Toor, Soorah no 52 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 16 me azeem maqlooqaat ka zikar kiya jaa raha hai, in maqlooqaat me Kaabah, Toor, Baitul Maamoor vaghairah ka zikar hai.

**Unit no 4 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Ba roz qiyaamat jhutlaane waalon ko azaab (1-16)

**Unit no 5 :**

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Toor, Soorah no 52 ki aayat no 17 se lekar 28 me muttaqiyon ki sifaat zikar kiya gaya aur kaha gaya ke tamaam muttaqiyon ki judaaganah sifaten hai aur unhi sifaat ki bunyaad par unke maraatib tay kiye jaayenge.

**Unit no 5 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Muttaqiyon aur kuffar ke liye badla (17-47)

**Unit no 6 :**

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Toor, Soorah no 52 ki aayat no 29 se lekar 4 me bataya gaya ke jinhone shak wa shubah kiya vo be raah ho gaye aur unhone aakhirat ka inkaar bhi kar diya, Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ko bhi jhutlaa diya aur kufr wa inaad par kamarbastah ho gaye lihaza unka anjaam bahut hi bura hoga aur azaab diya jaayega.

**Unit no 6 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Muttaqiyon aur kuffar ke liye badla (17-47)
- Nabi ﷺ ko sabr aur tasbeeh ki hidayat (48-49)

# SOORAH AN-NAJM

| The Star | Sitarah |
|---|---|
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Ilm wa maarifat ka masdar sirf Allaah hai. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : __________________________ : Abdullah bin Jaarullah bin Ibrahim Al Jaarullah)
- Ye soorat bataati hai Allaah ke baare me ilm wa ma'arifat haasil karne ke do tareeqe hai : (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : __________________________ : Muhammad bin Saaleh Usaimin)
  1. Zan wa gumaan ka raasta.
  2. Wahee ka raasta.
- Aur kuffar ko kaha jaa raha hai ke tumne jis raaste ka iqtiyaar kiya hai wo gumaan ka hai.

  *Qaala Taala : (IN HIYA ILLA ASMAA'U SAMMAITUMOOHA ANTUM WA AABA'UKUM MAA ANZALALLAHU BIMA MIN SULTAAN, IY YATTABI'OONA ILLA LAZZANNA WAMAA TAHWAL ANFUS, WALAQAD JA'A AHUM MIR RABBIHIM AL HUDAA) (An Najm) Qaala Taala : (WAMAA LAHUM BIHI MIN ILMIN IY YATTABI' OONA ILLA AZZANNA WA INNA AZZANNA LAA YUGHNI MINAL HAQQI SHAI'A) (An Najm) Qaala Taala : (ZAALIKA MABLAGHUHUM MINAL ILMI INNA RABBAKA HUWA A'ALAMU BIMAN ZALLA AN SABEELIH, WAHUWA A'ALAMU BIMANIH TADAA) (An Najm) Qaala Taala : (A INDAHU ILMUL GHAIBI FAHUWA YARAA) (An Najm)*
- Aayaton se saabit kiya gaya ke wahee Allaah ki jaanib se hai. Qaala Taala : (WAMAA YANTIQU ANIL HUDA. IN HUWA ILLA WAHYUV YOOHAA) (An Najm) Ilm saara ka saara Allaah ki jaanib se hai. Is wahee ke sachchayi ke baare me kisi qism ka shak na ho.

- Aur tum un logon ki tarah na ho jaana jinhone jhutlaaya to azaab naazil hua.
- Ab ham khud sochen ke ilm kaha se le? Kya us sitaare se jo girta hai aur ma'adi cheez hai ya us wahee se jo Nabi Sadiq par naazil hoti hai, jo gumrah nahi hai.

## Munaasibat / Lataifut Tafseer

- Saabiqa soorat me iqtetaam najm se aur is soorat ki ibteda najm se : Qaala Taala : (WA ANNAJMI IZA HAWAA) (An Najm)
- Saabiqa soorat me inzaar aur azaab ke pahloo ko ghaalib karke pesh kiya gaya tha, is soorat me tardeed ka zyada zikar hai :
    1. Baatil shifa'at ki tardeed.
    2. Munkareen wa makzoobeen ko tambiyah.
    3. Maaboodaane baatil par takiya laga kar baithne waalon par tardeed ke wo sirf farzi naam hai aur kuch nahi.

## Unit no 7 :

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Najm, Soorah no 53 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 18 me bataya gaya ke wahee ka masdaqah aur bharosa waala ilm hai kyu ke ye ilm Allaah Taala ki jaanib se ata kiya gaya hai, Sadiq aur Ameen Nabi ﷺ par Sadiq farishta Jibrayeel Alaihissalaam is wahee ko lekar naazil huye aur taare ki qasam kha kar kaha gaya ke tamaam taaron ka paida karne waala Allaah Taala hai aur aage meraj ke pas manzar me baat kee jaa rahi hai, kis tarah jibrayeel Allaah ke Nabi ke qareeb huye.

## Unit no 7 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Wahee ka Isbaat aur Nabi ﷺ ka Jibrayeel Alaihissalaam ko dekhna aur Allaah ki badi nishaaniyaan (1-18)

## Unit no 8 :

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Najm, Soorah no 53 ki aayat no 19 se lekar 32 me insaan ke zan aur gumaan ka bayaan hai ke insaan ka

badzan hona aur agar wo ghairullah ki ibadat me lag jaaye vo patthar, ped, pahaad hatta ke azoo khaas ki bhi ibadat se garez nahi karega isliye zani ilm (shak wa atkal waale ilm) aur bad gumaani ke raaste se mana kiya gaya hai.

### Unit no 8 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Buton ki parastish ek zalaalat hai (19-30)
- Gunah gaar aur neko kaar ka anjaam aur muhsineen ki sifaat (31-32)

### Unit no 9 :

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Najm, Soorah no 53 ki aayat no 33 se lekar 62 me bataya jaa raha hai ke mushrikeen Makkah aur kuffar quraish saabiqa aasmaani kitabon sahaf Ibrahim aur sahaf Moosa se faayda haasil nahi kar sake balke unhone aasmaani sahaf se airaaz kiya uske nateeje me wo ghaflat ka shikaar ho gaye aur kufr wa shirk me mubtala ho gaye.

### Unit no 9 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Waleed bin Mughairah par zajar wa taubeeq (33-41)
- Allaah Taala maqlooqaat ke tasarruf par qaadir hai, kaafiron ko azaab dene par qaadir hai (42-62)

| SOORAH AL-QAMAR | |
|---|---|
| The Moon | Chaand |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Makkah | |

### Baaz Ahdaaf

- Azaabon ka zikar aur saath hi naa farmaano ko dhamkiyaan bhi dee gayi. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ____________________________ : Abdullah bin Jaarullah bin Ibrahim Al Jaarullah)
- Is soorat ki beshtar aayaton me jhutlaane waalon ka anjaam bataya gaya, is soorat me muqtalif azaabon ka musha'hidah karaate huye dhamkiyon ka zikar kaseer hai.

- In do aayaton ko baar baar dohraya gaya : Qaala Taala : (FA KAIFA KAANA AZAABI WA NUZUR) Aur Qaala Taala : (WALAQAD YASSARNAL QUR'AANA LIZ ZIKRI FAHAL MIM MUDDAKIR) (Qamar)
- Chnad qoumon ka bhi tazkirah hua :
  - Qoum Nooh : Qaala Taala : (WA FAJJARNA ALAL ARZA UYOONA FA AL TAQAL MAA'U ALAA AMRIN QAD QUDIR) (Qamar)
  - Qoum Aad : Qaala Taala : (INNA ARSALNA ALAIHIM REEHAN SARSARAN FEE YOUMI NAHSIM MUSTAMIRR) (Qamar)
  - Qoum Samood : Qaala Taala : (INNA ARSALNA ALAIHIM SAIHATAN WAAHIDATAN FAKAANOO KAHASHEEMIL) (Qamar)
  - Qoum Loot : Qaala Taala : (INNA ARSALNA ALAIHIM HAASIBAN ILLA AALA LOOTIN NAJJAINAAHUM BI SAHAR) (Qamar)
  - Aale Fir'oun : Qaala Taala : (KAZZABOO BI AAYAATINA KULLIHA FA AQAZNAAHUM AQAZA AZEEZIM MUQTADIR) (Qamar)
- Ye saari aayaten azaab ki kaifiyaten bayaan kar rahi hai taake ham jaane ke jhutlaane waalon ka anjaam kya hota hai.

**Munaasibat / Latayef Tafseer**

- Guzishta soorat ijmaali taur par qiyaamat ka ishaara dekar khatam huyi ye soorat is mauzoo ko bunyaad banakar shuroo kee gayi.
- Guzishta soorat me aasmaani sitaare ke girne se shuru'aat karke samjhaaya gaya, is soore me aasmaan ki hi ek nishaani chaand ke phatne ko bunyaad banakar aafaaqi dalayel se samjhaaya gaya.
- Soorah Qamar me Allaah ke azaabon ka zikar hai, Soorah Rahman me Allaah ki n'ematon ka zikar, ek soorat inzaar ka qulasah doosri soorat tabsheer ka qulasah, Soorah Rahman aur Soorah Qamar me baar baar tarj'ee hai, dono me daatne ka inzaar hai.

**Unit no 10 :**

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Qamar, Soorah no 54 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 5 me shaqul qamar ka mu'ajizah bayaan kiya gaya, mushrikeem Makkah is m'ujize ko dekh kar bhi eemaan nahi laaye, balke unhone is m'ujize ko jaadoo qaraar diya.

**Unit 10 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Shaq qamar ka m'uajiza (1)
- Shaq qamar ke m'uajize par mushrikeen ka bartaav aur unka anjaam (2-8)

**Unit no 11 :**

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Qamar, Soorah no 54 ki aayat no 6 se lekar 8 me inzaar aur daraane ki ahmiyat waazeh kee gayi hai.

**Unit no 11 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Shaq qamar ke m'uajize par mushrikeen ka bartaav aur unka anjaam (2-8)

**Unit no 12 :**

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Qamar, Soorah no 54 ki aayat no 9 se lekar 17 me qoum Nooh ke anjaam ka zikar hai, jab Nooh Alaihissalaam ko unki qoum ne jhutlaa diya to unko kaifar kirdaar tak pahucha diya gaya.

**Unit no 12 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Nooh Alaihissalaam, aad wa samood, Loot Alaihissalaam aur aale fir'oun ka qissa (9-42)

**Unit no 13 :**

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Qamar, Soorah no 54 ki aayat no 18 se lekar 22 me qoum aad ke anjaam ka bayaan hai.

**Unit no 14 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Nooh alaihissalaam, aad wa samood, Loot Alaihissalaam aur aale

fir'oun ka qissa (9-42)

**Unit no 15 :**
Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Qamar, Soorah no 54 ki aayat no 33 se lekar 40 me qoum Loot ke anjaam ka bayaan hai.

**Unit no 15 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Nooh alaihissalaam, aad wa samood, Loot Alaihissalaam aur aale fir'oun ka qissa (9-42)

**Unit no 16 :**
Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Qamar, Soorah no 54 ki aayat no 4 se lekar 42 me fir'oun aur qoum fir'oun ke anjaam ka bayaan.

**Unit no 16 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Nooh alaihissalaam, aad wa samood, Loot Alaihissalaam aur aale fir'oun ka qissa (9-42)

**Unit no 17 :**
Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Qamar, Soorah no 54 ki aayat no 43 se lekar 5 me kuffar quraish aur mushrikeen se ye kaha jaa raha hai ke saabiqa qoumon ke anjaam tumne dekh liye, lihaza ab tum raahe raast par aa jaao aur saabiqa qoumon ke anjaam se sabaq haasil kar lo, kahi aisa na ho ke tumhara anjaam bhi wahi ho aur tum par bhi azaab naazil kar diya jaaye.

**Unit no 17 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Kuffar quraish ko dekh kar aur mujrimon ka thikaana (43-53)
Muttaqiyon ka badla (54-55)

| SOORAH AR-RAHMAN | |
|---|---|
| The Most Gracious | Bada Meherbaan |
| Maqaam Nuzool : Madinah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Ba zariye N'ematullah ki ma'arifat (mazeed maaloomaat ke

liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : _________________ : Abdullah Bin Jaarullah Bin Ibrahim Al Jaarullah)

- Is aayat ki takraar baar baar huyi hai, Qaala Taala : (FABI AYYI AAL'AA IRABBIKUMA TUKAZZIBAAN) (Rahman, 31 martaba is aayat ko dohraya gaya).
- Ye vo pahli soorat hai jisme jinn wa ins ko ek saath muqaatib kiya gaya hai. Qaala Taala : (SANAF RUGHU LAKUM AYYUHAL SAQALAAN. FABI AYYI AALAA IRABBIKUMA TUKAZZIBAAN. YAA MA'ASHARAL JINNI WAL INSI INIS TAT'AATUM AN TANFUDU MIN AQTAARIS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZI FANFUZOO LAA TANFUZOONA ILLA BI SULTAAN) (Rahman)
- Ek ziddi shakhs dekh kar bhi anjaan banta hai, Aap se poochta hai ke ye kahaan hai wo kahaan hai? To Aap usko baar baar samjhaate huye kahte hai kya tujhe ye nazar nahi aata? Ye nazar nahi aaya? Bilkul isi tarah nishaaniyon ka mutaalibah karne waalon ko aafaaq wa anfus ki nishaaniyon ko baar baar dikha kar samjhaaya jaa raha hai ke tujhe ye nishaani nazar nahi aati? Ye nishaani nazar nahi aati?

### Munaasibat / Latayef Tafseer

Soorah Qamar me azaabon ke zariye naseehat va ibrat hai, Soorah Rahman me n'ematon ke zariye ibrat lene ka zikar.

### Unit no 18 :

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Rahman, Soorah no 55 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 13 me zaahiri aur dikhayi dene waali n'ematon ka zikar kiya gaya aur daawat tazakkir, tafakkur aur tadabbur diya gaya.

### Unit no 18 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Allaah ki bando par n'ematon aur n'ematon ki naa qadri karne waalon par zajar wa taubeeq (1-25)

### Unit no 19 :

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Rahman, Soorah no 55 ki aayat no 14 se lekar 16 me jinno aur insaano ki paidayish ka zikar kiya gaya ke is par ghour va fikar karne ke liye kaha gaya.

**Unit no 19 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Allaah ki bando par n'ematon aur n'ematon ki naa qadri karne waalon par zajar wa taubeeq (1-25)

**Unit no 20 :**

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Rahman, Soorah no 55 ki aayat no 17 se lekar 25 me aafaaq me paaye jaane waali n'ematon ka zikar kiya gaya.

**Unit no 20 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Allaah ki bando par n'ematon aur n'ematon ki naa qadri karne waalon par zajar wa taubeeq (1-25)

**Unit no 21 :**

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Rahman, Soorah no 55 ki aayat no 26 se lekar 45 me b'aas b'aadal mout ka tazkirah kiya jaa raha hai aur ahle eemaan ko haasil hone waali n'ematon ka zikar kiya gaya aur kaha gaya jo log duniyaavi n'ematon se naseehat haasil nahi karte vo aakhirat ke saqt azaab me mubtala kar diye jaayenge.

**Unit no 21 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Har maqlooq fana hone waali hai aur Allaah ki zaat baakhi rahne waali hai (26-30)
- Jinn wa ins Allaah ki qudrat ke aage bebas hai (31-36)
- Mujrimo ka aakhirat me anjaam (37-45)

**Unit no 22 :**

Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Rahman, Soorah no 55 ki aayat no 46 se lekar 78 me bataya jaa raha hai ke aafaaq aur anfus me paayi jaane waali tamaam ashyaa insaan ke faayide ke liye taqleeq kee gayi hai, lihaza jo in n'ematon ka shukar ada karega Allaah Taala unko uqrawi n'ematen ata karega.

**Unit no 22 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Jannat ke ausaaf (46-78)

| SOORAH AL-WAAQIAH | |
|---|---|
| The Event | Waaqe hone wali |
| Maqaam Nuzool – MAKKAH | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Soorah Waaqiah qiyaamat ke haalaat par mushtamil hai.
- Teen grohon me se kisi ek ka inteqaab (mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ______________________ : Sayeed Bin Ali Bin Wahaf Al Qahtaani), qiyaamat ke din log teen hisso me taqseem honge :
    - Ashaabul Yameen : Seedhe haath waale, Qaala Taala : (FA ASHAABUL MAIMANAH MAA ASHAABUL MAIMANAH) (Waaqiah)
    - Ashaabush Shimaal : Baayen haath waale, Qaala Taala : (WA ASHAABUL MASH'AMAH MAA ASHAABUL MASH'AMAH) (Waaqiah)
    - Was Saabiqeen : Sabaqaat karne waale, Qaala Taala : (WAS SAABIQOONAL SAABIQOON) (Waaqiah)
- In teen groh ka anjaam kaar bataya gaya, Qaala Taala : (FA AMMA IN KAANA MINAL MUQARRABEEN. FA RAUHUN WA RIHAANUN WA JANNATU NAYEEM. WA AMMA IN KAANA MIN ASHAABIL YAMEEN. FA SALAAMUL LAKA MIN ASHAABIL YAMEEN. WA IMMA IN KAANA MINAL MUKAZZIBEENAZ Z'AALLEEN. FA NUZULUM MIN HAMEEM. WA TASLIYATU JAHEEM. INNA HAAZA LAHUWA HAQQUL YAQEEN. FASABBIH BISMI RABBIKAL AZEEM) (Waaqiah)
- Allaah ki qudrat kaamilah par dalayel faraham kiye gaye hai. Qaala Taala : (AFARA AITUM MAA TUMNOON) (Waaqiah) Qaala Taala : (AFARA AITUM MAA TAHRUSOON) (Waaqiah) Qaala Taala : (AFARA AITUMUL M'AA ALLAZEE TASHRABOON) (Waaqiah) Qaala Taala : (AFARA AITUMUN NAARALLATI TOO'ROON) (Waaqiah)
- Rooh ke khaarij hote waqt ke manzar ka zikar hua. (mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe :

___________)

- Saabiqa soorat me achche aur bure ki taqseem batayi gayi, is soorat me na sirf achche banne ki talqeen kee gayi balke jannat ki koshish par ubhaara gaya. Lekin yahood ke dil saqt ho gaye aur takabbur ka shikaar hokar it'aat se khaali ho gaye. Nasara bahut zyada hi narmi aur ibadat me ghuloo karke rahbaaniyat ka shikaar ho gaye, lihaza apne aap ko mutawaazan rakhne ke liye kaha gaya hai. Aitedaal pasandi badi doulat hai, afraat wa tafreet se paak rahna zaroori hai, deendaari ka matlab ghuloo aur rahbaaniyat nahi.

**Unit no 23 :**
Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Waaqiah, Soorah no 56 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 56 me qiyaamat qaayam hone ka zikar aur logon ka teen grohon me taqseem kiye jaane ka bayaan.

**Unit no 22 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Qiyaamat ke ahwaal aur us waqt logon ke asnaaf ka zikar (1-14)
- Saabiqeen, Ashaabul yameen aur Ashaabush Shimaal ka zikar (15-56)

**Unit no 23 :**
Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Waaqiah, Soorah no 56 ki aayat no 57 se lekar 74 qiyaamat qaayam hone ke saboot aur dalayel pesh kiye gaye.

Unit no 22 : Ke Mauzoo'aat
Baas Baadal mout aur hisaab par Allaah ki qudrat ka tazkirah (57-74)

**Unit no 23 :**
Sattaeeswaan para, Soorah Waaqiah, Soorah no 56 ki aayat no 75 se lekar 96 me Quraan Majeed ki azmat ka zikar hai aur ye kaha gaya ke jo Quraan me maujood khabron ki tasdeeq karega vo aakhirat me sar khuroo qaraar paayega.

**Unit no 22 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Quraan ki azmat aur uske mukazzibeen ko saqt tambiyah (75-87)
- Muqarribeen aur Ashaabul Yameen ka silah aur mukazzibeen ka dardnaak anjaam (92-96)

| SOORAH AL-HADEED | |
|---|---|
| The Iron | Loha |
| Maqaam Nuzool : Madinah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

*(Incomplete)*

***NOTE**: (27)Satayeeswa Paarah naa mukammil hai soorah AL-HADEED ki shoruaat jahan par horahi hai waha se ye paarah naa mukammil hai IN SHA ALLAAH bahut jald mukammal kardiya jaiga .*

# PAARAH No.28
# QADD-DAMI-ALLAHU

Atthaeeswen paare ko ahle ilm ne satta'ees (27) units me taqseem kiya hai jo hasbe zel hai :

| Units ke hisaab se para no 28 "Qad Sami-Allahu" ki aayaat aur mazaameen ki tafseer | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Soorah Mujaadalah** | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | **Mazameen** |
| 1 | 1-4 | Zihaar ke ahkaam wa masayel aur uske hal ka bayaan |
| 2 | 5-19 | Allaah ke Nabi ki muqaalifat karne waale aur unke anjaam ka zikar, majils ke aadaab wa ihteraam ka tazkirah, Allaah Ke Nabi ﷺ se sargoshi karne ke ahkaamaat bayaan kiye gaye. |
| 3 | 20-22 | Ahle eemaan itaat guzaar bandon ke ta'areef wa tauseef ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH AL HASHR** | | |
| 4 | 1 - 5 | Allaah Taala ka Taruf bayaan kiya gaya aur dushmane Islam ko dar badar kiye jaane ki manzar kashi kee gayi. |
| 5 | 6 - 17 | Aalimul ghaib sirf Allaah ki zaat hai, maali fae ki taqseem ke ahkaam wa masayel ka bayaan. |
| 6 | 18 - 24 | Asma wa sifaat ke zariye Allaah Taala ka Taruf pesh kiya gaya aur asma e husna ki fazeelat aur faayidon ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH MUMTAHINAH** | | |
| 7 | 1 - 6 | Dushman ko raaz bataana is se mutaallikh masle ka bayaan. |
| 8 | 7 - 9 | Ghair muslimo se taallukhaat istewaar karne ke ahkaam wa masayel ka bayaan. |
| 9 | 10 - 11 | Sulah Hudaibiyah aur auraton ki hijrat karne ke masle ka bayaan. |
| 10 | 12 - 13 | Jo auraten qubooliyat e Islam ke baad Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke paas bait ke liye tashreef laati, unke bait ke sharayet wa ahkaam wa masayel ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH SAFF** | | |
| 11 | 1 - 4 | Qoul wa f'el me isteqaamat ka bayaan. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 12 | 5 - 9 | Un logon ka bayaan jinhone Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki daawat ko maanne se inkaar kar diya. |
| 13 | 10 - 14 | Faayidah mand tijaarat aur nuqsaandeh tijaarat ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH JUM'A** | | |
| 14 | 1 - 4 | Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ko mab'oos karne ke maqasid ka bayaan. |
| 15 | 5 - 11 | Jum'a ke maqsad ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH MUNAFIQOON** | | |
| 16 | 1 - 8 | Nifaaq ke Taruf ka tafseeli bayaan. |
| 17 | 9 - 11 | Nifaaq se bachne ki amali tadbeer ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH TAGHABUN** | | |
| 18 | 1 - 4 | Sadaaqate Tawheed, sadaaqate Risaalat aur sadaaqate Aakhirat aur sadaaqate Taqdeer ka tafseeli bayaan. |
| 19 | 5 - 7 | Tawheed, Risaalat aur marne ke baad dobara uthaaye jaane par aiteraazaat aur unke jawaabaat ka bayaan. |
| 20 | 8 - 13 | Quraan, Jannat, Jahannam ka zikar, museebat aur raahat sab kuch Allaah ki jaanib se hai, momin wo hai jo tawakkul kare. |
| 21 | 14 - 18 | Maal wa daulat, aal aulaad aur biwiyaan Allaah ke zikar se ghaafil karne ka zariya ban sakte hai. |
| **SOORAH TALAAQ** | | |
| 22 | 1 - 3 | Talaaq ke ahkaam wa masayel ka bayaan. |
| 23 | 4 - 7 | Mutallaqa ke ahkaam wa masayel ka bayaan. |
| 24 | 8 - 12 | Talaaq ke sahi tareeqe ka bayaan. |
| **SOORAH TAHREEM** | | |
| 25 | 1 - 5 | Qasmon ke kaffaare ka bayaan. |
| 26 | 6 - 9 | Apne aur apne ghar waalon ko jahannam ki aag se bachaane ka hukum. |
| 27 | 10 - 12 | Qiyaamat ke din koyi rishta kisi ke kaam nahi aayega. |

# Soorah Al Mujaadalah

## Bahas o Mubahesa karna

## Maqaam Nuzool – Madinah

### Baaz Ahdaaf

Dosti aur dushmani ka mee'aar Allaah ki raza hona chahiye. (Mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe (Al Islam Deene Kaamil : Muhammad Al Ameen Al Shanqati)

- Atthaeeswen paare (juz) ka muqtasar Taruf
- Is soorat me zihaar aur uske kaffaare par bahas kee gayi hai.
- Qoula binte Sa'alabah ye vo sahabiyah hai jinke sawaal par ye soorat naazil kee gayi, unhe yaqeen tha ke ye deen unke maamle me insaaf karega.
- Is soorat ke aayat no 19 aur 22 me Hizbullah aur Hizbushaitaan ke farq ko waazeh kiya gaya. (Mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ________________ : Ahmad bin Abdul Haleem bin Taimiyah)
- Munafiqeen ki dushmano ke saath saaz baaz par radd.
- Baaz auqaat apne azaayem me ______ paane lage baaz achche khaase musalmaan bhi wala wa bara ka sabaq bhool chuke the androoni taur par compromise ki boo aa rahi thi to us se pahle ke compromise ki shakal tanaawar darakht iqtiyaar kar jaaye wala wa bara ke usool ko dohraya gaya. (Mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - _______________ : Saaleh bin Fouzaan Al Fouzaan)
- Qaala Taala : (lakum deenakum waliyadeen) Al Kaafiroon, Islam ke na maanne waalon se taalluqaat to rakhe jaa sakte hai lekin madaahinat ka koyi chance nahi.

### Unit no 1 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Sooratul Mujaadilah, Soorah no 58 ki aayat no. 1 se lekar 4 me ye bataaya jaa raha hai ke Allaah Taala ne is mujaadilah ko sun liya is guftagoo ko sun liya, jo miya aur biwi aapas me kar rahe the, lihaza jab vo masla Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke paas pesh kiya gaya to uska hal bhi bayaan kar diya gaya ke log aakar zihaar (tum

mere liye maa ke peeth ke jaisi ho yaani mai jinsi taalluqaat nahi rakhoonga) karte hai to unki biwiyaan unki maayen nahi hoti.

### Unit no 1 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Zihaar aur uska kaffaara (1-4)

### Unit no 2 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Al Mujaadilah, Soorah no 58 ki aayat no 5 se lekar 19 me bataaya jaa raha hai ke jo log Allaah aur Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki muqaalifat karte hai aur Allaah ke hudood ki paamaali karte hai, unko zaleel wa ruswa kiya jaayega aur qiyamat ke din unko unke kartoot dikhaaye jaayenge, uske baad kaha gaya ke kaanaphoosi bahur hi buri cheez hai aur majlis me baithne ke aadaab bataaye gaye, aur agar koyi Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ se sargoshi ke ahkaam bayaan kiye gaye, iske baad kaha gaya ke munafiqeen yahoodiyon ke liye muhabbat rakhte hai aur muslamaano ke liye nafrat.

### Unit no 2 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Kaafiron ko wayeed, Allaah unke aamaal dekh raha hai (5-6)
- Allaah ka ilm, buri sargoshi ki saza, sargoshi ke aadaab ka bayaan (7-11)
- Rasool se baat karne par sadqa ka wajoob aur is hukum ka mansooq hona (12-13)
- Kuffar se mawaalaat ki nafi aur unse mawaalaat qaayam karne waalon ka anjaam (14-22)

### Unit no 3 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Sooratul Mujaadilah, Soorah no 58 ki aayat no 20 se lekar 22 me ahle eemaan itaat guzaar bando ki ta'areef bayaan kee gayi aur ye bataaya gaya ke ek musalmaan kabhi bhi dushman se saaz baaz nahi kar sakta, musalmaan aur aur ghair muslim ke darmiyaan taalluqaat ke masayel wa ahkaam.

### Unit no 3 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Kuffar se mawaalaat ki nafi aur unse mawaalaat qaayam karne waalon ka anjaam (14-22)

# SOORAH AL-HASHR

| The Gathering | Hashr |
|---|---|
| Maqaam Nuzool - Madinah | |

**Baaz ahdaaf**

- Allaah ke deen se waabastagi ke muqtalif mawaaqif.
- Is soorat me yahoodiyon ke qabeela banu nazeer ka tazkirah kiya gaya hai ke Nabi ﷺ ne unko Madinah se jilaa watan kiya.
- Is soorat me do qism ke logon ka tazkirah kiya gaya, momino aur munafiqeen.
- Munafiqeen musalmaano ki madad karne ke sirf waade karte rahe kabhi haqeeqat me nahi kiya. Bas wo vahi baaten karte hai jo karte nahi – Aayat:11,12 (Sifaatul Munafiqeen:Ibn Qayyim Al Jouzi)
- Ek doosra manzar bhi bayaan kiya gaya hai jab shaitaan apne pairokaaron se bara'at ka izhaar karte huye alag ho gaya – Aayat:16,17

Atthaeeswen paare (juz) ka muqtasar Taruf

- Ahle eemaan ke asnaaf bayaan kiye gaye hai :

  - Islam ki taraf intesaab karne vaale : Qaala Taala : (Lil fuqaraa'Il muhaajireena allazeena uqrijoo min diyaarihim wa amwaalihim yabtaghoona fazlam minallahi wa rizwaana wa yansuroonallaha wa rasoolah, ulaayika humus saadiqoon) (Hashr0
  - Ansaar: Qaala Taala : (wallazeena tabawwa'ud daar wal eemaana min qablihim yuhibboona man haajara ilaihim walaa yajeedoona fee sudoorihim haajatam mimma utoo wa y'usiroona alaa anfusihim walaw kaana bihim qasaasah wa man yooqa shuhha nafsih, fa ulaayika humul muflihoon) (Hashr)
  - Baad me aane waali nasl ki ek qusoosi sifat : Qaala Taala : (wallazeena jaa'oo mim ba'adihim yaqooloona rabbanagh firlana wali aqwaatina allazeena sabaqoona bil eemaani

walaa taj'al fee quloobina ghillal lillazeena aamanoo rabbana innaka raoo'fur raheem) (Hashr)

- Ye soorat momino ko naseehat karti hai ke maidaan e hashr ko na bhoole, wo houlnaak din jisme na hasb wa nasb kaam aa sakta hai, na maal wa doulat. (Mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : ____________________ : Sayeed bin Ali bin Wahab Al Qahtaani)
- Jannatiyon aur jahannamiyon ka anjaam bayaan kiya gaya.
- Is soorat me ek aayat hai jo Quraan ki azmat bayaan karti hai. Qaala Taala : (law anzalna haazal quraana alaa jabalil lara aitah, qaashi'am mutasaddi'am min qashyatillahi wa tilkal amsaalu nazribuhaa linnasi la'allahum yatafakkaroon) (Hashr) (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : Fazayel Quraan: Muhammad bin Abdul Wahaab)
- Ye aayat jis maqaam par maujood hai isme bahut badi hikmat posheedah hai. Wo ye ke yahood samajhte the ke unke qabeele unki hifazat ke liye kaafi hai, lekin bataya gaya ke tum qal'on ke mahfooz hone ki baat kar rahe ho? Agar ye Quraan pahadon par naazil ho to bade bade pahaad bhi reza reza ho jaayenge, kya qal'e zyada mazboot hai ya pahaad? Aur yaad rakho Allaah ke alaawa koyi haami wa naasir nahi hai.
- Soorat ka iqtetaam jin aayaton se ho raha hai is aayat me muqtalif asma e husna ka zikar kiya gaya hai jo saare ke saare Allaah ki azmat wa jalaal par dalaalat karti hai. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe : Asma Allaah wa Sifaat wa Mauquf Ahle Sunnah minha : Muhammad bin Saaleh Al Usaimin)

## Baaz Ahdaaf

Guzishta soorat me bataya gaya ke ghalba sirf eemaan waalon ko haasil hoga aur muqaalifat karne waalon ko zaleel wa khwaar kar diya jaayega, is soorat me yahoodiyon ke apne haath se apne mahlon ko tabah karne ka manzar bata kar "f'aatabiru yaa ulil absaar" kaha gaya hai.

- Zillat inke hisse me aakar rahegi, jinhone haq ka raasta iqtiyaar nahi kiya.
- Munafiq yahoodiyon ke bharose ya unke dar se munaafiqat ka raasta iqtiyaar kar chuke the, ibrat lene ke liye kaha gaya.

**Unit no 4 :**

Atthaeeswaan para, Sooratul Hashr, Soorah no 59 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 5 me Allaah Taala ka t'aarruf bayaan kiya gaya aur dushmane Islam ko dar badar kiye jaane ki manzar kashi kee gayi.

**Unit 4 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Yahoodi qabeela bani nazeer ki jilaa watani (1-5)

**Unit no 5 :**

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah hashr, Soorah no 59 ki aayat no 6 se lekar 17 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke, ilme ghaib sirf Allaah ki zaat hai, maqlooq me se koyi bhi ghaib ka ilm nahi jaanta, aur maali fai ki taqseem ke ahkaam wa masayel ka bayaan.

**Unit no 5 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Maal fee (maal ghaneemat ka paanchwaan hissa) ka hukum bayaan kiya gaya (6-7)
- Fuqarah e muhaajireen wa ansaar ka zikar (8-10)
- Munafiq aur unki yahoodiyon se dosti ka bayaan (11-17)

**Unit no 6 :**

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah hashr, Soorah no 59 ki aayat no 18 se lekar 24 me Asma wa Sifaat ke zariye Allaah Taala ka t'aarruf pesh kiya gaya aur Asma e Husna ki fazeelat aur uske faayide bataye gaye.

**Unit no 6 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

- Taqwa aur muttaqiyon ki kaamyaabi ka tazkirah (18-20)
- Quraan ki ta'aseer (21)
- Asma Husna ka tazkirah (22-24)

# SURAH AL-MUMTAHINA

**Jise aazmayagaya**

**Maqaam Nuzool – Madinah**

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Deen se waabastagi ka imtehaan.
- Soorat ka aaghaaz ek aisi aayat se ho raha hai jisme bataya gaya hai ke Islam har kaafir se boycott ka hukum nahi deta, balke sirf un kaafiron se maamlaat karne se rokta hai, jo musalmaano ke saath jung karte hai aur takleef dete hai, Qaala Taala : *(YA AYYU HALLAZEENA AAMANOO LAA TATTAQIZOO ADUWWI WA ADUWWAKUM AWLIYA'A TULQOONA ILAIHIM BIL MAWADDATI WAQAD KAFAROO BIMA JA'A KUM MINAL HAQQI YUQRIJOONAR RASOOLA WA IYYAKUM, AN T'U MINOO BILLAHI RABBIKUM IN KUNTUM QARAJTUM JIHAADAN FEE SABEELI WA AMBIYA'A MARZAATI TUSIRROONA ILAIHIM BIL MAWADDATI WA ANNA A'ALAMU BIMA AQFAITUM WAMAA A'ALANTUM WA MAN YAF'ALHU MINKUM FAQAD ZALLA SAWAA'AS SABEEL)* (Al Mumtahina) (Mazeed tafseel ke liye dekhiye, Qurtubi jild 18 / safa 45) Islam is baat ki taaleem deta hai ke jo dushman hai unke saath dosti na karen aur jo dushman nahi hai unke saath insaaf kiya jaaye, Qaala Taala : (laa yanhaakumullahu anillazeena lam yuqattiloo kum fid deeni walam yuqrijukum min diyaarikum an tabarroohum wa tuqsitoo ilaihim, innallaha yuhibbul muqsiteen. Innama yanhaakumullahu anillazeena qatalookum fid deeni wa aqrujoo kum min diyaarikum wa zaaharoo alaa iqraajikum an tawallavhum waman yatawallahum fa ulaayika humul zaalimoon) (Mumtahina)
- Is soorat me chaar imtehaanaat ka zikar hai :

1) Imtehaan liya gaya lekin naa kaam rahe, wo Haatib Bin Balt'aa hai ke unhone Makkah waalon ko Rasoolullah ﷺ

ke hamle ki ittela dee thi ke Nabi ﷺ hamla karne waale hai, kyu ke unke rishtedaar makkah me the, chaha ke unki himaayat haasil karen, pas wahee naazil huyi, Nabi ﷺ ne unko maaf kar diya, isliye ke wo badri sahabi the.

2) Hazrat ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka imtehaan jisme vo kaamyaab ho gaye. Qaala Taala : (QAD KAANAT LAKUM USWATUN HASANATUN FEE IBRAAHEEMA WALLAZEENA MA'AH, IZ QAALOO LI QOUMIHIM INNA BURA'AAU MINKUM WA MIMMA TA'ABUDOONA MIN DOONILLAHI KAFARNA BIKUM WABADAA BAINANAA WA BAINAKUM AL ADAAWATU WAL BAGHZ'AA'U ABADAN HATTA T'U MINOO BILLAHI WAHDAH, ILLA QOULA IBRAAHEEMA LI ABEEHI LA ASTAGH FIRANNA LAKA WAMAA AMLIKU LAKA MINALLAHI MIN SHAI'IN RABBANA ALAIKA TAWAKKALNA WA ILAIKA A NABNAA WA ILAIKAL MASEER) (Mumtahina) (Mazeed tafseel ke liye dekhiye, Tafseer Ibn Kaseer, jild 23 / safa 318)

3) Ghair muslimo se insaaf ka imtehaan. Qaala Taala : (LAA YANHAAKUM ALLAHU ANILLAZEENA LAM YUQAATILUKUM FID DEENI WALAM YUQRIJUKUM MIN DIYAARIKUM AN TABARROOHUM WA TUQSITOO ILAIHIM INNALLAHA YUHIBBUL MUQSITEEN)

4) Auraton se bait ka imtehaan : Qaala Taala : (YAA AYYUHAN NABIYYU IZA JA'AKAL M'U MINAATU YUBAAY'EENAKA ALAA ALLA YUSHRIKNA BILLAHI SHAI'AN WALAA YASRIQNA WALAA YAZNEENA WALAA YAQTULNA AWLAADAHUNNA WALAA Y'A TEENA BI BUHTAANI YAFTAREENAHU BAINA AIDEEHINNA WA AR JULIHINNA WALAA Y'AASEENAKA FEE MA'AROOFIN FABAAY'EEHUNNA WA ASTAGHFIRAL LAHUNNA ALLAHA INNALLAHA GHAFOORUR RAHEEM) (Mumtahina)

- Qubool haq aur bar'aat baatil se eemaan mukammil hota hai.
- Eemaan ke sharayet ki qubooliyat ke saath baatil se bar'aat aur inkaar bhi aham rukun hai. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe – Alwalaa wal baraa fil Islam :

Saaleh Bin Fouzaan Al Fouzaan)

- Kalima me asbaat aur nafi hai, haq ka asbaat aur baatil ki nafi ke baad hi eemaan mukammil hota hai. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe – _______________ : Saaleh Bin Fauzaan Al Fauzaan)

## Munaasibat / Lataif Tafseer

Nifaaq ko kuchal kar momino ke nufoos ko paak karna taake aayindah sooraton me jo kamzoriyaan batayi gayi vo in kamzoriyon se apne aap ko bacha kar sarkhuroo ho jaayen. Goya musalmaan ko kachche musalmaan se juda kar diya gaya.

## Unit no 7 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah mumtahina, Soorah no 60 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 6 me ahad wafaa ke imtehaan ka zikar kiya gaya hai, ek musalmaan apne hi dushman me raazfaash kar raha hai to ye bad ahadi dhoka dehi kahlaati hai, lihaza yahaan par Haatib Bin Abi Balt'aah Raziallahuanhu ke waakhiye ka pas manzar bayaan kiya jaa raha hai, jo raaz unhone faash kiya tha, us baat ko wahee ke zariye Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ko bata diya gaya, lihaza wo raaz faash na ho saka.

## Unit no 7 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Kuffar se mawaalaat ki nafi (1-3)
- Ibrahim Alaihissalaam ka qissa (4-7)

## Unit no 8 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Mumtahina, Soorah no 60 ki aayat no 7 se lekar 9 me ghair muslimo se taalluqaat istewaar karne ke ahkaam wa masayel ka bayaan.

## Unit no 8 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Kuffar se musalmaano ke raabta (taalluqaat) ke ahkaam (8-9)

## Unit no 9 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Mumtahina, Soorah no 60 ki aayat no 10 se lekar 11 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke jo qawaateen Islam qubool

karke Makkah se Madinah hijrat karke aati hai, unko khoob jaanch liya karo aur fir unko waapis na karo (Sulah Hudaibiyah ke mouqe par ye mu'ahidah tai paa chuka tha ke jo koyi bhi "mard" islam qubool karke Makkah se Madinah hijrat karega to usko Makkah waapis karaya jaayega lekin qawaateen ko waapis karne se mana kar diya gaya kyu ke mu'ahide me qawaateen ka tazkirah na tha, is aayat ka pas manzar Umme Kulsum bint Uqba bin Abu May'eet Raziallahuanhu hai jo Islam qubool karne ke baad Makkah se Madinah hijrat karke aa gayi thi.

### Unit no 9 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Muhaajiraat ke ahkaam, Nabi ﷺ ko unse ba'it lene ka hukum (10-12)

### Unit no 10 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Mumtahina, Soorah no 60 ki aayat no 12 se lekar 13 me Allaah Taala Nabi se muqaatib hai aur auraton ki ba'it ke ahkaam wa masayel bayaan kiye gaye hai aur qawaateen ki ba'it ke sharayet bayaan kiye gaye hai.

### Unit no 10 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Muhaajiraat ke ahkaam, Nabi ﷺ ko unse ba'it lena ka hukum (10-12)
- Kuffar se dosti karne ki saqti se mum'aaniyat (13)

| SOORAH AS-SAFF | |
|---|---|
| The row or the rank | Saff bandi |
| Maqaam Nuzool : MADINAH | |

Is soorat ke maqaam nuzool me iqtelaaf hai, mashaf madinah ke mutaabikh ye soorah Madni hai.

### Baaz Ahdaaf

- Wahdat ummat ki ahmiyat (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe – _______________ : Abdullah Bin Jaarullah Bin Ibrahim Al Jaarullah)

- Iske naam se hi maaloom hota hai ke is soorat me saff bandi aur wahdaaniyat ka zikar hai. Jaisa ke ye aayat mazeed wazaahat karti hai : Qaala Taala : (INNALLAHA YUHIBBULLAZEENA YUQAATILOONA FEE SABEELIH, SAFFAN KA ANNAHUM ________ MARSOOS) (Saff)
- Tarjamah : Beshak Allaah Taala un logon se muhabbat karta hai jo uski raah me saff bastah jihaad karte hai, goya vo seesa pilaayi huyi imaarat hai.
- Soorat ka iqtetaam : Eesa Alaihissalaam ki daawat apne hawaariyon ko ke vo Islam ki madad karen, Qaala taala : (YAA AYYU HALLA ZEENA AAMANOO KOONOO ANSAARALLAHI KAMA QAALA EESABNU MARYAMA LIL HAWAARIYYEENA MAN ANSAARI ILALLAH, QAALAL HAWAARIYYOONA NAHNU ANSARULLAH, FA AAMANAT TAAIFATUM MIM BANI ISRAAYEELA WA KAFARAT TAAYIFA, FA AYYADNALLA ZEENA AAMANOO ALAA ADUWWIHIM FA ASBAHOO ZAAHIREEN) (Saff)
- Tarjamah : Aye eemaan waalon ! Tum Allaah Taala ke madadgaar ban jaao. Jis tarah Hazrat Maryam Alaihissalaam ke bete Hazrat Eesa Alaihissalaam ne hawaariyon se farmaya ke koun hai jo Allaah ki raah me mera madadgaar hai? Hawaariyon ne kaha, ham Allaah ki raah me madadgaar hai, pas bani israyil me se ek jam'aat to eemaan laayi aur ek jam'aat ne kufr kiya, to hamne momino ki unke dushman ke muqaabile me madad kee pas vo ghaalib aa gaye.
- Deen se waabastagi : Eesa Alaihissalaam aur unke hawaariyon ke paas deen sirf namaz, roza aur ibadat tak hi mahsoor nahi hai balke deen me ye sab bhi shaamil hai. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe – ______________ : Abdur Rahman Bin Naser Al Saadi)

**Unit no 11 :**

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Saff, Soorah no 61 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 4 me ahle eemaan ko ye taaleem dee gayi hai ke apne qoul wa f'el me tazaad paida mat karo aur apne qoul par isteqaamat ke saath qaayam ho jaao.

### Unit 11 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Allaah ki tasbeeh (1)
- Muslim ke aqlaaq (2-4)

### Unit no 12 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Saff, Soorah no 61 ki aayat no 5 se lekar 9 me Moosa Alaihissalaam aur Eesa Alaihissalaam ka zikar kiya gaya hai aur Allah ke Nabi ﷺ ko tasalli dee gayi ke jin logon ne Aap ﷺ ki daawat ko maanne se inkaar kar diya vo duniya aur aakhirat me naa kaam ho gaye aur vo maghloob kar diye gaye.

### Unit no 12 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Moosa aur Eesa Alaihimussalaam k qissa (5-8)
- Deen Islam jise Muhammad ﷺ laaye hai sab adyaan par ghaalib hai (9)

### Unit no 13 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Saff, Soorah no 61 ki aayat no 10 se lekar 14 me faayidah mand tijaarat aur nuqsaan deh tijaarat ka zikar hai, Islam qubool kar lena eemaan le aane ko faayidah mand tijaarat se t'aabeer kiya aur kufr wa shirk par ade rahne ko nuqsaandeh tijaarat se t'aabeer kiya gaya.

### Unit no 13 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Faayidah mand tijaarat (10-14)

| SOORAH AL-JUMU'AH | |
|---|---|
| Friday | Juma |
| Maqaam nuzool : Madinah | |

### Baaz Ahdaaf

- Deen se waabastagi me namaz juma ka kirdaar.
- Ba'asat Rasool ke teen aham maqaasid :
  1) Aayat ki tilaawat.
  2) Tazkiyah.

3) Kitaab wa hikmat ki taaleem.

Qaala Taala : (HUWALLAZEE BA'ASA FIL UMMIYYEENA RASOOLAM MINHUM YATLOO ALAIHIM AAYAATIHI, WA YUZAKKEEHIM WA YU'ALLIMUHUMUL KITAABA WAL HIKMATA WA IN KAANOO MIN QABLU LAFEE ZALAALIM MUBEEN) (Jumu'ah)

Tarjamah : vahee hai jisne naa qaawind logon me unhi me se ek Rasool bheja jo unhe uski aayaten padh kar sunata hai aur unko paak karta hai aur unhe kitaab wa hikmat sikhaata hai. Yaqeenan ye us se pahle khuli gumraahi me the.

- Is soorat me namaz juma ke maqasid aur ahkaam bayaan kiye gaye hai. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe – _______________ : Sayeed Bin Ali Bin Wahab Al Qahtaani)
- Namaz juma ke maqasid : Tazkiyah, Ittehaad aur Ijtemaayiyat.
- Juma ka din ye ummat ki ijtemaayiyat ka din hai, ummat ko naseehat karne ka din hai, ye bhi Islam se waabastagi hai. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe – _______________ : Muhammad Naseruddin Albani)
- Juma se taallukh muqtalif ahkaamaat : Qaala Taala : (YAA AYYUHALLAZEENA AAMANOO IZAA NOODIYA LIS SALAATI MIY YOUMUL JUMU'ATI FASA'AV ILAA ZIKRILLAHI WAZARUL BA'I ZAALIKUM KHAIRULLAKUM IN KUNTUM T'AALAMOON) (Jumu'ah)
- Tarjamah : Aye logon jo eemaan laaye ho! Juma ke din namaz ki azaan dee jaaye to tum Allaah ke zikar ki taraf daud pado aur khareed wa farokht chod do. Ye tumhare haq me bahut hi behtar hai agar tum jaante ho (Aayat no 9)
- Is soorat me un yahoodiyon ka tazkirah hai jinhone apni shariyat par amal nahi kiya, Qaala Taala : (MASALULLAZEENA HUMMILUT TAWRAATA SUMMA LAM YAHMILOOHAA KA MASALIL HIMAARI YAHMILU ASFAARA B'ISA MASALUL QOUMILLAZEENA KAZZABOO BI AAYAATILLAHI, WALLAHU LAA YAHDIL QOUMAZ ZAALIMEEN) (Juma)
- Tarjamah : Jin logon ko touraat par amal karne ka hukum

diya gaya fir unhone is par amal nahi kiya unki misaal us gadhe kee si hai jo bahut see kitaaaben laade huye. Allaah ki baaton ko jhutlaane waalon ki badi buri misaal hai aaur Allaah (aise) zaalim qoum ko hidaayat nahi deta.

### Munaasibat / Lataifut Tafseer

Dunyavi tijaarat me is qadar magan ho jaana ke asal tijaarat me nuqsaan uthaana pade aisi harkat sahi nahi, dono sooraton ka mushtarika mauzoo sahi tijaarat aur ghalat tijaarat me farq.

### Unit no 14 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Jumu'ah, Soorah no 62 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 4 me Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ko mab'oos kiye jaane ke maqasid bataye gaye, in maqasid me taaleem, tilaawat aur tasfiyah ka zikar kiya gaya.

### Unit no 14 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Allaah ki tasbeeh (1)
- Nabi ﷺ ka daawati mission (2-4)

### Unit no 15 :

- Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Jumu'ah, Soorah no 62 ki aayat no 5 se lekar 11 me juma ki ahmiyat, fazeelat aur juma ka maqsad bayaan kiya gaya hai, juma ka ek maqsad Nabi ﷺ ke taaleemaat ko yaad dehaani bhi hai.
- Bataya jaa raha hai ke juma aur ijtema ka maqsad kya hota hai, Ba'asate Nabawi ﷺ ke taaleemaat ko yaad dilaana yaani ke Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ tilaawat karte the aur taaleem aur tasfiyah wa tazkiyah is maqsad ko yaad dilaane ke liye juma ko qaayam kiya jaata hai taake musalmaan Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke mission ko aage badhaane aur is tareeqe se qutbah jumah ke zariye se ilm wa amal ke tazaad ko bhi khatam kiya jaata hai.

### Unit ni 15 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Yahoodiyon ki misaal jo tauraat par amal nahi karte. Aur unke Allaah ke wali hone ki tardeed (5-8)

- Namaz juma ke ahkaam (9-11)

| SURAH AL-MUNAAFIQOON | |
|---|---|
| The Hypocrites | Munafiqeen |
| Maqaam Nuzool : Madinah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

Nifaaq ka qatrah (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - __________ : Muhammad Saaleh Al Munjid)

*Qaala Taala : (IZA JA'A AKAL MUNAFIQOONA QAALOO ASH'HADU INNAKA LA RASOOLULLAHI WALLAHU YA'ALAMU INNAKA LA RASOOLUH, WALLAHU YASH HADU INNAL MUNAAFIQEENA LA KAAZIBOON) (Munafiqoon)*

*Tarjamah : Tere paas jab munafiq aate hai to kahte hai ke ham is baat ke gawaah hai ke beshak Aap Allah ke Rasool hai, aur Allaah jaanta hai ke yaqeenan Aap uske Rasool hai. Aur Allaah gawahi deta hai ke ye munafiq qata'an jhoote hai (Aayat no 1) (Mazeed tafseel ke liye dekhiye, Tafseer _______________)*

Is aayat me baareek nukta bayaan kiya gaya hai (WALLAHU YA'ALAMU INNAKA LA RASOOLUH) aur Allaah jaanta hai ke yaqeenan Aap uske Rasool hai, kyu ke agar radd nahi kiya jaata to maani aisa hota Allaah Taala in munafiqeen ko jhutlaata hai, jo Rasool ke liye Risaalat ki gawahi dete hai wa haasha allaah Allaah is tarah ki gawahi de. Lekin Allaah unki buton ko jaan liya aur unka is gawahi se kya maqsad tha is se wo baqoobi waaqif tha.

- Is soorat me munafiqeen ke pandrah sifaton ka zikar kiya gaya. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe – Sifaatul Munafiqeen : Ibn Qayyim Al Jouzi)
- Munafiqeen ummat ka ittehaad nahi chahate hai.
- Aur soorat ka iqtetaam in aayaat se hota hai ke momino ko ye daawat dee jaa rahi hai ke unke maal aur unki aulaad unko Alaah se aur is deen par amal karne se ghaafil na kare. Qaala Taala :

  *(yaa ayyuhallazeena aamanoo laa tulhikum amwaalukum*

*walaa aulaadukum an zikrillah waman yaf'al zaalika fa ulaayika humul qaasiroon) (Munafiqoon)*
*Tarjamah : Aye musalmaano ! Tumhare maal aur tumhari aulaad tumhe Allaah ke zikar se ghaafil na karen. Aur jo aisa karen vo bade hi nuqsaan uthaane waale log hai. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - __________________ : Sayeed Bin Ali Bin Wahab Al Qahtaani)*

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

Dunyavi muhabbat jab ghaalib hoti hai to aadmi juma se zyada tijaarat ko ahmiyat deta hai, isi tarah munafiq eemaan laaye lekin dunyaavi mafaad ki khaatir dil me nafrat chipaaye baithe hai. Wo ba zaahir momin aur Nabi ki nazar me apna bhram jamaane ke liye muslimaana kaam karta hai, eemaan ka daawa karta hai lekin uske bawajood unka nifaaq zaahir ho kar rah gaya.

**Unit no 16 :**

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Munafiqoon, Soorah no 63 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 8 me nifaaq ka tafseeli Taruf bayaan kiya gaya hai aur is par dalayel ke saath roushni daali gayi hai.

**Unit no 16 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Munafiq, unki qasliyat aur unki ifteradaaziyon par radd. (1-8)

**Unit no 17 :**

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Jumu'ah, soorah no 63 ki aayat no 9 se lekar 11 me nifaaq se bachne ki amali tadaabeer batayi gayi hai.

**Unit 17 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Naseehaten wa hidaayaat baraye momineen (9-11)

# SURAT AT-TAGHAABUN

| Mutual loss or gain | Qiyaamat ka ek naam |
| --- | --- |
| Maqaam Nuzool : Madinah | |

## Baaz Ahdaaf

- Samaji mashaghil deen ki waabastagi se door kar rahe hai. Gheebat ka nuqsaan ye hai ke qiyaamat ke din aap ki nekiyaan usko de dee jaayengi jisko aap bahut na pasand karte hai, yahi to taghaabun hai, yaani ghaata.
- Is soorat me baaz aulaad aur biwiyon ke qatraat ko bayaan kiya gaya hai jo musalmaan ko apne deen par amal karne se rokti hai.

  *Qaala Taala : (YAA AYYUHALLA ZEENA A AAMANOO INNA MIN AZWAAJIKUM WA AULAADIKUM ADUWWAL LAKUM FAH ZARUHUM WA IN TA'AFU WA TASFAHU WA TAGHFIRU FA INNALLAHA GHAFOORUR RAHEEM) (Taghaabun)*

  *Tarjamah : Aye eemaan waalon ! Tumhari baaz biwiyaan aur baaz bachche tumhare dushman hai, pas unse hoshiyaar rahna aur agar tum maaf kardo aur darguzar kar jaao aur baqsh do to Allaah Taala baqshne waala meherbaan hai. (Mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - __________________ : Saaleh bin Abdul Azeez Aal Shaikh)*

  *Qaala Taala : (INNAMA AMWAALUKUM WA AULAADUKUM FITNAH, WALLAHU INDAHU AJRUN AZEEM) (Taghaabun)*

  *Tarjamah : "Tumhare maal aur aulaad to saraasar tumhari aazmayish hai. Aur bahut bada ajr Allaah ke paas hai." (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - __________________ : Sayeed bin Ali bin Wahab Al Qahtaani)*

### Munaasibat / Lataifut Tafseer

Saabeqa soorat me bataya gaya ke maal aur aulaad ki muhabbat me itne magan ha ho jaana ke aakhirat ka sauda kar baitho aur aakhirat se ghaafil ho jaao. Is soorat me khul kar elaan kiya gaya ke jo aakhirat se ghaafil kar de vo rishte fitnah hai, lihaza rishton ko aakhirat ki kaamyaabi ka zariya banakar ne'mat banaya jaaye.

### Unit no 18 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Taghabun, soorah no 64 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 4 me sadaaqat Tawheed, sadaaqat Risaalat aur sadaaqat Aakhirat aur sadaaqat Taqdeer ka tafseeli bayaan zikar kiya gaya hai aur aakhirat me qasara uthaane waalon ka zikar kiya gaya hai.

### Unit no 18 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Allaah ki qudrat aur uska ilm (1-4)

### Unit no 19 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Taghabun, soorah no 64 ki aayat no 5 se lekar 7 me Tawheed, Risaalat aur marne ke baad dobara uthaaye jaane par aiteraazaat aur unke jawaabaat ka bayaan.

### Unit 19 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Ek naa shukri qoum ka qissa (5-6)

### Unit 20 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Taghabun, soorah no 64 ki aayat no 8 se lekar 13 me Allaah ke noor yaani ke Allaah Taala ki naazil kardah kitaab Quraan Majeed par eemaan laane ke hukum ka zikar kiya jaa raha hai aur qiyaamat ke din jama kiye jaane ka tazkirah hai, fir jannat ki sifaat bayaan kee gayi hai aur jahannamiyon ka zikar kiya gaya, iske baad ye bataya gaya ke museebat ka aana ya raahat ka aana sab kuch Allaah Taala ki jaanib se hai aur kaha gaya ke momin to vo jo Allaah par tawakkal rakhe.

### Unit 20 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Mushrik jo ba'as ba'adal mout ka inkaar karte the aur unka

iqaab (7-10)

- Momino ko hidaayaat (11-18)

**Unit no 21 :**

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Taghabun, soorah no 64 ki aayat no 14 se lekar 18 me ye bataya jaa raha hai ke maal aur aulaad to mahaz Allaah Taala ki taraf se ek aazmayish hai, aulaad aur tumhari biwiyaan to Allaah Taala ki yaad aur uske zikar se ghaafil kar sakte hai, lihaza tum hoshiyaar raho.

**Unit no 21 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**

Momino ko hidaayaat (11-18)

| SURAH AT-TALAAQ | |
|---|---|
| The Divorce | Talaaq |
| Maqaam Nuzool – Madinah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Ijtemaayiyat
- Jab tamaam maamlon me taqwa paaya jaayega to ijtemaayiyat baakhi rahegi aur deen se taallukh baakhi rahega. Isliye is soorat me taqwa ka lafz kaafi martaba aaya hai. (Mazeed tafseel ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ____________________ : Sayeed bin Ali bin Wahab Al Qahtaani)

**Munaasibat / Lataifut Tafseer**

Rishtedaaron se had se zyada muhabbat aakhirat se ghaafil kar deti hai, isi tarah had se zyada nafrat zulm ka zariya ban jaata hai, nateeja aakhirat me maaqooz hona padta hai, lihaza Soorah Talaaq, Soorah Tahreem, Soorah Taghaabun aur Soorah Munafiqeen padhne ke baad aitedaal ki kaifiyat paida hoti hai. Had se zyada muhabbat aur had se zyada nafrat insaan ko naa kaam bana sakti hai, muhabbat aur nafrat ko Islami hudood diye jaaye.

**Unit no 22 :**
Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Talaaq, soorah no 65 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 3 me talaaq ke ahkaam va masayel bayaan kiye gaye hai.

**Unit no 22 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Ahkaam talaaq, iddat, raza'aat vaghairah (1-7)

**Unit no 23 :**
Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Talaaq, soorah no 65 ki aayat no 4 se lekar 7 me talaaq yaafta qawaateen unka naan nufqah aur unki rihayish ke ahkaam wa masayel ka bayaan.

**Unit no 23 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
Ahkaam talaaq, Iddat, Raz'aat vaghairah (1-7)

**Unit no 24 :**
Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Talaaq, soorah no 65 ki aayat no 8 se lekar 12 me sahi talaaq ka tareeqa bayaan kiya gaya aur jo is tareeqe ka muqaalif kahlaata hai uske liye wa'eed bayaan kee gayi hai.

**Unit no 24 : Ke Mauzoo'aat**
- Sarkash logon ki sar kobi aur momino ko unse bache rahne ki hidaayat (8-10)
- Momino se achche badle ka waadah, Allaah ki qudrat (11-12)



| SOORAH AT-TAHREEM | |
|---|---|
| The Prohibition | Tahreem |
| Maqaam Nuzool : Madinah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf**
- Is soorat ka hadaf hai ijtemaayiyat.
- Qaandaani maahoul taraqqi aur kaamyaabi ke liye ek aham zariya hai.

Qaala Taala : (YAA AYYU HALAAZEENA AAMANOO QOO ANFUSAKUM

WA AHLEEKUM NAARA WAQOODU HANNASU WAL HIJAARATU ALAIHA MALAAYIKATUN GHILAAZUN SHIDAADUN LAA YA'ASOONALLAHA MAA AMARAHUM WA YAF'ALOONA MAA Y'UMAROON) (Talaaq)

Tarjamah : Aye eemaan waalon ! Tum apne aap ko aur apne ghar waalon ko us aag se bachaav jiska eendhan insaan aur paththar hai jis par saqt dil farishte muqarrar hai jinhe jo hukum Allaah Taala deta hai uski naa farmaani nahi karte, balke jo hukum diya jaaye bajaa laate hai.

- Maashre ki taraqqi aur ijtemaayiyat ke liye qaandaan ki markazi mahoor hai, uske baghair na taraqqi mumkin hai aur na hi ijtemaayiyat. Aur in tamaam cheezon me aurat ka bunyaadi kirdaar hai vahi naslon ki tarbiyat karti hai aur maashre ke afraad par asar chod sakti hai, vahi mardon ko tayaar karne waali hai. (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye is kitaab ko zaroor padhe - ____________________ : Abdullah bin Jaarullah bin Ibrahim Jaarullah)
- Quraan ne hamare liye aisi qawaateen ki misaalen bayaan kee hai jo apne maqasid me kaamyaab huye, jaise ke firo'un ki biwi aur Maryam Bint Imran Alaihissalaam. Qaala Taala : (WAZARABALLAHU MASALAL LILLAZEENA AAMANOO AMRA ATA FIR'OUNA WA AMALIH, WA NAJJINEE MINAL QOUMIZ ZAALIMEEN. WA MARYAMA ABNAT IMRAANA ULLATI AHSANAT FARJAHA FANAFAQNA FEEHI MIR ROOHINA WA SADAQAT BIKALIMAATI RABBIHA WA KUTUBIHI, WA KAANAT MINAL QAANITEEN) (Tahreem) (Mazeed maaloomaat ke liye, dekhiye Tafseer ___________________________)
- Aur doosri aisi qawaateen ki misaalen bayaan kee gayi jo deen ke maamle me naa kaam ho gayi, unhone deen ko chod kar duniya ko iqtiyaar kiya to unhe unki saza mili. Qaala Taala : (ZARABALLAHU MASALAL LILLAZEENA KAFAROO AMRA'ATA NOOHIN WA AMRA'ATA LOOT, KAANATAA TAHTA ABDAINI MIN IBAADINA SAALIHEENA FAQAANATAA HUMA FALAM YUGHNIYA ANHUMA MINALLAHI SHAI'AN WAQEELA UDQULAA ANNAARA MA'AD DAAQILEEN) (Tahreem)

(mazeed maaloomaat ke liye dekhiye Tafseer Ibn Kaseer jild 8 / safa 172)

### Unit no 25 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Tahreem, soorah no 66 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 5 me muhabbat bhare andaaz me tarbiyat ka zikar aur qasmon ke kaffare muqarrar kar diye jaane ka zikar aur uski hikmat bayaan kee gayi hai.

### Unit no 25 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Nabi ﷺ aur baaz azwaaje mutahharaat ke darmiyaan waakhai hone vaala qissa (1-5)

### Unit no 26 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Tahreem, soorah no 66 ki aayat no 6 se lekar 9 me ahal wa ayaal ki tarbiyat aur unko jahannam ki aag se bachaane ka zikar aur uske baad khaalis toubah ka hukum diya gaya aur iske badle jannat aur jannat ke baaghaat aur nahren ata kiye jaane ka bayaan.

### Unit no 26 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

- Momino ko jahannam se bachaane ki talqeen (6)
- Kaafiron ko tambiyah ke koyi uzr ba roz qiyaamat qubool nahi kiya jaayega (7)
- Momino ko toubah nasooha ki taakeed (8)
- Nabi ﷺ ko kuffar se jihaad karne ka hukum (9)

### Unit no 27 :

Atthaeeswaan para, Soorah Tahreem, soorah no 66 ki aayat no 10 se lekar 12 me eemaan aur amal saaleh raahe najaat hai, aapas ka koyi bhi rishta qiyaamat ke din kuch kaam nahi aane waala hai, amal saaleh ki bunyaad par kaamyaabi aur naa kaami munhasar hai.

Ye bataya jaa raha hai ke hamesha se ye usool muslim hai ke eemaan aur amal saaleh hi raahe najaat hai chahe wo ma'azi ke qawaateen ho ya Muhammad ﷺ ke zamane ke ya qiyaamat tak aane waali qawaateen ho ya mard ho, har ek ko koyi bhi rishta aur nasb kaam

me aane waala nahi hai, eemaan aur amal saaleh ki bunyaad par aakhirat me nayya paar hone waali hai, aakhirat me pul par yaani ke siraat par aur wahaan par najaat milne waali hai.

### Unit no 27 : Ke Mauzoo'aat

Achchi aur buri do do misaalen baraye qawaateen (10-12)

# PAARAH No.29
# TABARAKALLAZI

Paara (Juz ) 29 ko ulama e Kraam ne 38 units mein taqseem kiya hai Jo hasb e zail hain :

| Units ke hisab se parah 29 Tabaarakallazee ki aayaat aur mazameen ki taqseem | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SURAH AL MULK** | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | **Mazameen** |
| 1 | 1 -11 | Allaah Ta'ala apna ta'aruf bayaan kar rahe hain, tamaam makhlooqaat par Allaah Ta'ala ki baadshaahat hai. |
| 2 | 12 - 15 | Azmat- e- ilahi ka taqaza Adal- o- insaaf hai . |
| 3 | 16 - 19 | Aayaat e aafaq ke zariye se azmat- e- ilahi ka bayaan. |
| 4 | 20 - 24 | Bazaria Al Razzaq azmat- e- ilaahi ka bayaan. |
| 5 | 25 - 30 | Har cheez ka ilm Allaah ke paas hone ka bayaan. |
| **SURAH AL QALAM** | | |
| 6 | 1 - 7 | Allaah ke Nabi (صلى الله عليه وسلم) ki azmat aur fazeelat ka zikar hai aur aap ( صلى الله عليه وسلم) ke akhlaq -e- kareemaana ka bayaan . |
| 7 | 8 - 16 | Allaah ke Nabi (صلى الله عليه وسلم ) par aitraazaat karne walon ki buri aadat ka bayaan. |
| 8 | 17 - 33 | Baagh walon ke qissey ke zariye mushrikeen -e- makkah ke aitraazaat ke jawaabaat ka bayaan . |
| 9 | 34 - 43 | Mominon ke liye wada kuffar ke liye wa'eed. |
| 10 | 44 - 52 | Kuffar ke zaleel -o-khwaar hone ka zikar,nazr -e-bad lagne ka tazkira,Quraan majeed ke ausaaf-e-hameeda ka bayaan. |
| **SURAH AL HAAQQAH** | | |
| 11 | 1 - 12 | Qayamat ka ta'aruf. |
| 12 | 13 - 18 | Qayamat ki houlnakion ka bayaan . |
| 13 | 19 - 24 | Nek logon ke liye behtareen badla ka bayaan. |
| 14 | 25 - 37 | Qayamat ke din kuffar-o-munafiqeen ka kafe afsos malne ka bayaan. |
| 15 | 38 - 52 | Quraan ki azmat ka bayaan. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SURAH AL MA'ARIJ** | | |
| 16 | 1 - 20 | Qayamat ke din sawaalaat aur jawaabaat ke manzar ka bayaan |
| 17 | 21 - 35 | Ba'as ba'adal maut ke qaileen-o-manieen ke darmiyaan paaye jaane waale farq ka bayaan.. |
| 18 | 36 - 41 | Allaah Ta'ala ke adal-o-insaaf ka bayaan. |
| 19 | 42 - 44 | Khoz-lahw-o-la,iab,, ghair sanjeedah aur har kisi ka mazaaq banaane waalon ki burayi ka bayaan . |
| **SURAH NOOH** | | |
| 20 | 1 - 28 | Nooh Alaihissalaam aur qaum ka tafseeli bayaan . |
| **SURAH AL JINN** | | |
| 21 | 1 - 28 | Jinnaat ka tafseeli bayaan. |
| **SURAH AL MUZZAMMIL** | | |
| 22 | 1 - 11 | Allaah ke Nabi( صلى الله عليه وسلم) ke liye tahajjud ke hukum ka bayaan . |
| 23 | 12 - 19 | Sarkash aur naa farmanon ka zikar aur Firoun ki misaal ka bayaan. |
| 24 | 20 | Amal saaleh aur taubah Allaah se maghfirat talab karne ka bayaan. |
| **SURAH AL MUDDASSIR** | | |
| 25 | 1 - 10 | Daawat ke lawaazimaat aur da'ee ki sifat ka bayaan . |
| 26 | 11 - 56 | Waleed Bin Mugheera ka zikar , jannatiyon aur jahannamiyon ka tazkira aur Quraan se naseehat akhz karne ka bayaan. |
| **SURAH AL QIYAAMAH** | | |
| 27 | 1 - 15 | Qayamat ki nishaniyon ka bayaan . |
| 28 | 16 - 25 | Quraan Majeed ki hifaazat , azmat aur deegar sifaat ka bayaan. |
| 29 | 26 - 35 | Abu Jahal ki hat dharmi aur jahaalat ka zikar aur maut ka bayaan . |
| 30 | 36 - 40 | Qayamat ke munkir aur unko misalon ke |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | zariye samjhaane ka bayaan . |
| **SURAH AL INSAAN / DAHAR** | | |
| 31 | 1 - 4 | Insaan ko aazadi diye jaane ka bayaan. |
| 32 | 5 - 22 | Shukar guzaari ek ne'mat hai. |
| 33 | 23 - 28 | Allaah ke Nabi ( صلى الله عليه وسلم ) ka shukar guzaron ke imam hone ka bayaan. |
| 34 | 29 - 31 | Eemaan aur kuffaar ke ma'amle mein insaan ke ikhtiyaaraat ka bayaan. |
| **SURAH AL MURSALAAT** | | |
| 35 | 1 - 15 | Qayamat ki manzar kashi ka bayaan. |
| 36 | 16 - 19 | Qayamat ki takzeeb karne walon ki alaamaat ka bayaan. |
| 37 | 20 - 28 | Takhleeq -e-kaaynaat , takhleeq-e-insaan aur is ko tamb'eeh kiye jaane ka bayaan. |
| 38 | 29 - 50 | Qayamat ke ahwaal ka bayaan. |

| SURAH AL -MULK | |
|---|---|
| Dominion | Mulk |
| The Place of Revelation / Maqaam e Nuzool - Makkah | |

**Few Topics' Ba'az Ahdaaf**

- Touheed-e- ruboobiyat se touheed-e-uloohiyat ka isbaat aur azmat-e-ilaahi ki ma'rifat.
- Ye surat ek hi ma'ani par gardish karti hai : wo hai, Allaah ki qadar ko pehchaan kar touheed-e-uloohiyat ko apnao,
- Is surah mein tamaam aayaten Allaah ki qudrat aur milkiyat se mutaalliq hai.
- Is surah me Allaah ki kayee gawahiyaan pesh farmayi gayi hai, iski bunyaad par aakhirat ke inkaar se baaz aane ka mutaalaba kiya gaya.

—------------------------------------------------------------------------------

1:Mazeed malomat k liye iss kitaab ko zaroor parhein:
((معنى لا إله إلا الله ومقتضاها وآثارها في الفرد والمجتمع :صالح بن فوزان الفوزان))
2: Mazeed malomat k liye iss kitaab ko zaroor parhein :
(( التذكرة بأحوال الموتى وأمور الآخرة : محمد بن أحمد القرطبي))

- أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ ٱللَّطِيفُ ٱلْخَبِيرُ, kah ke aasaan tareekhe se mulhideen aur aitheist ko samjhaaya gaya.3
- Is surah me Allaah ki qudrat ke mazaahir ko saamne rakh kar samjhaaya gaya, Allaah ki qadar karo:

2976 " تفكروا في خلق الله ولا تتفكروا في الله، sahih al jaame ''
Tarjamah : Allaah ki makhlooqaat me ghour o fikar karo, Allaah ki zaat me ghour o fikar mat karo. Touheed-e-ruboobiyat me teen aham maani ( maalik, khaaliq, haakim) moujood hai. Isliye touheed hakmiat ki nayi alag se koyi qisam banaane ki zaroorat nahi. wallaahu a'alam, teen qisme jo salaf se chali aa rahi hai, wo kaafi hai, jamia o maani hai. Qadeem kitaabon me ye teeno qisme paayi jaati hai.

## Munaasabat / lataif tafseer

- Surah Mulk se le kar surah Naas tak aksar suraton me qayamat ka zikar ghaalib hai.
- Surah Mulk me maarifat-e-laa ilaaha illallaah ki tashreeh hai. aur surah Qalam me maarifat-e-Muhammad Rasool Allaah ( صلى الله عليه وسلم) ki tashreeh hai.

Mazeed tafseel ke lyay dekhiyay .tafseer qurtabi ( ج18/ص198)
القول السديد في الرد علي من انكر تقسيم التوحيد -عبدالرزاق بن عبد المحسن العباد ):
البدر)
Mazeed maloomaat ke lyay iss kitaab ko zaroor parhain
(الإبانة الكبرى - المؤلف : ابن بطة العكبري)

Surah Mulk me Allaah ka ta'aruf, surah Qalam me Muhammad ( صلى الله عليه وسلم ) ka ta'aruf aur surah Haaqqah me aakhirat ka ta'aruf hai.

### Unit No:1

Unteeswaan paara surah Al Mulk surah no 67 ki aayat no 1 se le kar 11 ka markazi mazmoon touheed hai. Allah Ta'ala yahaan par apna ta'aruf bayaan kar rahe hai ke tamaam makhlooqaat par Alalah Ta'ala ka qabza hai, uski baadshaahat me kisi ka koyi hissa nahi, iske baad zindagi aur maut dene ka bayaan hai.

### Unit No:1 ke Mouzoo'aat Few Topics of Unit No:1

- Allaah ki qudrat.(1-5)
- Kuffaar ka anjaam aur wo apne kartooton ka aitraaf karenge.(6-11)

### Unit No:2

Unteeswaan paara surah Al Mulk surah no 67 ki aayat no 12 se lekar 15 me bataaya jaa raha hai ke azmat e ilaahi ka taqaaza adal o insaaf hai.

### Unit No:2 ke Mouz'ooaat Few Topics of Unit No:2

- Allaah se darne waalon ka nek anjaam. (12)
- Allaah ka ilm aur uski ne'maten, kuffaar ke liye Allaah ka azaab, mushrikon ko butt parasti par wa'eed.(13-22)

### Unit no:3

Unteeswaan paara surah Mulk , surah no 67 ki aayat no 16 se lekar 19 me aayat-e-aafaq ke zariye se azmat-e-ilaahi ka ta'aruf pesh kiya gaya hai.

### Unit No:3 ke mouz'ooaat Few Topics of Unit:3

Allaah ka ilm aur uski ne'maten, kuffaar ke liye Allaah ka azaab, mushrikon ko butt parasti par wa'eed.(13-22)

### Unit no : 4

Unteeswaan paara, surah Al Mulk, surah no 67 ki aayat no 20 se lekar 24 me ba zariye Al Razzaq azmat-e-ilaahi ka ta'aruf pesh kiya gaya ke tamaam makhlooqaat ko rizq dene waala sirf Allaah Ta'ala ki zaat hai. aur har kisi ko usi ki taraf laut kar jaana hai.

**Unit no:4 ke mouz'ooaat Few Topics of Unit No:4**

Allaah ka ilm aur uski ne'maten , kuffaar ke liye Allaah ka azaab , mushrikon ko butt parasti par wa'eed ( 13-22 )

**Unit no :5**

Paara 29 surah Al Mulk, surah no 67 ki aayat no 25 se lekar 30 me ye bataaya gaya hai ke har cheez ka ilm sirf Allaah ke paas hai. koun hai jo kaafiron ko azaab se bacha le, kuffaar ko pata chal jaayega ke wo sareeh gumrahi ka shikaar the aur agar Allaah Ta'ala zameen se paani band kar de, bhala koun hai jo inko sairaab karega.

**Unit no:5 ke mouz'ooaat Few Topics of Unit No:5**

Hashar aur hisaab par Allaah ki qudrat, Allaah ke haath me hai Aakhirat me najaat dena aur duniya me paani laana. (28-30)

| SURAH AL-QALAM - | |
|---|---|
| the Pen | Qalam |
| The Place of Revelation 'Makkah' | Maqam e e Nuzool - Makkah |

**Few Topics - Baaz Ahdaaf**

- Muhammad ﷺ ki azmat aur daayiyon ke ausaaf.1
- Is surah me da'ee ke achche ausaaf bayan kiye gaye iske bil mukhabil baagh waalon ke bad akhlaakh ka bhi zikr hai.
- Risalat par uthaaye gaye aitaraazaat ke jawaab.
- Baagh waalon ka qissa, kufraan e ne'mat ka nateeja bayaan kiya gaya.
- Aakhirat ke shadeed haalaat bayaan kiye gaye.
- Muslimeen aur mujrimeen ka hashar bayaan kiya gaya.
- Maqsad isbaat Nabuwwat aur tasbeet e qalb hai.

Mazeed maloomat ke lye iss kitab ko zaroor parhain

1) (الدعوة إلى الله وأخلاق الدعاة: عبد العزيز بن عبد الله بن باز)

- Is surah me ilm ki tauseeq ki daawat dee gayi hai.
- Saabiqa surah ke muqaabile is surah me anzar aur sakhti hai,

2) baagh ki misaal dekar samjhaaya gaya.

( نٓ ۚ وَٱلْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ١ ) Ilm tehreer ke zariye mahfooz kiya jaata

hai isliye qalam ka zikar kiya gaya hai, isliye ke agar ham ilm ko mahfooz karenge to wo hamare liye daawati maidaan me hathyaar hoga.

Aur is surah me da'ee ke akhlaaq aur ausaaf ka bhi tazkira hai. Jaisa ke Allaah Tabaarak Wa Ta'ala ne farmayaa( وَاِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ ) Tarjamah : aur beshak aap bahut undah akhlaaq par faayaz hai.

Aur is surah mein iske bil mukhabil bure akhlaaq ka bhi tazkira hai jaise baagh waalon ka qissa, kisi da'ee ke liye ye munasib nahi ke uske akhlaaq bure ho da'ee ko chahiye ke Rasool ﷺ ke akhlaaq ko apnaaye.

## Munasabat / Lataif Tafseer

- Surah Mulk me Allaah ka ta'aruf aur Surah Qalam me Muhammad ﷺ ka ta'aruf.

2) (Mazeed malomat ke liye dekhiye tafseer qurtubi - ج18/ص 222 )

(الامۃ الوسط والمنهاج النبوي في الدعوة إلى الله:عبد الله بن عبد المحسن الترك)

( مكارم الأخلاق :محمد بن صالح العثيمين)

- Surah Mulk me maarifat e laa ilaaha illallaah ki tashreeh hai.

## Unit No 6:

Unteeswaan paara, surah Al Qalam, surah no 68 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 7 me Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki azmat aur fazeelat ka zikar hai aur Aap ﷺ ke akhlaaq e kareemaana ka bayaan hai.

## Unit No:6 ke Mouz'ooaat Few Topics of Unit No:6

Nabi ﷺ ke akhlaaq - (1-7)

## Unit No 7:

Unteeswaan paara, surah Al Qalam, surah no 68 ki aayat no 8 se lekar 16 me Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ par aiteraazaat karne waalon ke akhlaaq ka meeyaar bataaya jaa raha hai unki sab se buri sifat ye bataayi gayi ke wo baat baat par qasam khaaya karte hai, fir kah diya gaya jo log hamari aayaat ka inkaar karte ha Aap ﷺ bhi unki koyi baat na maane.

**Unit No:7 ke Mouz'ooaat    Few Topics of Unit No:7**

Mukazzabeen ki sifaat. (8-16)

**Unit No 8:**

Unteeswaan paara, surah Al Qalam, surah no 68 ki aayat no 17 se lekar 33 me baagh waalon ka qissa bayaan kiya gaya aur mushrikeen Makkah kuffaar quraish ke aiteraazaat ke jawaabaat diye gaye.

**Unit No:8 ke Mouz'ooaat    Few Topics of Unit No:8**

Baagh waalon ka qissa (17-33)

**Unit No 9:**

Unteeswaan paara, surah Al Qalam, surah no 68 ki aayat no 34 se lekar 43 me momino ke liye behtareen ajar ka waada, aur naa farmano ko istafhami andaaz me tarbiyat aur rahnumayi aur wa'eed bayaan kee gayee.

**Unit No: 9 ke Mouz'ooaat    Few Topics of Unit No:9**

Muttaqiyon ka badla, mujrimo par hujjat aur unke liye wa'eed. (34-47)

**Unit No 10:**

Unteeswaan paara, surah Al Qalam, surah no 68 ki aayat no 44 se lekar 52 me ye bataaya gaya ke qayamat ke din kuffaar sajdah ke qaabil nahi honge aur un par zillat taari kar dee jaayegi, uske baad ye kaha gaya ke Aye Nabi jo log Aap ko jhutlaate hai aur Aap ko eeza pahuchaate hai Aap sabar karen, kuffaar ka faisla kar diya jaayega, uske baad kuffaar ki taraf se nazr e bad aur hasad karne ka zikar kiya gaya aur uske baad Quraan Majeed ke ausaaf e hameeda bayaan kiye gaye.

**Unit No: 10 ke Mouz'ooaat    Few Topics of Unit No:10**

Nabi ﷺ ko sabar ki talqeen aur Yunus Alaihissalaam ka qissa baraaye saabit qadmi. (48-52)

| SURAH AL -HAAQQAH | |
|---|---|
| The Inevitable | 'Sabit hone waali' |
| 'The Place of Revelation' | Maqam e Nuzool - Makkah |

### Few Topics 'Baaz Ahdaaf'

- Akhirat ki houlnakiyon ka ta'aruf.
- Is surah ki tamaam aayaton me aakhirat ka tazkira hai.
- Aur aakhirat ka tazkira daiyon ke liye bahut aham waseela hai aur daiyon ko chahiye ke is aham zariye ko apni daawat me istemaal karen, isliye ke aakhirat ke tazkire se sakht dil naram hote hai.
- Is surah me qayaamat ke manaazir ko bayaan kiya gaya hai.

1, Mazeed maloomat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor parhein( زاد الداعية إلى الله :محمد بن صالح العثيمين )
2, (أمراض القلوب وشفاؤها:أحمد بن عبد الحليم بن تيمية )
3, ( من مشاهد القيامة وأهوالها وما يلقاه الانسان بعد موته:عبد الله بن جار الله بن إبراهيم الجار الله )

- Paanch topic:
  1) Qayamat ki khatarnaki ka bayaan hai.
  2) Qayamat ki houlnaakiyaan bayaan ki gayee hai.
  3) Abraar ka anjaam bayaan kiya gaya hai.
  4) Shaqi yaani bad kirdaar logon ka anjaam bayaan kiya gaya hai.
  5) Quraan ki azmat ka zikar hai.

### Munasabat / Lataif Tafseer

- Surah Mulk me Allaah ka ta'aruf hai, surah Qalam me Muhammad ﷺ ka ta'aruf hai aur surah Haaqqah me qayaamat ka ta'aruf hai.
- Guzishta aur is surah ka mazmoon mushtarak hai yaani aakhirat.

### Unit No 11:

Unteeswaan paara, surah Al Haaqqa, surah no 69 ki aayat no 1 se

lekar 12 me qayaamat ka ta'aruf bayaan kiya gaya, kuffaar o mushrikeen aur mukazzabeen ke jhutlaane ka zikar kiya gaya, Firoun aur qaum e Firoun ,Aad o Samood ki tabaahi ka zikar kiya gaya, qayaamat ke din par ghour o fikar ki daawat dee gayee.

**Unit No:11 ke Mouz'ooaat    Few Topics of Unit No:11**

- Qayaamat ke ahwaal (1-3)
- Aad, Samood, qaum e Firoun aur qaum e Nooh ki halaakat (4-12)

**Unit No 12:**

Unteeswaan paara, surah Al Haaqqah, surah no 69 ki aayat no 13 se lekar 18 me qayaamat ki houlnakion ka bayaan .

**Unit No:12 ke Mouz'ooaat    Few Topics of Unit No:12**

Qayaamat ke ahwaal (13-18)

**Unit No 13**

Unteeswaan paara, surah Al Haaqqah, surah no 69 ki aayat no 19 se lekar 24 me nek aur saaleh logon ke liye behtareen badla aur inaamaat ka bayaan.

**Unit No:13 ke Mouz'ooaat    Few Topics of Unit No:13**

Ashaab e yameen aur ashaab e shimaal ka thikaana (19-37)

**Unit No 14:**

Unteeswaan paara surah Al Haaqqah, surah no 69 ki aayat no 25 se lekar 37 me ye bataaya jaa raha hai ke jab kuffaar aur munafiqeen ke baein haath me unke aamaal naame diye jaayenge to wo afsos o pashemaani ke saath ka afsos malte huye kahe ke aye kaash ke hamare aamaal naame ham ko na diye jaate aye kaash ke hame ye manazir dekhne ko na milta.

**Unit No:14 ke Mouz'ooaat    Few Topics of Unit No:14**

Ashaab e yameen aur ashab e shimaal ka thikana (19-37)

**Unit No 15 :**
Unteeswaan paara, surah Al Haaqqah, surah no 69 ki aayat no 38 se lekar 52 me Quraan ki azmat aur fazeelat bayaan kee gayee aur uske baad farmabardaar aur na farmano ke darmiyaan ka farq bayaan kiya gaya .

**Unit No:15 ke Mouz'ooaat Few Topics of Unit No:15**
Quraan (38-52)

| SURAH AL MA'ARIJ | |
|---|---|
| The Way of ascent | 'Sidhiyan' |
| The Place of Revelation 'Makkah' | 'Maqam e Nuzool' Makkah |

**Few Topics 'Baaz Ahdaaf'**

- Ibaadat ma'a akhlaq ki ahmiyat.
- Is surah me momino ki sifaat bayaan kee gayee hai aur ye surah Al Mu'minoon ke mushaabah hai balke ye uska takmilah hai. Isliye daee ko chahiye ke apne aap ko aboodiat ki in sifaat se aaraasta kare jo surah Al Mominoon me zikar ki gayee hai aur isi tarah akhlaaqi sifaat bhi momin ke liye zaroori hai jinka is surah me bhi zikar kiya gaya.

1, Mazee maloomat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor parhain ( مكارم الاخالق
محمد بن صالح العثيمين:)
تذكير المسلمين بصفات المؤمنين : عبد اهلل بن جار اهلل بن إبراهيم الجار الله( اور )
فتح المنان في صفات عباد الرحمن وحيد بن عبد السالم بالى()

(الدعوة إلى الله وأخلاق الدعاة: عبد العزيز بن عبد اهلل بن باز )
Jo khul kar mukhaalifat kar rahe the pesh pesh the aise logon ko khaas tour se is surah me target banaya gaya.

**Munasabat / Lataif Tafseer**
Donon suraton ka mazmoon mushtarik hai asbaat jaza o saza.
Surah Mulk me tauheed surah Qalam me risaalat, surah Haaqqah me aakhirat surah Ma'arij me achchay sifaat ki bunyaad akhirat ka

achcha anjaam aur bure sifaat ki bunyad par aakhirat me bura anjaam hone ka tazkira hai.

**Unit No 16:**

Unteeswaan paara surah Al Ma'ari, surah no 70 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 20 me qayaamat ke din kuffaar o mushrikeen aur munafiqeen se kiye jaane waale sawaalaat o jawaabaat ka manzar bayaan kiya gaya.

**Unit No 16: ke Mouz'ooaat   Few Topics of Unit No:16**

- Qayaamat ke ahwaal (1-18)
- Insaan ki fitrat (19-21)

**Unit No 17**

Unteeswaan paara, surah Al Ma'arij, surah no 70 ki aayat no 21 se lekar 35 me ba'as ba'adal mout ke qaayileen aur maaniyeen ke zikar aur inke darmiyaan paaye jaane waale farq ka bayaan.

**Unit No 17 : ke Mouz'ooaat   Few Topics of Unit No:17**

Momin ki sifat aur unka badla (22-35)

**Unit No 18:**

Unteeswaan paara surah Al Ma'arij, surah no 70 ki aayat no 36 se lekar 41 me Allaah Ta'ala ke adal o insaaf ka bayaan.

**Unit No 18: ke Mouz'ooaat   Few Topics of Unit No:18**

Kaafiron ki sifat aur unka thikaana (36-44)

**Unit No 19:**

Unteeswaan paara surah Al Ma'rij surah no 70 ki aayat no 42 se lekar 44 me khoz -lahw o laib  karne waalon ki tafseel bataayi gayee aur kaha gaya ke ye ghair sanjeeda log hote hai, har kisi ka mazaakh banaana inka shewa hota hai.

**Few Topics of Unit No 19 'Unit No 19 ke Mouz'ooaat**

Kaafiron ki sifat aur unka thikaana (36-44)

| SURAH NOOH | |
|---|---|
| The Prophet Nooh | Ek Nabi ka naam |
| The Place of Revelation 'Makkah' Maqaam e nuzool Makkah | |

## Few Topics ' Baaz Ahdaaf'

- Daawat o islaah ke maidaan me himmat na haaren aur Nooh Alaihissalaam ka sabar paida keejiye.
- Is surah me daawat ki chand misaalen bayaan kee gayee hai.
- Nooh Alaihissalaam ke qisse me wasaayil daawat bayaan kiye gaye hai.
- Nooh Alaihissalaam apni qaum ko saadhe nou sou saal Allaah ki daawat dete rahe, har waqt mukhtalif tareeqon se.

Mazeed maloomat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor parhein
مقومات الدعوة إلى الله :صالح بن محمد اللحيدان الامة الوسط والمنهاج النبوي في الدعوة إلى اهلل :عبد اهلل بن عبد المحسن التركي

(مكانة الدعوة إلى الله وأسس دعوة غير المسلمين :عبد الرزاق بن عبد المحسن العباد البدر)

- Is surah me goya Nooh Alaihissalaam apne Rab ke saamne apna hisaab pesh kar rahe hai.
- Ye surah daawat ke fan par mushtamil hai.

## Munasabat / Lataif Tafseer

Saabiqa surah me ulul azm minar Rusul ki tarah sabar paida karne ki talqeen kee gayee aur kaha sahib ul hout ki tarah na ho jaana. Is surah me Nooh Alaihissalaam ki zindagi ke taweel maraahil ka zikar hai, sabar o intezaar ke baad faisla ki ghadi aati hai aur jeet hamesha haq ki hoti hai wal aaqiba lil muttaqeen

## Unit No 20:

Unteeswaan paara, surah Nooh, surah no 71 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 28 me Nooh Alaihissalaam aur Aap ﷺ ki nabuwwat ka tafseeli zikar, qaum e Nooh ka tafseeli zikar, azaab se pehle aur azaab ke baad ke haalaat ka tazkira ka bayaan.

**Unit No 20 ke Mouz'ooaat    Few Topics of Unit No:20**

- Nooh Alaihissalaam ka unki qaum ki taraf basat ka tazkira aur unki muhim ka tazkira (1-4)
- Nooh Alaihissalaam ka apne Rab se qaum ki shikaayat karna aur qaum ki buraiyon ki wazaahat karna aur qaum ke liye halaakat ki bad dua karne ka tazkira hai (5-28).

Mazeed maloomat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor parhein - 2( الدعوة إلى الله وأخلاق الدعاة: عبد العزيز بن عبد الله بن باز )

| JINN | |
|---|---|
| Jinn | jin |
| "The Place Of Revelation" Makkah / Maqaam e Nazoul-Makkah | |

**" Few Topics"**

- Baaz jinn jald asar lekar daawat ka kaam bhi Shuroo karte hai. Nooh Alaihissalaam ke baad ek aur daawati misaal.
- Jinnon ne jab quraan ko suna to wo bhi daawat illaalah ban gaye.Ye aayat inke deen se waabistagee ki dalaalat karti hai

قُلْ أُوْحِىَ اِلَىَّ اَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْاٰنًا عَجَبًا ۙ﴿۱﴾

Tarjamah : Aye Muhammad ﷺ Aap kah de ki mujhe wahee kee gayee hai ke jinno ki ek jamaat ne (Quraan ) suna aur kaha ke ham ne Ajeeb Quraan suna hai

يَّهْدِیْٓ اِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَاٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ۭ وَلَنْ نُّشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَآ اَحَدًا ۙ﴿۲﴾

Tarjamah : Jo raahe raast ki taraf rahnumaayi karta hai, Ham us par Eemaan laa chuke (Ab) ham hargiz kisi ko bhi apne rab ka shareek na banayenge.

- Jinno se madad lena aur inko Allaah ke alaawa madad karne waala samajhna is se mana kiya gaya .

وَّاَنَّهٗ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ يَعُوْذُوْنَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوْهُمْ رَهَقًا ۙ﴿۶﴾

Tarjamah : Baat ye hai ke chand insaan baaz jinnat se panah talab kiya karte the jis se jinnaat apni sarkashi me aur badh gaye

Isme daawat diye jaane ke mutaalliq bataaya gaya hai.

### Munasabat / Lataif tafseer

Daawat ke liye jinno ki misaal bayaan kee gayi, Nooh Alaihissalaam ki misaal ke baad doosre aalim ki misaal bayaan kee gayi.

### Unit no 21:

Unatteeswaan paarah, Surah al jinn, Surah no 72 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 28 me jinnaat ka Quraan Majeed ko sunna aur aap se Eemaan laane aur Allaah ki touheed ka iqraar karna aur jinnat ka raaheraast se bhatak jaane ka zikr bayaan kiya gaya hai aur ye bhi kaha gaya ki pahle jinnaat insaano se daraa karte the insaan jahaan kaheen jaate jinnaat wahaan se bhaag khade hote lekin jab insaano ne shirk karna shuroo kiya aur jinnaat se panah maangna shuroo ki to jinnaat ke dilon se Insaano ka dar aur qouf jaata raha, iske baad Allaah ke Nabi Alaihissalaam ko mab'oos kiye jaane se qabl jinnaat ke haalaat ka zikr kiya gaya, iske baad ye bataaya gaya ki jo naa farmaan aur shareer jinn hote hai wo aksar aasmano ka sair karte hai aur jab farishte unko pata hai to inko maar giraaya jaata hai, Aur ye kaha gaya jinnaat me kaafir bhi hote aur musalmaan bhi hote hai aur inme nek aur inme bad bhi hote aur inme shaitaan bhi hote hai aur inme baaz badtareen afriyaat bhi hote hai, Surah ke aakhir me kaha gaya ke ghaayab ka Ilm siwaye Allaah ke koi nahi jaanta.



### UNIT NO 21: ke Mauzoo'aat "Few Topics of Unit No.21"

- Jinno ka  Quraan sunne ke baad Eemaan leana aur Jinno ki Qismo aur inke aqa'ed ka Tazkirah (1-17)
- Rasool Alaihissalaam ke liye Allaah Taala ki Qusoosi maraa'at aur rahnumayi ka tazkirah (18-25)
- Ilm Ghaib Allaah ke alaawa koyi nahi jannta

# SURAH AL-MUZZAMMIL

| The One Rapped in Garment | Chaadar Lapetna Waala |
|---|---|
| Maqaam nuzooul ---Makkah | |

## "Baaz Ahdaaf" "Few Topics"

- Ek daayee aur Musalmaan ke liye Tahajjud aur Qiyaam Ul Lail androoni taaqat ka zariya hai.
- Ye Surat Daa'eeon ke liye tosha hai, Dawaat jis zaat ke mohtaaj hai wo hai Qiyaam ul Lail, iske zariye se Daa'ee ko apni daawat me madad milegi.
- Moosa Alaihissalaam ka tazkira hai jinho ne Mutakabbir Firoun ka saamna kiya tha
- Qiyaam ul Lail zindagi ke mushkil auqaat me logon ko daawat dene me din me kaam aane waali cheez hai (Tumhara tosha Qiyaam ul lail hai)
- Ibteda'ee daawat me Rasoolullaah ﷺ aur Sahaba kraam Raziallahuanhum par Qiyaam Ul Lail farz tha yahaan tak ke wo apni daawat me mazboot ho gaye phir ek saal baad takhfeef kee gayi Sahaba par isliye ki tamheed thi in logon ke liye jo (Mustaqbil Fateh Makkah) me Qitaal ke liye jaane waale the.
- Jab bhi kisi Nabi ne daawat pesh ki Qaumo ke sardaar aur naaz o naam me palne waalo ne mukhalifat kee, Bilkul isi tarha Nabi ﷺ ke saath bhi yahi waaqiya pesh aaya, is surat me bilkul ibtedaahi me mukhaalifat ki jhalak pesh kee gayee hai.
- Daawat ka kaam shuroo karne aur Daawat me taaseer paida karne ke liye daakhili taur par kin ausaaf se muttafis hona zaroori hai?
- Maamlaat yaumiya (Daa'ee ke shab o roz) me daakhili taur par mazbooti ke liye kya activities honi chahiye ?

## Munasabat/Lataif ut tafseer

- Guzishta surah me insano ki hatdharmi batayi gayi ke Nooh Alaihissalaam ki lambi daawat par bhi eemaan na laaye jabke iske baad ke surah me bataaya gaya ke jinn jaldi asar lene waale hai. Kaafir Quraish Qoum e Nooh ki tarah banna

chahti hai ya momin jinno se sabaq lena chahti hai.

- Ahle Taqwa aur ahle al Maghfirah banne waale apne aap ko Surah Muzzammil aur Surah Muddassir ki roushni me mentally mazboot kaise karen :
  1) Tahajud 2) Tarteel Quraan 3) Hajr e Jameel 4) Tabttul Islami Andaaz me na ke bid'ati shaklon me 5) Salah
- Surah Muzzammil aur Surah Muddassir me bataya gaya Daa'ee ko zahni taur se mazboot rehna chahiye.

**Unit No 22:**

Unattees paara surah muzzammil, surah no 73 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 11 me Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ko hukum diya gaya ki raat me Tahajjud ada karen iske baad Allaah ne Aap ﷺ ki himmat afzaayi farmayi.

**Unit no 22: ke Mouzoo'aat "Few Topics Of Unit No 22"**

Allaah ki jaanib se Nabi ki rahnumayi kee gayi taake wo wahee haasil karne aur usko logon tak pahuchaane ke qaabil bane (1-10)

**Unit No 23:**

Unatteeswaan paara Surah Muzammil, Surah no 73 ki aayat no 12 se lekar 19 me bataya jaa raha hai ke Allaah Taala ke taraf rujoo na karne waalon ka rawayya aur unka anjaam bataaya jaa raha hai, phir kaha gaya ki Firoun ki tarah sarkashi ko na apna lo, iske baad jannatiyon aur jahannamiyon ke darmiyaan paaye jaane waale farq ko bayaan kiya gaya.

**Unit No 23: ke mouzoo'aat**

Jhutlaane waalon ko qayaamat ki houlnakiyon aur jahannam ke zariye sakht tambee kee gayi (11-19)

**Unit NO 24:**

Unatteeswaan paara Surah Muzammil, surah no 73 ki aayat no 20 me bataaya jaa raha hai ki tazkeer, tasbeeh ke deegar tareeqe bataaye gaye hai aur hidayat o naseehat ke deegar eksoo hone waale zariye ka zikr kiya gaya hai aur quraan ki tilaawat ki taakeed kee gayi, namazon ki paabandee aur zakaat ada karte rahne ki talqeen kee

gayee, toubah aur Allaah Taala se maafi maangte rahne ka hukum diya gaya.

**Unit No 24: ke Mouzoo'aat**

Aamaal saaleh aur toubah Allaah se maghfirat talab karne ka bayaan (20).

| SURAH AL-MUDDASSIR | |
|---|---|
| The One Enveloped | Chaadar Lapetne waala |
| Maqaam E Nuzool- Makkah | |

**"Few Topics" - Baaz Aahdaaf**

- Ye surat daawat ke qiyaam ke liye daawat de rahi hai

- Daawat ke liye Aayaten, Misaalen, Sifaat, aur tosha bayaan karne ke baad ab aala el'alaan daawat dene ki taakeed kee jaa rahi hai.

- Allaah Taala ki qadar aur takbeer bayaan karne par zor diya gaya, aur hukum kiya ki zameen me aur maqlooqaat par Allaah ko sab se bada banaya jaaye, Allahu Akbar.

- Daawat ke maidaan me aisi harkat wo chusti ka muzaahira kare ki baatil zor tod de aur bidak jaaye.

**Munasabat / Lataif ut tafseer**

- Guzishta Surat me jis zimmedaari ka zikr kiya gaya is surat me iski mazeed wazaahat kee gayi.

- Agar ham Surat al Muzzammil aur Surat al Muddassir ke darmiyaan muqarna kar ke dekhe to dono ke darmiyaan lateef taalluq hai. Surat al Muzzammil ki aayaton ke siyaaq ke fouri baad surat al muddassir ke aayaat kiye gayi is se maaloom hota hai ki dono suraton ka maqsad aur hadaf ek hi hai.

### Unit No 25:

Unatteeswaan paara, Surah Al Muddassir, Surah no 74 ki aayat no 1 se lekar aayat 10 me Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ko deen ki daawat ke liye kamar basta hone ke liye kaha jaa raha hai, aur daawat ke lawaazimaat aur daa'ee ke sifaat bayaan kee jaa rahi hai, aur kaha gaya ke soor phooke jaane waala din kaafiron par sakhti waala din hai.

### Unit No 25: ke Mouzoo'aat

- Rasoolullah ﷺ ke liye Allaah Taala ki mara'at o rahnumayi (1-7)
- Qayaamat ke din ki houlnaakiyon ke zariye, kaafiron ko tambeeh (8-10)

### Unit No 26:

Unatteeswaan paara, Surat Al Muddassir, Surah No 74 ki aayat no 11 se lekar aayat no 56 me Waleed Bin Mugheera ka zikr kiya gaya jo bahut ameer aur maaldaar the isne Allaah ki Ne'maton ka kufr kiya aur Quraan ko insaan ka qoul kaha lihaza uske liye wa'eed kee gayi aur jahannam ki ek waadi "Saod" ka zikr kiya gaya, aur kaha gaya ke hamne jahannam ke farishton ko behad be raham aur nihaayat hi safaak tareen paida kiya hai iske baad jannatiyon aur jahannamiyon ka aapas me mukaalama ka tazkirah kiya gaya, phir kaha gaya ki Quraan Majeed ek naseehat ki kitaab hai jo is se naseehat haasil kare chahe wo naseehat haasil kare.

### Unit No 26: ke Maouzu'aat

- Waleed Bin Mugheera ke qisse ka tazkirah aur iske liye wa'eed sunayi gayi (11-26)
- Jahannam ki sifaat aur iske khanoon ki haqeeqat ka tazkirah (27-37)
- Mujrimeen ko jahannam me azaab ke asbaab khud inki zubaani (38-53)
- Quraan ki haqeeqat aur har cheez Allaah ke iraade se hoti hai (54-56)

# SURAH AL-QIYAAMAH

| The Resurrection | Qiyaamat |
|---|---|
| Maqaam e Nuzool- Makkah | |

## Baaz Ahdaaf "Few Topics"

- Ye surat aakhirat ke liye yaad dahaani ka kaam karti hai, tayyari ki fikr karaati hai aur nekokaaron ko tasalli bhi deti hai.
- Ye surat bahut hi raqeeq surat hai jo mout aur Allaah se mulaaqaat ko yaad dilaati hai.

## Munasabat/At-taif Tafseer

- Is surat se lekar Annaas tak aakhirat ka zikr saraahatan ya ishaaratan aaya hai siwaaye chand suraton ke.
- Surah Qiyamah me badi adaalat aur choti adaalat ka zikr aaya hai. Badi adaalat se muraad Qayaamat hai aur choti adaalat se muraad nafs e lawwamah hai.

## Unit no 27:

Unatteeswaan paara, Surah Al Qiyamah, Surah no 75 ki aayat no 1 se lekar aayat no 15 me Allaah Taala qasam kha kar kah rahe hai kaafir quraish ghaflat ka shikaar hai aur samajhte hai ki ham inki haddiyaan jama nahi karenge aur poochte hai ki Qayaamat kab aayegi, iske jawaab me Qayaamat ki sifaat bayaan kee gayi.

## Unit No 27 : ke Mouzu'aat

Baas baad al mout ke waqee ka asbaat (1-15)

## Unit No 28:

Unatteeswaan paara, Surah Al Qiyamah, Surat no 75 ki aayat no 16 se lekar aayat no 25 me kaha gaya ki Quraan ki Hifazat karne waala Allaah Taala hai, iske baad Quraan Majeed ki sifaat aur iski azmat bayaan kee gayi.

### Unit No 28 ke mouzu'aat

- Nabi ﷺ par jo Quraan naazil hua tha usko yaad karne Aap ﷺ ki hirs aur Aap ko itminaan dilaane ka tazkirah kiya gaya hai.(16-19)
- Qayaamat ke din logon ke ahwaal baaz baad al mout ke asbaat ka tazkirah (20-40)

### Unit no 29:

Unatteeswaan paara, surah Al Qiyamah, Surah no 75 ki aayat no 26 se lekar aayat no 35 me mout ka bayaan hai aur Abu Jahal ki hatdharmi aur uski jahaalat ki misaal bayaan kee gayi hai.

### Unit no 29: ke Mouzu'aat

Qayaamat ke din logon ke ahwaal baas baad al mout ke asbaat ka tazkirah (20-40)

### Unit No 30:

Unatteeswaan paara, Surah Al Qiyamah, Surah no 75 ki aayat no 36 se lekar aayat no 40 me Qayaamat ke munkareen ke liye misaalen bayaan kee jaa rahi hai aur inko aqlee taur par samjhaya jaa raha hai.

### Unit No 30: ke Mouzu'aat

Qayaamat ke din logon ke ahwaal baas baad al mout ke asbaat ka tazkirah (20-40)

| SURAH AL-INSAAN | |
|---|---|
| The man | Insaan |
| Maqaam e nuzool- Madinah | |

### Baaz Ah-daaf "Few Topics"

- Ye insaan ke zahan me Uthne waale sawaalaat ke Jawaabaat se mutaalliq surah hai.
- (Main koun hoon ? Meri zindagii ka kya maqsad hai ? Mujhe kisne paida kiya ?)

- Tumhari zimmedari daawat dena hai aur hidayat dena Allaah ka kaam hai.
- Is surat me insanon ki do qismon ka tazkirah hai.
  1) Ek aise log jo Da'ee ki daawat ko qabool karte hai
  2) Doosre aise log jinho ne sarkashi kee aur daawat se airaaz kiya.
- Inme se ek ka aakhirat me kya thikaana hoga bataaya gaya hai.
- Insaan ki haqeeqat Anthropology

الانسان ذللک المجهول ص 16

The human the unknown

❖ Aaj tak wo jaan na sake jis insaan ka zikr surah insaan me hai.
  - Insaan ke mash'hoor sawaalon ke jawaabaat
  - Mai koun hoon ? Meri kya haqeeqat hai ?
  - Mujhe kya karna hai aur kya nahi?
  - Koun law maker hai koun hai is kaainaat ka chalaane waala
  - Marne ke baad mujhe kahaan jaana hai?

❖ Insaan ko achche aur bure kaam karne ka iraada bhi diya hai aur aazaadi bhi dee hai.

اِنَّا هَدَيْنٰهُ السَّبِيْلَ اِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَّاِمَّا كَفُوْرًا ﴿٣﴾

Insaan apni khalqat me ba tour daleel kaafi hai, lekin is par ghour karne ki bajaay Allaah Taala se saza ka mutaalibah karta hai. Magar Allaah Taala uski rahnumaayi karta hai, jo uski rahmat par daleel hai.

1) Rasoolon ke Zariye
2) Kitabon ke zariye
3) Afaaq o Anfass ke dalayel ke zariye azaabon aur ibraton ka ambaar laga diye taake hujjat tammam ho.

❖ Iske baawajood bhi agar kisi insaan ke paas Rasool ki taalimaat nahi pahuchi hai to uske saath ahl al fuqrah ka maamla kiya jaayega. (Fatwa Al Shaikh Al baani)

❖ Ab sawaal ye hai ki Islam me zulm kahaan hai ? Isme Aazaadi bhi

khoob dee gayi aur tamaam hujjat ka bhi khoob mouqa diya gaya.

### Munaasibbat / Lataif ut tafseer

Surah Al Qiyamah me paanch martaba insaan ka lafz aaya hai jab ki surah Dahar me ek naam hi “Insaan” hai.

### Unit no 31:

Unatteeswaan paara Surah Al Insaan / Ad Dahar, Surah no 76 ki Aayat no 1 se lekar aayat no 4 me ye bataya gaya ki insaan ko aazadi dee gayi lekin Insaan ne is aazadi ka ghalat faayidah uthaaya aur naa farmaan ban gaya.

### Unit no 31: ke mouzu’aat

- Insaan ki paidaish Aadam se, phir dono raaston ki taraf uski rahnumayi kee gayi hai (1-3)
- Qayaamat ke din kaafiron ke azaab ka tazkirah (4)

### Unit no 32

Unatteeswaan paara, Surah Al Insaan / Ad-Dahar, Surah no 76 ki aayat no 5 se lekar aayat no 22 me kaha gaya ki shukarguzaari
ek ne’mat hai, aur shukarguzaar bande Allaah Taala ke pasandeeda bande hai.

### Unit no 32 : ke Mouzu’aat

Nek logon aur unki sifaat aur aakhirat me in par inaamaat ka tazkirah (5-22)

### Unit No 33:

Unatteeswaan paara, Surah Al Insaan / Ad-Dahar, Surah no 76 ki aayat no 23 se lekar aayat 28 me bataya gaya ki shukarguzaaron ke imaam Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ hai.

### Unit no 33; ke Mouzu’aat

Nabi ﷺ aur momino ke liye hidaayat - (23-31)

**Unit No 34:**

Unatteeswaan paara, Surah Al Insaan / Ad-Dahar, Surah no 76 ki aayat no 29 se lekar aayat no 31 me ye bataaya jaa raha hai ki ye deen zabardasti waala deen nahi hai, Allaah Taala ne tammam insano ko Aazaadi dee hai, chunache wo eemaan le aaye ya chahe wo kufr par ade rahe dono me se wo kisi ko bhi ikhtiyaar kar sakta hai.

**Unit no 34 : ke Mouzu'aat**

Nabi ﷺ aur momino ke liye hidaayat (23-31)

| SURAH AL-MURSALAAT | |
|---|---|
| Those sent Forth | Hawaon ki ek sifat |
| Maqaam e Nuzooul – Makkah | |

**Baaz Ahdaaf "Few Topics"**

Is surat me ek aayat baar baar dohraayi gayi hai aur yahi aayat surat ka hadaf hai (ويل للمكذبين) Jhutlaane waalon ke liye wail (jahannam ka gadha) hai.

**Munasabat / Lataif ut Tafseer**

Goya surah Al Qiyaamah aur surah Al Insaan daa'eeon se kah rahi hai ki daawat deen do aur hidaayat ka maamla Allaah ke hawaale kardo aur Surah Al Mursalaat kah rahi hai, Aye du'aat ko jhutlaane waalon tumhara anjaam wail hai -Tarjamah : Us din jhutlaane waalon ke liye wail (Afsos) hai.

**Unit no 35:**

Unatteeswaan paara surah Al Mursalaat, Surah No 77 ki aayat no 1 se lekar 15 me Qayaamat ki manzar kashi kee gayi aur Qayaamat ki houlnakiyaan batayi gayi.

**Unit No 35: ke Mouzu'aat**

Qayaamat ke qaayam aur uske ahwaal ka tazkirah (1-15)

**Unit No 36:**
Unatteeswaan paara surah Al Mursalaat, Surah No 77 ki aayat no 19 me qayaamat ki takzeeb karne waalon ki alaamat aur unki sifaat bayaan kee gayi aur unka anjaam bataaya gaya.

**Unit No 36: ke Mouzu'aat**
Halaakat ke zariye kaafiron ko daraana (16-19)

**Unit no 37:**
Unatteeswaan paara surah Al Mursalaat, Surah No 77 ki aayat no 20 se lekar aayat no 28 me taqleeq ka'inaat aur taqleeq insaan ka zikr kiya gaya, iske baad insaan ko tambeeh kee gayi aur daraaya gaya taaki insaan raah raast par qaayam rahe.

**Unit no 37; ke Mouzu'aat**
Allaah ki khudrat ke mazaahir aur uske zariye se kaafiron ko daraana (20-28)

**Unit No 38:**
Unatteeswaan paara surah Al Mursalaat, Surah No 77 ki aayat no 29 se lekar aayat no 50 me qayaamat ke ahwaal bataayi gayi aur insaan ko naseehat kee gayi aur kaha gaya ke qayaamat ke din ahle eemaan muttaqee aur parhezgaaron ke liye ghane saaye ata kiye jaayenge aur wo chashmon se sairaab kiye jaayenge aur unko izaat o sharf se nawaaza jaayega.

**Unit no 38: ke Mouzu'aat**
- Qayaamat ke din houlnaakiyon ke zariye kaafiron ko daraana aur tambee karna (29- 40)
- Muttaqee ka Badla (41-44)
- Jhutlaane waale mujrimeen ka anjaam (45-50)

# PAARAH No.30
# AMMA YATASA ALOON

## Note:

Qarieen-e-karaam yeh kitaab Haafiz Arshad Basheer Umri Madani (Waffaqahullaah) ke audios se mufarraghaat ke qabeel se hai aur qarieen ki darkhaast par mufarraghaat ko kitaabi shakal mein pesh kiya gaya hai. Jagah jagah aap ko iss kitaab mein bayaan ka usloob nazar aayega jo ke kitaabi (nasar) usloob se kuch mukhtalif hoga aur nasri usloob se hum aahang nahi hoga kyun ke aap bakhoobi waaqif hain ke usloob-e-khitaabat aur usloob-e-kitaabat wa nasar nigaari mein farq paaya jaata hai.
Jazak Allahu Khairan

Teeswein paare ko Ahl-e-ilm ne 25 units mein taqseem kiya hai jo hasb-e-zail hain:

**Units ke hisaab se paarah number 30/Juz Amma ki aayaat aur mazaameen ki taqseem**

| Soorah An-Naba | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| The Great News<br>Azeem Khabar | | The place of revelation:<br>Makkah/ Maqaam-e-nuzool:<br>Makkah | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:1 | 1 | 5 | Qayaamat ke munkiron ka bayaan. |
| Unit number:2 | 6 | 16 | Kaainaat ki nishaaniyon ka bayaan. |
| Unit number:3 | 17 | 30 | Qayaamat ki haulnaakiyaan aur nafarmaanon ke anjaam ka bayaan. |
| Unit number:4 | 31 | 40 | Muttaqiyon ke behtareen badlah ka bayaan. |

**Baaz Ahdaaf "Few Topics"**

- ❖ Iska naam An-Naba isliye hai kyun ke iss mein ek ahem khabar hai aur woh Qayaamat ka tazkirah hai.[1]
- ❖ Yeh soorat aakhirat ke isbaat par dalaalat karti hai jiska

[1] (Mazeed tafseel ke liye Tafseer Ibn Kaseer, jild no.8, safah no.302, Arabic tafseer)

mushrik inkaar kiya karte the.

- Iss mein bataaya gaya ke jis tarah Allaah iss kaainaat ko banaane par qudrat rakhta hai issi tarah doobaarah uthaane par bhi qaadir hai.
- Roz-e-jaza ka tazkirah kiya gaya hai. Mushrikon aur kaafiron ke liye Jahannam ke mukhtalif azaabon ke tazkirah ke saath muttaqiyon ke liye Jannat mein jo neematein tayyaar ki gayi hain iss par bhi roshni daali gayi hai. Goya yeh soorat targheeb wa tarheeb donon par mushtamil hai.[2]
- Aakhir mein Qayaamat ke manaazir aur ahwaal bayaan kiye gaye hain.
- Kuffar-e-quraish Allaah ki Ruboobiyyat ko maante the Uloohiyyat ko nahi. Issi tarah Nabi ﷺ ki amaanat wa sadaaqat ko maante the lekin risaalat ko nahi aur aakhirat ko to bilkul nahi maante the. Isiliye yeh mukammil Soorah issi ke zikr mein naazil huwa hai.
- Kuffar-e-quraish hi nahi balke har zamaane mein aakhirat ka mauzoo hassaas raha logon ko Shaitaan aasaani se jhaanse mein daalta aaraha hai lehaza kasrat se iss mauzoo ko alag alag pairaae mein takraar ke saath bayaan kiya gaya hai. إذا تكرر تقرر Iza takarrara taqarrara: baar baar jab koi cheez dohraayi jaaye to woh dimaag mein baith jaati hai.

### Unit number 1:

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah An-Naba, Soorah number 78 ki aayat number 1 se lekar 5 mein kuffar wa mushrik jo Qayaamat ka inkaar kiya karte the inke baare mein bataya jaa raha hai aur kaha gaya ke anqareeb woh Qayaamat ke baare mein jaan lenge.

### Unit number 1 ke mauzooaat
### "Few topics of unit number 1

- B'asa baad al-maut ka isbaat (1-5)

---

[2] Mazeed tafseel ke liye iss kitaab ko zaroor padhein (Al-Fawzul Azeem Wal- khusraanul Mubeen Fi Zaw-il-Kitaabi WaSunnah: Saeed Bin Ali Bin Wahf Al-Qahtani)

**Unit number 2:**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah An-Naba, Soorah number 78 ki aayat number 6 se lekar 16 mein kaainaat ki nishaaniyon ki taraf tawajjah dilaayi gayi hai aur iss par ghaur fikr karne ki baat ki gayi hai.

**Unit number 2 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 2"**

- Kaainaat mein Allaah ki qudrat aur iski neematon ka tazkirah (6-16)

**Unit number 3**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah An-Naba, Soorah number 78 ki aayat number 17 se lekar 30 mein Qayaamat ki haulnaakiyon aur iss din nafarmaanon ke anjaam ka bayaan.

**Unit number 3 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 3"**

- Qayaamat ke qiyaam aur iske ahwaal ka tazkirah aur Jahannam mein sarkash logon ka anjaam aur iska sabab (17-30)

**Unit number 4**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah An-Naba, Soorah number 78 ki aayat number 31 se lekar 40 mein muttaqiyon aur parhezgaaron ko milne waale in'aam wa ikraam aur behtareen badlah ka bayaan.

**Unit number 4 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 4"**

- Jannat mein Muttaqeen ki jaza ka tazkirah (31-36)
- Qayaamat ke din ki haulnaakiyon ke zarye kaafiron ko daraya gaya hai (37-40)

| SOORAH AN-NAAZI'AAT | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| The place of revelation: Makkah/ Maqaam-e-nuzool: Makkah | | | |
| Those who pull out | | Farishton ki ek sifat | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number: 5 | 1 | 14 | Aakhirat ka bayaan. |
| Unit number: 6 | 15 | 26 | Moosa Alaihis-Salaam aur Firaun ka waaqiah. |
| Unit number:7 | 27 | 33 | Aayaat-e-aafaaq aur iss par ghaur wa fikr karne ka bayaan. |
| Unit number:8 | 34 | 41 | Jannat aur Jahannam mein daakhil kiye jaane ke bayaan. |
| Unit number: 9 | 42 | 46 | Qayaamat ke din munkareen-e-qayaamat ka anjaam. |

**Baaz Ahdaaf "Few topics"**

- Rooh ke nikalne ka manzar, aakhirat ke baare mein kuffar-e-quraish ke sawalaat phir inke jawabaat.[3]
- Soorah Naba mein Qayaamat ka zikr huwa aur isbaat ke liye aayaat-e-shariyyah aur aayaat kouniyyah se istidlaal bhi kiya gaya hai, iss soorat mein khaas taur se Qayaamat ka lafz nahi lekin Qayaamat se mutalliq kuffar-e-quraish ke sawalaat ke jawabaat diye gaye hain.
- Tareekhi misaal yaane Firaun ka kiya hashr huwa batlaaya gaya, aur aayaat-e-kouniyyah se neematein bayaan karke sochne par ubhaara gaya hai. (Samjhaane ke liye tareekhi aur mushahadaati tarz apnaya gaya).
- Sabab-e-takzeeb: Tughyan (sarkashi) aur sabab-e-najaat: Khwahishaat par control (ونهى النفس عن الهوى) Wa nahan nafsa anil hawa: Aur apne nafs ko khwahish se roka hoga)[4]

---

[3] Mazeed maloomaat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein (Kitaab-ur-Rooh: Ibn Qayyim Al-Jawziyyah)

[4] Mazeed tafseel ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein (Tareeq-ul-Hijratain Wa Baab-us-Sadaatain: Ibn Qayyim Al-Jawziyyah)

- Iss soorat mein bhi Qayaamat aur iske ahwaal ka tazkirah hai.[5]
- Mujrimoon ka anjaam aur muttaqiyon par in'aam ka tazkirah hai.
- Moosa Alaihis-Salaam aur Firaun ka qissah zikr kiya gaya, jo takabbur karte huwe Uloohiyyat ka da'wa kar raha tha iska anjaam kiya huwa? Yahi anjaam har mutakabbir aur haqq se i'raaz karne wale ka hoga.[6]

**Unit number 5**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah An-Naazi'aat, Soorah number 79 ki aayat number 1 se lekar 14 mein aakhirat ki manzar kashi ki gayi hai.

**Unit number 5 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 5"**

Qayaamat ke qiyaam aur iss ki haulnaakiyaan aur iss din mushrikon ki ibratnaak haalatein (1-14)

**Unit number 6**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah An-Naazi'aat, Soorah number 79 ki aayat number 15 se lekar 26 mein Moosa Alaihis-Salaam ka waaqiah bayaan kiya gaya hai aur Firaun ki sarkashi ka zikr hai.

**Unit number 6 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 6"**

Moosa Alaihis-Salaam ka qissah Firaun ke saath aur Firaun ka anjaam (15-26)

**Unit number 7:**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah An-Naazi'aat, Soorah number 79 ki aayat number 27 se lekar 33 mein aayaat-e-aafaaq ka zikr kiya gaya aur iss par ghaur wa fikr karne ki da'wat di gayi.

**Unit number 7 ke mauzooaat**

---

[5] Mazeed maloomaat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein (At-Tazkirah Bi Ahwaalil Mauta Wa Umoor-ul-Aakhirah: Muhammad Bin Ahmad Al-Qurtubi)

[6] Mazeed tafseel ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein (Tazkeer-ul-Bashar Bifazli Tawazui Wa Zammil Kibar: Abdullah Bin Jaarullah Bin Ibraheem Al-Jaarullah)

**"Few topics of unit number 7"**
Qudrat-e-ilahiyyah ke mazaahir (27-33)

**Unit number 8**
Teeswaan paarah, Soorah An-Naazi'aat, Soorah number 79 ki aayat number 34 se lekar 41 mein yeh bataya gaya ke sarkash aur zaalim logon ko Jahannam mein phenk diya jaayega aur neikokaar Jannat mein daakhil kiye jaayenge.

**Unit number 8 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 8"**
Qayaamat ka wuqoo aur kaafiron ka thikaanah (34-39)
Muttaqeen ka thikaanah (40-41)

**Unit number 9:**
Teeswaan paarah, Soorah An-Naazi'aat, Soorah number 79 ki aayat number 42 se lekar 46 mein yeh bataya jaa raha hai ke kuffar wa mushrik Qayaamat ka mazaaq udaya karte the lekin aaj inke saamne Qayaamat qaaim kardi gayi to woh ek doosre ka munh takte rah jaayein.

**Unit number 9 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 9"**
Qayaamat ke aane ka waqt sirf Allaah ko hai (42-46)

| SOORAH ABASA | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| The Frowned Tarsh-Ro | | | |
| Maqaam-e-nuzool: Makkah | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:10 | 1 | 16 | Muhibb ki daant mein muhabbat ka unsur ghaalib hota hai. |
| Unit number: 11 | 17 | 32 | Insaanon ko apni khilqat par aur Allaah Ta'ala ki ataa kardah neematon par ghaur wa fikr karne ke bayaan. |
| Unit | 33 | 42 | Qayaamat ki manzar kashi aur |

| number: 12 | | | Qayaamat ko na bhoolne ke bayaan. |
|---|---|---|---|

**Baaz Ahdaaf "Few topics"**

- Islaam mein maaldaari wa ghurbat koi bunyaad nahi asal bunyaad taqwa hai.[7]
- Yeh Soorat Abdullaah Bin Umm Maktoom ke waaqiah ke baad naazil huwi.
- Rasool ﷺ zu'amaa-e-quraish ko din ki da'wat pesh kar rahe the iss maqsad se ke agar yeh Imaan laayein to inke pairwakaar bhi Imaan laalenge, issi jazbe ke saath aap Islaam qubool karne waalon par tawajjah zyadah de na paaye to Allaah ne yahan par in kuffar-e-quraish ko daant ta hai, bazaahir khitaab Nabi ki taraf hai jabke maqsood yeh ke yeh kuffar-e-quraish mutakabbireen mein se hain, Aye Nabi inke andar khashiyat hoti to aap ki baat par tawajjah dete, inpar aap ki zimmedaari kalmah padhaana nahi sirf bataana hai. Aap inpar zimmedaar nahi aur na hi zabardasti kar sakte hain. Bas inzaar, tabsheer aur tazkeer hi aap ki zimmedaari hai. Arab ke log qabeelah ke sardaar ko khitaab karke qaum muraad lete the. Yahan bhi wahi tareeqah apnaya gaya bazaahir khitaab wa naaraazgi Nabi par maloom hoti hai darasal muhabbat ke izhaar ke yeh bhi ek tareeqah hai, Aye Nabi chodhiye inko inpar aap musallat nahi na aap ki zimmedaari kalmah padhaana hai jo khashiyat wala hai woh aayega aap iss par tawajjah dein.[8]
- Allaah apni neematon ka tazkirah karte hain. Allaah Ta'ala ne farmaya:

فَلۡيَنظُرِ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ إِلَىٰ طَعَامِهِۦٓ

(Abasa:24)

- Ekhtetaam par Qayaamat ke ahwaal ka tazkirah hai. Allaah Ta'ala ne farmaya:

يَوۡمَ يَفِرُّ ٱلۡمَرۡءُ مِنۡ أَخِيهِ . وَأُمِّهِۦ وَأَبِيهِ وَصَٰحِبَتِهِۦ وَبَنِيهِ لِكُلِّ ٱمۡرِيٕٖ مِّنۡهُمۡ يَوۡمَئِذٖ شَأۡنٞ يُغۡنِيهِ

(Abasa:34-37)

[7] Mazeed maloomaat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein (Noor-ut-Taqwa Wa Zulumaatul Ma'asi Fi Zaw-ill-Kitaabi Wa Sunnah: Saeed Bin Ali Bin Wahf Al-Qahtani)

[8] (Mazeed tafseel ke liye Tafseer Ibn Kaseer, jild no.8, safah no.319, Arabic tafseer)

Ab'ad se aqrab ki taraf, yaane sab se zyadah aulaad qareeb hoti hai.

- ❖ Khashiyat ne Ibn Umm Maktoom ko surkhuro kiya aur adm-e-khashiyat ne Abu Jahl aur Abu Lab ko zaleel kiya. Khashiyat ka maana tazeem ke saath khauf hai.
- ❖ 12 aayat mein Imaan wa taqwa wa khashiyat se mutalliq guftago ho rahi hai. Aur paanch aayaat baad chetwein aayat se zindagi aur maut par ghaur karne ki da'wat di jaa rahi hai.
- ❖ Mazeed nawwein aayat se aayaat-e-kouniyyah par ghaur karne ka hukm diya gaya hai, jisko Soorah Naazi'aat mein sawaal wa jawaab ki shakal mein pesh kiya gaya tha.
- ❖ Soorah Abasa mein batlaaya gaya hai ke jin rishton ki wajah se duniya mein haqq se doori ho rahi hai woh rishte aakhirat mein kaam nahi aayeinge.
- ❖ Allaah Ta'ala ke fi'al aur qawl mein tazaad nahi ho sakta hai.

**Unit number 10:**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Abasa, Soorah number 80 ki aayat number 1 se lekar 16 mein muhibb ki daant mein muhabbat ka unsur ghaalib hota hai.

Unit number 10 ke mauzooaat "Few topics of unit number 10"

- ❖ Ibn Umm Maktoom ke silsile mein Allaah Ta'ala ka apne Nabi ﷺ ko tambeeh karna (1-10)
- ❖ Qur'aan-e-kareem ki ahmiyat.

**Unit number 11**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Abasa, Soorah number 80 ki aayat number 17 se lekar 32 mein Insaan ko apni khilqat aur Allaah Ta'ala ki ataa kardah neematon par ghaur wa fikr karne ki da'wat di jaa rahi hai.

**Unit number 11 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 11"**

- ❖ Insaan ki paidaaish, iski zindagi aur iska doobaarah uthaaya jaana Allaah ke haath mein hai (17-23)
- ❖ Bandon par Allaah Ta'ala ke in'aamaat ka tazkirah (24-32)

**Unit number 12:**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Abasa, Soorah number 80 ki aayat number 33 se lekar 42 mein yeh batlaaya jaa raha hai ke Insaan hamesha Qayaamat ko yaad rakhe kabhi bhi Qayaamat ke zikr se ghaafil na ho iske baad Qayaamat ki manzar kashi ki gayi.

**Unit number 12 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 12"**

- ❖ Qayaamat ke din kaafiron ke liye tayyaar ki gayi azaab aur Ahl-e-Imaan ke liye tayyaar ki gayi neematon ka tazkirah (33-42)

| Soorah At-Takweer | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Wound Round and Lost its Light<br>Lapetna | | | |
| The place of revelation: Makkah/<br>Maqaam-e-nuzool: Makkah | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:13 | 1 | 14 | Qayaamat ke haulnaak aur khatarnaak manazir ka bayaan. |
| Unit number:14 | 15 | 29 | Qur'aan aur wahi ka bayaan. |

**Baaz Ahdaaf "Few topics"**

- ❖ Qayaamat waaqe hone ka naqshah.[9]
- ❖ Ahwaal-e-Qayaamat aur wahi wa risaalat par mabni yeh soorat hai jo Imaan ke laazmi ajzaa hain.[10]
- ❖ Ibtedaai 15 aayaat mein ahwaal-e-aakhirat ka zikr hai, phir kuch aayaat mein aakhirat mein falah aur kaamiyaabi ko saabit kiya gaya hai, aur iska kaamiyaabi ke husool ka

---

9 Mazeed maloomaat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein: (Mashahidil Qiyaamah Wa Ahwaaliha Wama Yalqaahul Insaanu Baada Mautihi:Abdullah Bin Jaarullah Bin Ibraheem Al-Jaarullah)

10 Mazeed maloomaat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein: (Mashahidil Qiyaamah Wa Ahwaaliha Wama Yalqaahul Insaanu Baada Mautihi:Abdullah Bin Jaarullah Bin Ibraheem Al-Jaarullah)

tareeqah yeh hai ke takabbur se baaz aakar Nabi ﷺ ki taleemat par amal kiya jaaye.

❖ Yeh Shaitaani kalaam nahi balke Allaah ka kalaam hai jo Nabi ke zarye Insaanon tak pahunchaaya gaya hai. Mazhaka khaiz baat yeh hai ke aaj ke daur mein kuch logon ne Satanic Verses kaha jabke Qur'aan mein فاستعذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم kaha gaya hai. Agar yeh Shaitaan ka kalaam hai to kya Shaitaan apne se panah sikha sakta hai???

**Unit number 13**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah At-Takweer, Soorah number 81 ki aayat number 1 se lekar 14 mein Qayaamat ke ahwaal aur haulnaak aur khatarnaak manaazir bayaan kiye gaye hain.

**Unit number 13 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 13"**

❖ Qayaamat ke din ki haulnaakiyaan (1-14)

**Unit number 14**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah At-Takweer, Soorah number 81 ki aayat number 15 se lekar 29 mein Qur'aan-e-Majeed aur wahi ka zikr kiya gaya Qur'aan hi nisaab hai aur qaanoon-e-fitrat hai.

**Unit number 14 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 14"**

❖ Rasool ﷺ aur Qur'aan ke sacche hone par Allaah ki qasam ka tazkirah (15-29)

| SOORAH AL-INFITAAR | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| The Cleaving - Phatjana | | | |
| The place of revelation: Makkah/ Maqaam-e-nuzool: Makkah | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:15 | 1 | 5 | Qayaamat barpaa kiye jaane ke waqt ke haalaat ka bayaan. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unit number:16 | 6 | 8 | Insaan ko dhoke se bachaaye jaane ke bayaan. |
| Unit number:17 | 9 | 19 | Roz-e-jaza ka maalik sirf Allaah Ta'ala hai. |

**Baaz Ahdaaf "Few topics"**

- ❖ Ahwaal-e-Qayaamat ka tazkirah kiya gaya ke iss waqt kaainaat mein kiye tabdeeliyaan ronuma hongi. Allaah Ta'ala ne farmaya: إِذَا ٱلسَّمَآءُ ٱنفَطَرَتۡ (Al-Ifitaar:1)[11]
- ❖ Insaan ki naashukri ka tazkirah huwa, woh isliye karta hai kyun ke woh bhool jaata hai ke Farishte iske a'amaal likh rahe hai hain jo roz-e-mehshar pesh kiya jaayega.[12]

**Unit number 15**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Infitaar, Soorah number 82 ki aayat number 1 se lekar 5 mein Qayaamat jab barpaa ho rahi hogi iss waqt ke haalaat aur manaazir ka bayaan ke aasmaan phat padhenge, sitaare bikher diye jaayenge aur qabrein ulat di jaayengi.

**Unit number 15 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 15"**

- ❖ Qayaamat ke din ki haulnaakiyaan (1-5)

**Unit number 16**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Infitaar, Soorah number 82 ki aayat number 6 se lekar 8 mein bataya jaa raha hai ke Insaan ko fitrat-e-Ilaahi ke mutaabiq Insaan ko dhoke se bachaaya jaa raha hai aur Rabb-e-Kareem se qareeb tar karne ki koshish ki jaa rahi hai.

**Unit number 16 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 16"**

- ❖ Insaan ko Allaah ki azmat aur iske karm ko bhool jaane par daanta

---

[11] (Mazeed tafseel ke liye Tafseer Ibn Kaseer, jild no.8, safah no.341, Arabic tafseer)

[12] Mazeed maloomaat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein (Uddat-us-Sabireena Wa Zakheerat-ush-Shakreen:Ibn Qayyim Al-Jawziyyah)

gaya (6-12)

**Unit number 17**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Infitaar, Soorah number 82 ki aayat number 9 se lekar 19 mein Qayaamat ko jhutlaane waalon ka zikr kiya jaa raha hai, aur a'amaal likhne waale nighabaan farishton ka zikr kiya jaa raha hai, iske baad neik aur saaleh logon par kiye jaane waale in'aamaat ka tazkirah hai aur badkaaron wa nafarmaanon ka anjaam aur azaab ka zikr kiya gaya hai aur kaha gaya ke roz-e-mehshar mein jaza wa saza ka maalik sirf Allaah Ta'ala hai.

**Unit number 17 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 17"**

- ❖ Abraar ki neematon ka tazkirah (13)
- ❖ Fujjaar ki saza aur Qayaamat ki din ki haulnaaki ka tazkirah (14-19)

| SOORAH AL-MUTAFFIFEEN | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Those who deal in fraud<br>Naap tool mein kami karne waale | | | |
| Maqaam-e-nuzool: Makkah<br>Iss soorat ke maqaam-e-nuzool mein ikhtelaaf hai. Mushaf Madinah ke hisaab se yeh soorat Makki hai. | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:18 | 1 | 6 | Naap tool mein kami karne waalon ke anjaam ka bayaan. |
| Unit number:19 | 7 | 17 | Abraar wa Fujjaar aur Illiyeen wa Sijjeen ka bayaan. |
| Unit number:20 | 18 | 28 | Neikokaaron ke liye Allaah ke in'aamaat ka bayaan. |
| Unit number:21 | 29 | 36 | Badkaar wa Fujjaar ke liye badtareen azaab ka bayaan. |

**Baaz Ahdaaf "Few topics"**

- ❖ Aakhirat par Aqeedah kamzoor ho to amali kharaabiyaan paida hoti hain, iss Soorah mein issi ki tafseel bayaan ki gayi hai, saath

mein Abraar wa Fujjaar har do ka tazkirah bhi hai.[13]

- Naap tool mein kami karne waalon ke anjaam ka bayaan hai.[14]
- In Kaafiron ka zikr hai jo Moominon ka mazaaq udhaate the, inke liye dardanaak azaab k bayaan hai. Aur Abraar ke liye khushkhabri hai.
- Makkah mein Nabi ﷺ aur Sahaba Razi Allaahu Anhum par aisa marhala bhi guzra ke kuffar-e-quraish apni majlison mein inhein satakar mazah lete the. Iss tarah in sataane waalon ke liye dhamki bhi di gayi hai.[15]
- Baaz logon ki buri a'adat hoti hai ke inhein doosron ko nuqsaan phaunchaane par mazah aata hai (sadistic pleasure) Na'oozu billaah, iss soorat mein aise mijaaz ki tarbiyat aur ispar tambeeh ki gayi hai jaise naap tool mein kami karke ya doosron ko ghamz yaane aankhon aur chehra banaakar mazaaq udhakar mazah lena.
- Mazmoon ke etebaar se Ulama ne isko Makki soorat kaha hai jab ke Ibn Abbas Razi Allaahu Anhuma ne Madani kaha hai, yeh bhi mumkin hai ke soorat Makki ho lekin Madinah jaane ke baad wahan ke kuch haalaat issi tarah ke rahe hon jiski islaah ke khaatir aap ne iss soorat ko wahan padh kar sunaya ho (iss soorat ke Makki ya Madani hone mein ikhtelaaf hai)

## Unit number 18

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Mutaffifeen, Soorah number 83 ki aayat number 1 se lekar 6 mein jo log naap tool mein kami kiya karte the inke anjaam-e-bad ka zikr hai.

---

13 Mazeed maloomaat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein (Al-Jannatu Daar-ul-Abraari Wat-Tareequl Mausilu Ilaihi: Abu Bakr Jabir Al-Jazairi)

14 Mazeed Tafseel ke liye Tafseer Azwaul Bayaani Fi Izaahil Qur'aani Bil-Qur'aan, page no.454)

15 Mazeed maloomaat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein (As-Saarimil Maslooli Ala Shaatimir-Rasool ﷺ: Ahmad Bin Abdul Haleem Bin Taymiyyah)

**Unit number 18 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 18"**

- Mutaffifeen ko Qayaamat ke azaab ke zarye se tambeeh (1-6)

**Unit number 19**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Mutaffifeen, Soorah number 83 ki aayat number 7 se lekar 17 mein Abraar aur Fujjaar acche aur bure logon ka zikr kiya jaa raha hai, Abraar acche log Illiyeen (aasmaanon mein) mein daakhil kar diye jaayenge aur Fujjaar bure log Sijjeen mein daakhil kar diye jaayenge jo bahut hi buri jagah aur jo bahut nichi khaayi mein hai.

**Unit number 19 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 19"**

- Fujjaar aur Qayaamat ke din inki saza ka bayaan (7-17)

**Unit number 20**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Mutaffifeen, Soorah number 83 ki aayat number 18 se lekar 28 mein yeh bataaya jaa raha hai ke neik logon ke liye ajr-e-azeem hai aur jo Allaah Ta'ala ke qareeb tar hain jo Abraar kehlaate hain inke in'aam wa ikraam ka zikr kiya gaya hai.
Unit number 20 ke mauzooaat
"Few topics of unit number 20"
Abraar aur inka Jannat mein inaamaat ka tazkirah (18-28)

**Unit number 21**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Mutaffifeen, Soorah number 83 ki aayat number 29 se lekar 36 mein moominon ko diye jaane waale inaam wa ikraam ka bayaan hai aur Kuffaar ke liye "Ilaam" yaane ke azaab diye jaane ka zikr kiya gaya hai.

**Unit number 21 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 21"**

- Duniya mein mujrimeen ka moominon ke maamalah aur aakhirat mein mujrimeen ko issi jins se badlah (29-36)

| SOORAH AL-INSHIQAAQ | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| The Splitting Asunder - Phatt jaanaa | | | |
| The place of revelation: Makkah/ Maqaam-e-nuzool: Makkah | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:22 | 1 | 5 | Qayaamat ki haulnaakiyon ka bayaan. |
| Unit number: 23 | 6 | 15 | Hisaab wa kitaab se muttasil haalaat ka bayaan. |
| Unit number: 24 | 16 | 25 | Har ek par iske a'amaal zaahir kardiye jaayenge taake kisi par zarrah barabar zulm na ho. |

**Baaz Ahdaaf "Few topics"**

- Qayaamat ke roz naam-e-a'amaal pesh kiye jaane ka manzar.
- Ahwaal-e-Qayaamat ka zikr hai.[16]
- Insaani fitrat ka zikr hai jo duniya ki talaash mein sargardaan rehta hai aur aakhirat ko bhool jaata hai. Allaah Ta'ala ne farmaya:

يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْإِنسَـٰنُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلَـٰقِيهِ

(Al-Inshiqaaq: 6)[17]

- Yeh soorat iss waqt naazil huwi jab kuffaar-e-quraish hatt dharmi mein mubtala the.
- Daur-e-ibtila wa aazmaaish mein Musalmaanon ko tasalli aur Kuffaar ko dhamki di gayi.[18]



**Unit number 22**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Inshiqaaq, Soorah number 84 ki aayat number 1 se lekar 5 mein Qayaamat ki haulnaakiyaan bataayi gayi

---

16 Mazeed maloomaat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein (Mashahidil Qiyaamah Wa Ahwaaliha Wama Yalqaahul Insaanu Baada Mautihi:Abdullah Bin Jaarullah Bin Ibraheem Al-Jaarullah)

17 Mazeed maloomaat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein (Huqooqu Daat Ilaihal Fitratu Wa Qarrartaha-ash-Shariyyah: Muhammad Bin Saaleh Al-Usaymeen)

18 Mazeed maloomaat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein (Simaat Al-Moomineen Fil Fitan Wa Taqallabul Ahwaal: Saaleh Bin Abdul Azeez Aal Shaikh)

hain.

**Unit number 22 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit 22"**
- ❖ Qayaamat ke din ki haulnaakiyaan (1-6)

**Unit number 23**
Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Inshiqaaq, Soorah number 84 ki aayat number 6 se lekar 15 mein Insaan ka Allaah Ta'ala se mulaaqaat ka zikr aur iss waqt iske haalaat ka tazkirah aur naam-e-a'amaal diye jaane ka manzar bataya gaya hai.

**Unit number 23 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 23"**
- ❖ Ashaab-ul-yameen ki jaza ka bayaan (7-9)
- ❖ Ashaab-ush-shimaal ki jaza ka bayaan (10-15)

**Unit number 24**
Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Inshiqaaq, Soorah number 84 ki aayat number 16 se lekar 25 mein yeh bataya jaa raha hai ke Insaanon ke a'amaal inpar zaahir kar diye jaayenge phir koi yeh na keh sakega ke ispar zulm wa ziyaadati huwi hai.

**Unit number 24 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 24"**
- ❖ Qayaamat ke din ke wuqoo hone aur kaafiron ke thikaane par Allaah ki takeedi qasam (16-24)
- ❖ Moomineen ki jaza ka bayaan (25)

| SOORAH AL-BUROOJ | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| The Big Stars - Burooj | | | |
| The place of revelation: Makkah/ Maqaam-e-nuzool: Makkah | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:25 | 1 | 11 | Bani Israeel ke muwahhideen ka |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | zikr aur Ashaab-ul-Ukhdood ka bayaan. |
| Unit number: 26 | 12 | 22 | Allaah Ta'ala ki pakad ka bayaan. |

**Baaz Ahdaaf "Few topics"**

- Moomin mard aur moomin auraton ko sataane ka anjaam.[19]
- Ashaab-ul-Ukhdood ka qissah mazkoor hai. Bataya gaya ke Ahl-e-Imaan ne deen wa Imaan ki khaatir apni jaan bhi de di.[20]

**Unit number 25**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Burooj, Soorah number 85 ki aayat number 1 se lekar 11 mein Allaah Ta'ala buroojon waale aasmaan aur Qayaamat ke din ki qasam khaakar kehte hain ke tamaam log haazir kardiye gaye aur iske baad Qayaamat ke manaazir bayaan kiye gaye aur Bani Israeel ke muwahhideen ka zikr kiya gaya aur kaha gaya ke jo in mein sarkash the jinhein Ashaab-ul-Ukhdood kaha gaya, jinhon ne bade bade ghade khode aur iss mein aag jalaayi aur muwahhideen ko izaa phaunchaayi aur kaha gaya jinhon ne Musalmaanon ko sataaya phir to inko bada azaab diya jaayega.

**Unit number 25 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 25"**

- Ashaab-ul-Ukhdood par Allaah ki la'nat (1-9)
- In logon ko waeed sunaayi gayi jo moominon ko sataate hain (10)
- Moominon ke sawaab ka tazkirah (11)

**Unit number 26**

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Burooj, Soorah number 85 ki aayat number 12 se lekar 22 mein bataya gaya ke Allaah ki pakad bahut hi khatarnaak aur mazboot hai, iske baad Allaah Ta'ala ki badaayi bayaan ki gayi aur iske baad Firaun aur Qaum-e-samood ka zikr kiya gaya aur kaha gaya ke Allaah Ta'ala ne inko har taraf se gher rakha

---

[19] Mazeed maloomaat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein (Simaat Al-Moomineen Fil Fitan Wa Taqallabul Ahwaal: Saaleh Bin Abdul Azeez Aal Shaikh)

[20] Mazeed tafseel ke liye Tafseer Ibn Kaseer, jild no.8, safah no.361, Arabic tafseer)

hai.

**Unit number 26 ke mauzooaat**
**“Few topics of unit number 26”**

- Kaafiron ko tambeeh ke Allaah Ta’ala har cheez par qudrat rakhne waala hai (12-16)
- Firaun aur Samood ke halaakat ka tazkirah (17-20)
- Qur’aan-e-kareem ki azmat ka bayaan (21-22)

| SOORAH AT-TAARIQ | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| The Night Comer<br>Raat Mein Tuloo Hone Waala Sitaarah | | | |
| The place of revelation: Makkah/<br>Maqaam-e-nuzool | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:27 | 1 | 17 | Insaani khilqat ka zikr aur Qur’aan ki azmat wa sacchaayi ka bayaan. |

**Baaz Ahdaaf “Few topics”**

- Insaan ki haqeeqat aur iska mukhtasar ta’aruf
- Iss soorat mein B’asa baad al maut ki yaad dihaani karaayi jaa rahi hai.[21]
- Allaah Ta’ala aasmaan aur taaron ki qasam khaa rahe hain, maqsad yeh hai ke yeh makhlooqaat itni zabardast hain jin par hum rashk karte hain to inke banaane waale par Imaan kyun na laaya jaaye?[22]

## Unit number 27

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Taariq, Soorah number 86 ki aayat number 1 se lekar 17 mein Insaani khilqat ka bayaan hai aur kaha

---

[21] Mazeed maloomaat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein (At-Tazkirah Bi Ahwaalil Mauta Wa Umoor-ul-Aakhirah: Muhammad Bin Ahmad Al-Qurtubi)

[22] Mazeed maloomaat ke liye iss kitab ko zaroor padhein: (Asbaab Ziyaadatil Imaani Wa Nuqsaanihi: Abdur Razzaq Bin Abdul Muhsin Al-Abbad Al-Badr)

gaya ke Insaan peeth aur pasliyon ke darmiyaan mein se nikalne waali cheez se paida kiya gaya, iske baad Qur'aan-e-Majeed ki azmat aur fazeelat aur Qur'aan ki sacchaayi ka zikr kiya gaya hai.

**Unit number 27 ke mauzooaat**
**"Few topics of unit number 27"**

- ❖ B'asa baad al-maut ke isbaat ka bayaan aur farishton mein se "hifzah" farishton ka tazkirah (1-10)
- ❖ Qur'aan ke haqq hone par Allaah ki qasam (11-14)
- ❖ Kaafiron ko tambeeh (15-17)

| SOORAH AL-A'LAA | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Maqaam-e-nuzool - Makki | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:28 | 1 | 19 | Tawheed wa risaalat wa aakhirat ka mukhtasar ta'aruf, iss soorat ka markazi mazmoon daa'i hai, da'wat ke usool wa qawaaid aur da'wat ke tareeqa-e-kaar bayaan kiya gaya hai. |

| |
|---|
| Soorah Al-A'laa se lekar Soorah Al-Zilzaal tak ka mazmoon ek haar ki tarah purodiya gaya hai.<br>(Al-A'laa, Al-Ghaashiyah, Al-Fajr, Al-Balad, Ash-Shams, Al-Lail, Az-Zuhaa, Ash-Sharh, At-Teen aur Iqra) |
| Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf<br>Tawheed wa risaalat wa aakhirat ka mukhtasar ta'aruf, iss soorat ka markazi mazmoon daa'i hai, da'wat ke usool wa qawaid aur da'wat ka tareeqa-e-kaar bayaan kiya gaya hai. |

- ❖ In das sooraton mein daa'i ki tarbiyat aur kuffar ki taraf se pesh aane waali takleefon ka zikr hai. Ahl-e-Imaan ko jahaan tasalli di gayi hai wahein kuffar ko warning bhi di gayi hai.
- ❖ In sooraton mein haqq aur baatil ko samjhaane ke liye taareekhi shawaahid pesh kiye gaye hain, mazeed poore Deen-e-Islaam ka

nichodh jise Usool-e-Salasah kehte hain isko bhi zikr kiya gaya hai, iske alaawah Allaah Ta'ala ki qudrat aur bande ko milne waali neematon ka zikr bhi maujood hai.

- Soorah Al-A'laa aur Soorah Al-Ghaashiyah mein tazkeer ka zikr maujood hai jo mahez ek zimmedaari ka naam hai naake kisi par musallat hone ka naam hai.
- Allaah Ta'ala ne farmaya:أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ(Al-Fajr: 6)
- Allaah Ta'ala ne farmaya:وَأَنتَ حِلٌّ بِهَٰذَا الْبَلَدِ (Al-Balad: 2)
- Allaah Ta'ala ne farmaya:قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَن زَكَّاهَا(Ash-Shams: 9)
- Allaah Ta'ala ne farmaya:إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّىٰ(Al-Lail: 4)
- Soorah Az-Zuhaa mein qabl az nabuwat ataa ki jaane waali neematon ka zikr hai jabke Soorah Alam Nashrah mein baad az nabuwat ke saath hijrat ke mauqe par muhiya ki jaane waali neematon ka bayaan hai.
- Soorah At-Teen mein Ibraaheem, Moosa aur Isaa Alaihis-Salaam ki nabuwat inpar ki jaani waali wahi ka tazkirah hai.
- At-Teen se ishaarah Ibraheem Alaihis-Salaam aur inke suhuf.
- Zaitoon se ishaarah Isaa Alaihis-Salaam aur inki Injeel.
- (Kyun ke yeh do phal in maqamaat se talluq rakhte hain jahaan yeh Ambiya ekraam aaye the).
- طور سيناء Toor-e-seenaa se ishaarah Moosa Alaihis As-Salaam aur inki Tawraat.
- وهذا البلدWa hazal balad se ishaarah Makkah aur Qur'aan-e-Majeed hai.
- Soorah At-Teen mein mukhtalif Ambiya ki taraf ki gayi wahi ka zikr karke Soorat-ul-A'laq mein "Iqra" keh kar iss wahi ko padhne ka hukm diya gaya hai.
- Nuzool-e-Qur'aan ka zikr darasal sarkash logon par itmaam-e-hujjat maqsood hai, Qur'aan ka nuzool chunke apne paighaam mein "Bayyinah" hai to iss se itmaam-e-hujjat laazmi hai.
- Itmaam-e-hujjat ke baad kiya hoga isko "Zilzaal" ki shakal mein ek soorat naazil karke aagaah kar diya gaya hai.

| SOORAH AL-GHAASHIYAH | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:29 | 1 | 26 | Jannat wa Jahannam ka mukhtasar ta'aruf. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Jannat wa Jahannam ka mukhtasar ta'aruf.

| SOORAH AL-FAJR | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:30 | 1 | 30 | Insaaniyat ka bayaan. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Insaaniyat ka bayaan.

| SOORAH AL-BALAD | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:31 | 1 | 20 | Insaan aur insaaniyat ki khilqat ka bayaan. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Insaan aur Insaan ki khilqat ka bayaan.

| SOORAH ASH-SHAMS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:32 | 1 | 15 | Nafs ki islaah, zaahir wa baatin a'amaal ki islaah ka bayaan. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Nafs ki islaah, zaahir wa baatin a'amaal ki islaah ka bayaan.

# SOORAH AL-LAIL

| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number: 33 | 1 | 21 | Zaahiri a'amaal ke durustagi ka bayaan. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Zaahiri a'amaal ki durustagi ka bayaan.

# SOORAH AZ-ZUHAA

| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number: 34 | 1 | 11 | Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki fazeelat ka bayaan. Nabuwat se phele ke teen Allaah ki taraf se teen ataaon aur neematon ka bayaan aur teen ahkaamaat: i'anat-e-yateem wasaail wa tahdees-e-neemat. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ke fazeelat ka bayaan. Nabuwat se phele Allaah ki taraf se teen ataaon aur neematon ka bayaan aur teen ahkaamaat i'anat-e-yateem aur i'anat-e-saail wa tahdees-e-neemat.



# SOORAH ASH-SHARH

| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:35 | 1 | 8 | Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki rif'at aur balandi-e-zikr ka bayaan wahi-e-Qur'aan jin par naazil huwi ﷺ. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ki rif'at aur balandi-e-zikr ka bayaan, wahi-e-Qur'aan naazil huwi Muhammad ﷺ par.

| SOORAH AT-TEEN | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:36 | 1 | 8 | Wahi ke naazil hone ke maqamaat (shaher) aur jagahon ka bayaan. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Wahi ke naazil hone ke maqamaat (shaher) aur jagahon ka bayaan.

| SOORAH AL-A'LAQ | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:37 | 1 | 19 | Ilm aur qalam ki fazeelat aur Insaan ki fitrat ka bayaan. Awwal-e-wahi Qur'aan ki aayaat. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Ilm aur amal ki fazeelat aur Insaan ki fitrat ka bayaan. Awwal-e-wahi Qur'aan ki aayaat ka zikr.

| SOORAH AL-QADR | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:38 | 1 | 5 | Lailat-ul-qadr ki fazeelat ka bayaan.<br>Jis raat wahi-e-Qur'aan naazil huwi. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Lailat-ul-qadr ki fazeelat ka bayaan. (Jis raat wahi-e-Qur'aan naazil huwi).

## SOORAH AL-BAYYINAH

| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Madani | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:39 | 1 | 8 | Wahi-e-Qur'aan ke baad bayyinah aur itmaam-e-hujjat kar diya gaya taake Qayaamat ke din kisi ke paas uzr baaqi na rah sake. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Wahi-e-Qur'aan ke baad bayyinah aur itmaam-e-hujjat ka intezaam kar diya gaya taake Qayaamat ke din kisi ke paas uzr baaqi na rah sake.

## SOORAH AZ-ZILZAAL

| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Madani | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:40 | 1 | 8 | Jo wahi-e-Qur'aan se dars na le woh zalzalon ka muntazir hai? Qayaamat ke azeem zalzale ka bayaan. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Qayaamat qaaim hote waqt ki haulnaakiyon aur zalzale ke manzar ka bayaan jabke zameen apni daakhili ashyaa baaher nikaal phenk degi.

## SOORAH AL-AADIYAAT

| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:41 | 1 | 11 | Insaan ki roohaani aur nafsiyaati beemariyon ka bayaan. Jab khair yaane maadiyyat rukaawat hai wahi-e- Qur'aan ki itteba'a ke liye. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Insaani aur roohaani aur nafsiyaati beemariyon ka bayaan. Hubb-e-khair yaane maadiyyat rukaawat hai wahi-e-Qur'aan ki itteba ke liye

# SOORAH AL-QAARI'AH

**Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki**

| Units | Aayaat | | Mazaameen |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unit number:42 | 1 | 11 | Qayaamat aur meezaan ka bayaan. Maqsad-e-zindagi nazar andaaz na ho aur woh yeh hai ke Imaan wa a'amaal-e-saaliha ka palla bhaari karne ki rozaana fikr kare. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Qayaamat aur meezaan ka bayaan. Maqsad-e-zindagi nazar andaaz na ho aur woh yeh hai ke Imaan wa a'amaal saaliha ka palla bhaari karne ki rozaana fikr kare.

# SOORAH AT-TAKAASUR

**Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki**

| Units | Aayaat | | Mazaameen |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unit number:43 | 1 | 8 | Hirs, hawas aur lalach ka bayaan. Jo rukaawat qabool-e-haqq ke liye. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Hirs, hawas aur lalach ka bayaan. (Jo rukaawat hai qubool-e-haqq ke liye)

# SOORAH AL-ASR

**Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki**

| Units | Aayaat | | Mazaameen |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unit number: 44 | 1 | 3 | Ahl-e-Imaan ke 4 ahem sifaat ka bayaan. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Ahl-e-Imaan ke 4 ahem sifaat ka bayaan.

# SOORAH AL-HUMAZAH

| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:45 | 1 | 9 | Nakaam logon ki sifaat ka bayaan. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Naakaam logon ki sifaat ka bayaan.

# SOORAH AL-FEEL

| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:46 | 1 | 5 | Abraha ka qissah aur iske hashr ka bayaan. Kuffar-e-quraish na ahal hai Imaarat-e-Ka'bah ki hifazat ke liye. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Abraha ka qissah aur iske hashr ka bayaan. Aur iss soorat mein yeh bhi waazeh kar diya gaya ke kuffar-e-quraish na ahal hain Imaarat-e-Ka'bah ki hifaazat ke liye.

# SOORAH AL-QURAISH

| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:47 | 1 | 4 | Ka'bah ki fazeelat aur hurmat ka bayaan. Kuffar-e-quraish na ahal hain. Imaarat-e-Ka'bah ke saath saath paighaam-e-Ka'bah yaane tawheed ki hifazat ke liye. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Ka'bah ki fazeelat aur hurmat ka bayaan. Imaarat-e-Ka'bah ki hifaazat ke ziman mein kuffar-e-quraish ki na ahli aur ghair zimmedaraanah rawayyah ka bayaan neez tawheed ki sarbalandi, da'wat-e-Tawheed, amaanat-e-tawheed ka haqq ada na karne ki wajah se kuffar-e-quraish ko na ahal qaraar diya gaya.

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Quraish, Soorah number 106,

jumlah aayaat:4. Iss soorat mein Ka'bah ki fazeelat aur hurmat bayaan ki gayi hai quraish se keh diya gaya tha ke Ka'bah ka haqeeqi maqsad tawheed ka paighaam hai lekin quraish ne isko shirk ka ghar bana diya halaanke issi ghar (Ka'bah) ki ahmiyat inke rizq ka zaryah thi issi Allaah ke ghar ne quraish ko dar aur khauf mein aman wa amaan diya.

| SOORAH AL-MAA'OON | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:48 | 1 | 7 | Kuffar-e-quraish na ahal hain Imaarat-e-Ka'bah ke saath saath paighaam-e-Ka'bah yaane tawheed ki hifazat ke liye balke aakhirat aur roz-e-jaza par yaqeen na rakhne ki wajah se chote chote khair ke kaam mein bhi naakaam lehaza aise na ahal aur naakaam logon ke jar kaatne ka waqt aagaya aur Muhammad ﷺ aur Sahaba Razi Allaahu Anhum jo ahal hain inko Ka'bah ki zimmedaari ataa kiye jaane ka waqt aagaya. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Kuffar-e-quraish ki na ahali ka bayaan yaane Imaarat-e-Ka'bah ke saath saath paighaam-e-Ka'bah yaane tawheed ki hifaazat ke liye balke aakhirat aur roz-e-jaza par yaqeen na rakhne ki wajah se chote chote khair ke kaam mein bhi na kaam wa na ahal qaraar diye gaye, lehaza kuffar-e-quraish ki jadein kaat di gayi aur Muhammad ﷺ aur Aap ke Sahaba Razi Allaahu Anhum Ajmaeen ko Ka'bah aur da'wat-e-tawheed ki zimmedaari par faaiz wa maamoor kar diya gaya.

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Maa'oon, Soorah number 107, jumlah aayaat:7. Iss soorat mein aakhirat aur roz-e-jaza par jo Mushrikeen-e-Makkah wa kuffar-e-quraish yaqeen nahi rakhte inka zikr kiya gaya aur kaha gaya ke woh yateem ko dhutkaarte hain aur

gurbaa wa masaakeen ko khaana nahi khilaate, aur apni namaazon se gaflat baratte hain aur dikhaawa karte hain.

| SOORAH AL-KAUSAR | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:49 | 1 | 3 | Nahr-e-kausar ataa kiye jaane ka bayaan aur dushman ke naamuraad hone ka bayaan. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Nahr-e-Kausar ataa kiye jaane ka bayaan, aur dushman ke naamuraad hone ka zikr.

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Kausar, Soorah number 108, jumlah aayaat:3. Iss soorat mein Allaah ke Nabi ﷺ ko Nahr-e-kausar ataa kiye jaane ka zikr hai aur kaha gaya ke jo log Aap ﷺ ko laawalad kehte hain asal mein wahi log laawalad hain.

| SOORAH AL-KAAFIRON | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:50 | 1 | 6 | Mushrikeen ke shirk se bara'at ka ilaan. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Mushrikeen ke shirk se bara'at ka ilaan.

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al- Kaafiron, Soorah number 109, jumlah aayaat:6. Iss soorat mein mushrikeen ke shirk se bara'at ka ilaan kiya gaya hai aur yeh waazeh kar diya gaya tumhara deen tumhare liye aur hamara deen hamare liye hai.

## SOORAH AN-NASR

| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Madani | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:51 | 1 | 3 | Fatah wa kaamraani ka bayaan. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Fatah wa kaamraani ka bayaan. Islaam par chalne waalon ke liye khushkhabri ka zikr.

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah An-Nasr, Soorah number 110, jumlah aayaat:3 Iss soorat mein kaha gaya ke Allaah ki madad aur fatah aur kaamraani aaphaunchi hai log ab Islaam mein daakhil hote jaayenge lehaza ab Allaah ki tasbeeh, hamd wa sana bayaan karo.

## SOORAH AL-MASAD/AL-LAHAB

| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number: 52 | 1 | 5 | Abu Lahab aur iske anjaam ka bayaan. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Jo Islaam par nahi chalta woh nakaam wa naamuraad hai.

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Masad/Lahab, Soorah number 111, jumlah aayaat: 5. Iss soorat mein Abu Lahab aur iske anjaam ki tafseel bayaan ki gayi hai.

## SOORAH AL-IKHLAAS

| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number: 53 | 1 | 3 | Tawheed ka jaam'i bayaan. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Khaalis tawheed ka jaam'i bayaan.

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Ikhlaas, Soorah number 112, jumlah aayaat:4. Iss soorat ko soorat-ut-tawheed bhi kaha jaata hai, iss soorat mein Allaah Ta'ala ki tawheed bayaan ki gayi aur shirk ki nafi ki gayi aur keh diya gaya ke Allaah Ta'ala har cheez se beniyaaz hai.

# SOORAH AL-FALAQ

| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:54 | 1 | 5 | Beemariyon ka ilaaj aur balaaon se bachaao ki du'aa. 4 khaariji dushman se najaat ki du'aa. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Beemariyon ka ilaaj aur balaaon se bachaao ki du'aa aur 4 khaariji dushman se najaat ki du'aa.

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah Al-Falaq, Soorah number 113, jumlah aayaat: 5 Iss soorat mein beemariyon aur waba ka ilaaj aur neez beemariyon se muqaablah karne ka mudafati nizaam maujood hai aur iss mein jaadoo aur hasad jalan aur balaaon se bachaao ki du'aa bhi hai.

# SOORAH AN- NAAS

| Maqaam-e-Nuzool - Makki | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Units** | **Aayaat** | | **Mazaameen** |
| Unit number:55 | 1 | 6 | Daakhili dushman (Shaitaan ma nafs ammarah) se bachne ki du'aa aur ta'awwuz, Allaah ki sifaat ka bayaan. |

**Mukhtasar Khaakah Wa Ta'aruf**

Daakhili dushman (Shaitaan ma nafs ammarah) se bachne ki du'aa aur ta'awwuz, Allaah ki sifaat ka bayaan.

Teeswaan paarah, Soorah An-Naas, Soorah number 114, jumlah aayaat: 6, yeh soorat bhi peechli soorat ki tarah mua'wwaz keh laati hai yaane ke iss soorat ke zarye se Allaah ki panaah haasil ki jaati hai, iss soorat mein Allaah Ta'ala ki sifatein bayaan ki gayi hain, Soorat-ul-Falaq aur Soorat-un-Naas mein humein ta'awwuz sikhaya gaya hai.

# EKHTETAM

وَاٰخِرُ دَعْوٰىهُمْ اَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ

Mai Allaah Subhanahu Wa Ta'ala se du'aa karta hun ke hum tamaam ke gunhaaon ki maghfirat farmaaye aur apni neematon aur barkaton ka nuzool farmaaye aur Qur'aan-e-Majeed padhte huwe isko samajhne waala aur ispar amal karne waala aur iss se barkaat haasil karne waala banaaye aur isko aam karne waala banaaye.

اللّٰهُمَّ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ رَبِيعَ قَلْبِي وَنُورَ بَصَرِي وَجِلَاءَ حُزْنِي وَذَهَابَ هَمِّي [23]

(Ibn Hibban, Hadees: 972, Saheeh Isnaad)

"Aye Allaah Qur'aan-e-Majeed ko mere (aur hum sab ke) dil ka sukoon (tar wa taazgi) banaade aur aankhon ke thandak ka zaryah aur noor banaade aur gham ko khatam karne waala aur pereshaaniyon ko door karne waala banaade."

---

23 Ibn Mas'ood Razi Allaahu Anhu se marwi hai ke Rasool ﷺ ne irshaad farmaya: "Jis shakhs ko jab kabhi koi musibat ya gham laahaqq ho aur who yeh kalimaat keh le to Allaah Ta'ala iski musibat aur gham ko door karke iski jagah khushi ataa farmaayenge, woh kalimaat yeh hain:

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ أَمَتِكَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ مَاضٍ فِيَّ حُكْمُكَ عَدْلٌ فِيَّ قَضَاؤُكَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ أَوْ عَلَّمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ أَوِ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ فِي عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ رَبِيعَ قَلْبِي وَنُورَ صَدْرِي وَجِلَاءَ حُزْنِي وَذَهَابَ هَمِّي

Tarjamah: Aye Allaah! Mai aap ka ghulaam ibn ghulaam hun, aap ki baandi ka beta hun, meri pereshaani aap ke haath mein hai, meri zaat par aap hi ka hukm chalta hai, meri zaat ke mutalliq aap ka faisla adl wa insaaf waala hai, mai aap ko aap ke har iss naam ke waastah dekar kehta hun ke jo aap ne apne liye khud tajweez kiya, ya apni makhlooq mein se kisi ko woh naam sikhaya, ya apni kitaab mein naazil farmaya, ya apne pass ilm-e-ghaib mein hi isse mehfooz rakha, ke Aap Qur'aan-e-Kareem ko mere dil ki bahaar, seene ka noor, gham mein roshni aur pereshaani ki doori ka zaryah banadein."

Kisi ne poocha: Ya Rasool ullaah! Kiya hum iss duaa ko seekh lein? Farmaya: Kyun nahi, jo bhi iss duaa ko sune uske liye munaasib hai ke isse seekh lein." (Ahmad:3712, Ibn Hibban:972, At-Tabarani: (210/10) (10352).

Aye Allaah in tamaam logon ko jin hun ne iss kaar- e-khair mein hissa liya hai in sab ko deen aur duniya mein falah wa kaamraani ataa farma aur Qur'aan-e-Majeed ke zarye hum sab ke dil ko kohl de aur isko samajhne mein aasaani ataa farma, Aameen.

**Haafiz Arshad Basheer Umri Madani**

3/March/2024 (Roman Version)

21/Shaban/1445

"Har Paarah \ Juz ka Mukhtasar Ta'aruf" pesh kiya jaraha hai, darasal kitaab e haaza "Silsila-e-Tafseer Quraan Al-Azeem" ka zameemah hai, iss kitaab ka maqsad yeh hai ke agar koi Quraan-e-Majeed ke silsilah waar mazaameen ko mukhtasaran aur ijmaali taur par samajh jaaye to iske liye tafseeri silsilah samajhne ke liye bahut aasaani hojaayegi In Shaa Allaah, chunaanche mai ne bilkul aasaan Urdu zabaan ke usloob ko apnaya hai taake ek aam qaari ke liye koi mushkil pesh na aae aur tamaam 30 paaron mein paae jaane waale tamaam tar mazaameen ka ek mukhtasar sa khaaka ek aam qaari ke dil wa dimaagh mein acchi tarah se baith jaae, mazeed bar-aan mazameen ke silsile ko mai ne ek aasaan tareeqe se pesh karne ki koshish ki hai maslan Pahle Paarah mein jitne bhi mazaameen paae jaate hain in par mushtamil aayat ko mai ne alag alag mazaameen ke tahat "Units" mein taqseem kiya hai aur har unit ka mukhtasar aur jaame' ta'aruf pesh karne ki koshish ki hai chunaanche isi bunyad par Quraan-e-Majeed ka "Har Paarah/ Juz Ka Mukhtasar Taaruf" audios aur kitaabi shakal dono mein pesh kiya jaaega In Shaa Allaah aur iske baad "Silsila-e-Tafseer Al-Quraan Al-Azeem" ka silsilah bhi pesh kiya jaaega. Alhamdulillah, Tafseeri Silsilah kai maheene qabl shuroo ho chuka hai, Allaah Ta'ala iss Silsila-e-Tafseer ko ekhtetaam tak pahuchaane ki taaqat wa quwwat ataa farmaae aur Allaah Subhanahu Ta'ala se dua hai ke Allaah Ta'ala iss Tafseeri taleem aur ta'allum ke silsilah ko mere liye aur tamaam talaba wa taalibaat neez muawineen aur musa'ideen aur madad karne waalon ko Ajr-e-Azeem se sarfaraaz farmaae neez Deen aur dunya mein kaamiyaabi wa kaamraani ataa farmaae, taleem aur ta'allum ke silsile ko meezan mein nekiyon ka zaryah banaade, Aameen.

**Hafiz Arshad Basheer Umari Madani**



**Shaikh Arshad Basheer umari madani**

Hafiz, Aalim, Fazil (Madina University, K.S.A), M.B.A.;
Founder & Director of AskIslamPedia.com
Chairman: Ocean The ABM School, Hyderabad, TS, INDIA.
+91 92906 21633 (WhatsApp only)
www.abmqurannotes.com | www.askislampedia.com |